Goway’s “Downunder” is anywhere in the beautiful South Pacific... Tahiti, Fiji, Cook Islands, Hawaii, Papua New Guinea, New Zealand, and the island continent of Australia.

We want to share it with you...

Goway is the oldest and largest travel company in North America specializing in travel to the fabulous lands Downunder. Please take advantage of our experience, buying power and commitment to total satisfaction.


BRUCE J. HODGE
Founder & President

Goway’s got more ways to go Downunder than anyone!

We Want To Be Your 1st Choice

Welcome to America’s most comprehensive catalogue of ideas for travel to and around the fabulous lands Downunder. It is also a collection of our most popular independent (and escorted) experiences, most of which can be modified to suit your personal interests, time available and budget.

Pick one or more ideas and let us design your perfect itinerary.

When you travel with Goway, you become part of a special fraternity of travellers about whom we care very much. Our company philosophy is simple – we want you to be more than satisfied with our services so that:

(1) you will recommend us to your friends; and
(2) you will try another of our great travel ideas next time you go travelling.

I personally invite you to join the family of friends who have enjoyed our services over the last 49 years. Come soon to the fabulous lands Downunder...with Goway.

BRUCE J. HODGE
Founder & President
Sunset over Milford Sound on a calm and clear day

New Zealand

INTRODUCTION p 4-7
Why Go Goway ...........................................4
Special Services & Expertise ...............................5-6
Great Travel Ideas ...........................................7
Hotel Classifications ........................................7

GOWAY AIR p 8

HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME p 9-13
A Promise of Something Special ..........................9
The Waltzing Matilda ........................................10-11
Best of New Zealand ......................................12
Best of Australia ............................................13

SNOWBIRD LONGSTAYS p 14-15

LIVE LIKE A LOCAL p 16-17

CLASSIC, FAMILY & ULTIMATE LUXURY ITINERARIES p 18-33
Classic Itineraries ..........................................18-27
Family Vacations Downunder .............................28-29
Ultimate Luxury Itineraries .................................30-33

CRUISING + SHORE EXCURSIONS p 34-42

SOUTH PACIFIC p 43-48
Tahiti ..................................................44
Fiji ..................................................45
Cook Islands & Samoa ........................................46
Papua New Guinea .........................................47
Hawaii ..................................................48

NEW ZEALAND p 49-74
Auckland & the North Island ..............................50-51
Rotorua ..................................................52
Wellington, Napier & Wine Touring Ideas ............53

Christchurch & Canterbury ...............................54
Queenstown ................................................55
New Zealand’s South Island ..............................56-57
South Island Active Adventures .........................58
Private, Small Group & Cycle Tours ....................59
Escorted Touring Ideas ....................................60-65
Transport Options .........................................66
Accommodation Passes .....................................67
Car & Motorhome Rentals .................................68-69
Self Drive Vacations .......................................70-74

AUSTRALIA p 75-119
Sydney ..................................................76-77
Hunter Valley, Blue Mtns., Outback .....................78-79
Melbourne & Victoria ......................................80-82
Adelaide & South Australia ..............................83-85
Alice Springs & Ayers Rock ...............................86-87
Red Centre & Outback .....................................88-89
Darwin & The Northern Territory .......................90-91
Hobart & the Island of Tasmania .......................92-94
Brisbane & South Queensland ...........................95-96
Byron Bay & Rail Travel Ideas ............................97
Great Barrier Reef Island Resorts ......................98-99
Cairns & Tropical North Queensland ..................100-101
Port Douglas, Reef & Rainforest .........................102-103
Perth & Western Australia ................................104-105
Motorcoach Tours ..........................................106-109
Car & Motorhome Rentals ................................110-111
Self Drive Vacations .......................................112-115
Rail Journeys .............................................116-118
Accommodation, Transport & Touring Passes .......119

ADVENTURE p 120-127

EXCLUSIVE EXPERTS p 8,131
GowayAir ...............................................8
GroupsOnly Travel Experts ..............................131

STOPOVERS p 128-129

CONDITIONS & INSURANCE p 130

The upside down word is a registered Goway trademark.
You will be travelling with the leading travel company in North America for the South Pacific. We are not an impersonal airline subsidiary or a branch of a foreign travel company or owned by a group of business investors. North American based, Goway is privately owned and operated by management who will be here to stand by our product and prices when you return from your trip of a lifetime. We are committed to providing the best-value quality holidays available.

10 of 56 Reasons to Go Goway

Yes, 56! Please go to www.goway.com/56reasons for a link to a comparison chart for you to compare us with our competitors. 10 sample reasons are as follows:

#50. We Really Care. With us you are not a number. Every Goway traveller is important. We really care that you will be more than satisfied with our services because we want you to book Goway again and again and recommend us to your friends. Join our thousands of satisfied clients.

#1. 49 Years Experience. Since we commenced business in North America in 1970 we are actually the oldest and most established travel operator to the fabulous lands Downunder.

#41. Globetrotting Magazine. Globetrotting Magazine and Globetrotting eZine cater to those travellers who are or want to be true world travellers... or globetrotters. Subscription is FREE

#18. Quality Staff. All of our front line staff have either lived in and/or travelled throughout the Pacific. We all know what North Americans expect from a vacation Downunder.

#4. Own Office Downunder. For over 31 years we have owned our own operation in Australia (and recently New Zealand). Set up to maintain price controls and be of more service to you when you are there... you are only a toll-free call away. You can also visit our Internet café.

#15. More Ways To Fly Downunder. With Goway you can go directly across the Pacific, circle the Pacific or go around the world via Asia and/or Africa.

#5. More Choice Of Experiences. We offer you more ways to get around: self-drives, coach tours, backpackers transport, chauffeur limousines, cruises, trains, tours and more. Goway is your one-stop-shop for all your travel requirements.

#14. Best Airfares. (see page 8) In the travel industry we are known as a consolidator. We work with all the leading carriers flying to and around Downunder and understand the real differences.

#7. Value-Added Benefits. As well as our top service, we always try to give you more when you travel Goway...e.g. Repeat passenger discounts, free discount coupons (and sometimes surprise gifts). See Goway Special Value listings throughout this brochure.

#44. Your Money Is Safe. We are licensed in California and belong to USTOA, providing a Million Dollars protection for your funds (more details page 130). In Canada we are also licensed and contribute to the Travel Industry Compensation Fund for your protection.

The Wizards of Oz

At Goway we operate a unique and serious training program that qualifies our staff as Wizards of Oz. Their experience, knowledge and abilities are second to none!
As Your Travel Plans

Special Services & Expertise
Get More With Goway

- Customized Travel Arrangements.
  We are experts in customizing arrangements to suit your personal requirements, interests, budget and time available.

- HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME.
  We operate our own fully escorted tours to the South Pacific. Carrying our “Promise of Something Special” we classify them as HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME. Please see pages 9-13.

- Special Interest Groups.
  No group is too big, small or unusual to take advantage of our group organizing experience. Please see page 131.

- Romance & Honeymoon Specialists.
  If you are on your first or subsequent honeymoon or want to get married in the South Pacific, we have specialist staff who can make your dreams come true.

- Airfare Experts.
  As Downunder Experts, Goway can book you the best airfare for your South Pacific vacation.

- Active & Adventurous Ideas.
  Since our origins were organizing adventure holidays, we have always been able to keep abreast of the fun, action and adventure opportunities available Downunder. Please see pages, 120-127.

- Family Vacation Ideas.
  Our specially designed “kids backpack”, includes an activity book, colouring pencils and more, all inside our unique aussie animal backpack! See pages 28-29.

- Cruises & Sailing.
  Goway offers unique & exciting cruise opportunities, most are small vessel eco-cruise experiences. They make a fabulous enhancement to your travels, when incorporated in our overall itinerary or simply as an adventure all of their own making. See pages 34 – 42.

- V.I.P Treatment.
  There are many ideas in this brochure that represent the very best in travel experiences. Discerning travellers take advantage of our experience and commitment to service with customized exclusive travel arrangements.

- Specials.
  Featured on our website www.goway.com, our specials provide amazing value for money. They change frequently to reflect opportunities that we pass on to you.

- Vacation Packages With Airfares.
  These are air and land arrangement inclusive itineraries and packages. They offer great value and are also featured at www.goway.com.

- Long-Stay Winter Escapes.
  Having pioneered the long-stay vacation to Downunder we know how to organize the perfect winter escape. See pages 14-17.

- Value Added Extras.
  Goway has negotiated a number of FREE inclusions at many of our hotels. Examples include free breakfast, free nights or upgraded rooms.

Who Does Downunder Like Goway?

Many travel companies sell the fabulous lands Downunder, but not all companies have the same dedication, commitment and passion as we do at Goway.

To prove this WE INVITE YOU TO COMPARE us by looking at our 56 WHY’S TO GO GOWAY DOWNUNDER at www.goway.com/56reasons

We can plan a wedding that is different

Active adventure opportunities
Family vacationing Downunder
Let us customize your itinerary
Cruises & Sailing
Special Interest Groups
Romance & Honeymoon Specialists
Airfare Experts
Active & Adventurous Ideas
Family Vacation Ideas
Cruises & Sailing
V.I.P Treatment
Specials
Vacation Packages With Airfares
Long-Stay Winter Escapes
Value Added Extras
Who Does Downunder Like Goway?

Idyllic stopover enroute to Downunder
Getting active in New Zealand
Shop for unique souvenirs
We can plan a wedding that is different
When you travel with us again, you will be eligible for discounts on most of the travel ideas we offer in these Goway brochures – ASIA, IDYLLIC ISLANDS, LATIN AMERICA, AFRICA and UK-EUROPE.

REPEAT PASSENGER PRIVILEGES

When you travel with us again, you will be eligible for discounts on most of the travel ideas we offer in these Goway brochures – ASIA, IDYLLIC ISLANDS, LATIN AMERICA, AFRICA and UK-EUROPE.

FREE DISCOUNT COUPONS

Exclusive to Goway:
All travellers who have their airline tickets booked and issued by Goway/Air receive FREE Goway Bonus Coupons with valuable discounts and useful information.

BUSINESS TRAVEL ASSISTANCE

Our centrally located (downtown CBD) Sydney office has a meeting room, internet cafe and advisory service for Goway clients.

SINGLE TRAVELLER SAVINGS

For many travel ideas in this brochure there are no single supplements. On other trips, passengers travelling alone can save paying the supplement if they are willing to share a room. Passengers must be willing to accept that compatibility of their roommate cannot be guaranteed.

PRICE GUARANTEE

Prices can change because of currency fluctuations, revisions in airfares, hotel rates etc... Once we have received your full payment as invoiced, we will guarantee your price will not increase.

TAKING CARE OF YOU

Our objective is simple... when you travel with us, we want you to be more than satisfied with our services so that you will recommend us to your friends and that you will also book another Goway idea the next time you travel. We pride ourselves on the level of service we offer to all our passengers. In association with our own ground office, let us provide you with that extra special touch.

Benefits Include:

- A personalized itinerary.
- A special gift prior to departure.
- Special Goway luggage.
- Welcome gift at your first hotel.
- A welcome from your Goway VIP consultant, who is your 24 hour personal phone contact while travelling in Australia and New Zealand.

This service is included on our Ultimate Itinerary ideas on pages 30 – 33. In addition, any time you book three or more of Goway's 'Stays of Distinction' you will automatically qualify for our VIP treatment at no additional charge.

Prices and Conditions: $150 flat fee, per person (based on 2 guests or $175 for a single traveller). A minimum of $2500pp land arrangements must be booked using first class or deluxe accommodations. Goway Luggage is carry on size. One bag per person, one gift per booking.

FOR V.I.P. TRAVEL IDEAS, SEE PAGES 30-33.

Goway's V.I.P. Treatment

Benefits Include:

- Welcome gift at your first hotel.
- A welcome from your Goway VIP consultant, who is your 24 hour personal phone contact while travelling in Australia and New Zealand.

GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

For many of Goway's preferred hotels we are able to offer extra bonuses such as free room upgrades, free nights, free breakfasts and more. Where applicable, these bonus values will be automatically included in your itinerary.

The Best Website

www.goway.com, is the most comprehensive website you will find that caters to globetrotters. We provide you with so much relevant information, there is no need to visit any other site.

Book Everything Through Goway

Since we have our own office Downunder... and we represent all the leading tour operators and programs... and we work with the major airlines flying Downunder, you can have all of your travel arrangements booked through Goway.

If your agent is “new” at selling the South Pacific (remember he/she is probably selling the “whole world” and it’s impossible to be an expert at everything), make sure they take advantage of our experience, knowledge and business connections.
Most of the travel ideas in our brochure are in a modular format which makes it very easy to design a personalized itinerary according to your own special interests and budget. It’s that easy. If you can’t find what you’re looking for visit www.goway.com for many more travel ideas to consider. Or, if you want something unique, ask one of our “Wizards of OZ” to customize a special itinerary just for you. At Goway, we do it all!

**GREAT TRAVEL IDEAS**

**Tailor Made Travel Ideas**
These operate virtually any day and offer flexibility of itinerary, duration and price. You travel as an individual but still enjoy quality touring with pre-booked travel arrangements. Modules can be extended or modified.

**Active & Adventurous Ideas**
For the young and young at heart, our adventure ideas are a great way to get off the beaten track. Action packed or laid back, combine the experience of travelling Downunder while satisfying the adventurer in you. See pages, 58, 82, 94, 120-127.

**Go as You Please**
Travel-any-day ideas for really independent travellers. Suggestions include car and motorhome rentals, rail, bus and hotel passes. Let us arrange your airfare too.

**Self Drive Vacations**
Goway’s self-drive vacations are fully researched by our offices Downunder, saving you time planning your route and highlights you should not miss. All of our self-drive vacations come with Goway’s exclusive co-pilot kit which includes maps, full itinerary, a backpack and tourism guides. See pages 68-74, 110-115.

**Cruises & Sailing**
For a memorable experience join one of our recommended first class small vessel eco-cruises or one of our exciting sailing adventures in remote areas of the beautiful South Seas. See pages 34-42.

**Escorted Vacations**
The tours in this brochure have been specifically selected by Goway. Departing on set dates, you travel as part of a local touring group following a set itinerary and guided by professional tour escorts.

**Classic Itineraries**
These operate virtually any day, as they are a collection of our most popular independent modules. Just like the modules, our classic itineraries can be modified to suit your own interests and time available. See pages 18-33.

**Holidays of a Lifetime**
These are the best fully-escorted tours from North America. The name says it all! We only have limited departures for these very exclusive Goway programs. Our HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME are our “promise of something special”. See pages 9-13.

**Long Stay/Live Like a Local**
Stay in places where Aussies and Kiwis choose to live and or go on vacation. These exclusive-to-Goway ideas are perfect for globetrotters with time as packages can be extended and combined. See pages 14 - 17.

**Stays of Distinction**
Fantastic places chosen for their uniqueness, hospitality and quality of service... often in stunning locations. Many of these places are the finest accommodations you will find.

**Golf at the Best**
Play a round of golf at a top ranked Australian golf course. Goway can assist with many of Australia’s top golf courses in different locations around the country. Some of the courses are ranked in the Top 100 in the World.

**Rail Travel Experiences**
Experience some of the world’s greatest train journeys on your itinerary Downunder. We offer many rail ideas, including rail passes and point to point tickets. Please see pages, 66, 116 - 119.
When you are planning your trip to Australia or New Zealand, we believe that as much thought should go into how you are going to get there as what you are going to do once you arrive. Airfare routings and regulations to and around the exciting destinations we specialize in can be complicated and confusing. Have your agent book your flights through GowayAir, Goway’s Air Division, so you can take advantage of our experience, expertise and buying power with the airlines.

Goway uses the services of the world’s top international scheduled airlines. Those with a reputation for exceptional quality of service, reliability, efficiency and comfort, and the most frequent and convenient schedules. At Goway we also feel the comfort and spaciousness of your airline seat is as important as the quality of your room at your destination.

ECONOMY CLASS
Economy Class has improved greatly from what it once was. Relax while taking advantage of the inflight entertainment. Many airlines have personal screens with a choice of channels for you to enjoy. Catering is varied with a choice of meals and special dietary options can be booked in advance. Generally, all drinks are complimentary and snacks are offered around the clock. Economy Class allows you to travel comfortably and arrive ready for your holiday.

PREMIUM ECONOMY CLASS
Premium Economy Class offers a separate class of seating and service that differs from standard coach class. Premium economy generally offers 5-7 extra inches of legroom, extra recline and greater seat width. You may find adjustable headrests, leg rests and lumbar support together with an enhanced food and beverage service. Often you will have your own dedicated cabin and crew. This is a great option for those looking for enhanced comfort at a value price.

BUSINESS CLASS
For the extra cost, Business Class, without a doubt, is well worth the investment. The advantages of Business Class begins before you even board the plane. Priority check-in, dedicated lounges with exclusive washrooms, complimentary drinks and snacks and business centre facilities. In flight the meals are served one course at a time. The ergonomic seats have greater leg room to allow you to recline comfortably or lie flat. Your personal armchair has a video screen with many channels and telephone.

FIRST CLASS
Travelling First Class offers the ultimate in comfort and service in the air. First Class passengers receive the highest level of personal attention from arrival at the airport, to the moment they reach their destination. The seats have the greatest leg room of any class and many convert to beds. Generally there are just 15-20 seats ensuring peace and quiet and being at the front of the plane allows you to be first off the aircraft. À la carte dining on bone china and fine wines and champagne round off the finest way to fly.
Of all the thousands of travel ideas offered by Goway, only 9 carry our "promise of something special".

To maintain the exclusivity of these amazing trips we limit both the size of the tour group and the number of departures. As well, to differentiate a HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME from regular scheduled escorted tours we focus on you experiencing the destination rather than just seeing the sights. You will see and do things you would not see or do as an independent traveller.

Goway’s HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME are inclusive vacations where Goway’s own professional guide takes care of all the day to day details. All accommodations are First Class or better. Many meals are included as is virtually all touring along the way.

Travelling with our experienced Tour Directors, you visit some of the world’s most exciting, exotic and entertaining places as well as meet the locals. You will also enjoy the companionship of fellow travellers, many of whom will become your friends for life.

**TIPPING INCLUDED:** All tipping is included which takes away the bother of having to tip each and every guide, driver, etc. The only exception is the Tour Director.

**EXCLUSIVE FUN THEMES:** This is a unique feature on Goway’s HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME. Each departure has a designated Fun Theme which varies according to the departure date. For Downunder, we offer the following:

- Animal and Plant Life Code A
- Food and Wine Code F
- Geography and History Code G
- Lifestyles and Native Culture Code L

**TWIN SHARE GUARANTEE:** If you are travelling alone and do not wish to pay the single supplement, Goway will match you up with another single traveller of the same gender. If a roommate is unavailable, you will enjoy a single room at no extra cost. **NOTE:** You must be willing not to smoke in your hotel room and accept that compatibility of your roommate cannot be guaranteed.

**Your Travel Companion booklet** is a collection of general information and a handy day-to-day diary. It will be sent to you on receipt of deposit.

**FEATURES & INCLUSIONS**

- The only Goway ideas specifically designated “HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME”
- Accent on experiencing your destination compared to just touring
- Twin Share Guarantee for single travellers
- Exclusive “special interest” fun themes for more fun and excitement on each departure
- Tour Director will have WiFi hot spots for you to connect to in Australia & New Zealand while in vicinity
- Best value priced inclusive tours available
- Small group size limitation to ensure a more personalized and intimate experience - maximum of 30 guests
- The services of an experienced Goway Tour Director (who will go the extra mile for you)
- First Class and Deluxe hotels Downunder
- Most meals (as indicated by BLD)
- Memorable and unique dining experiences
- All tips (except for Tour Director)
- Luxury touring coaches and/or luxury safari vehicles where relevant
- Bellboy luggage service on tour
- All sightseeing (with no hidden extras) as described in itineraries
- Hotel taxes where applicable
- Our unique Goway Travel Companion booklet, neck pillow, flight bag, travel wallet, baggage tags and souvenir photos.
- Limited exclusive departures
- Goway’s Promise of Something Special!
The Waltzing Matilda is the ultimate tour of New Zealand and Australia, incorporating the main sights of both countries, from bubbling mudpools and spouting geysers in New Zealand and the kaleidoscopic colours of the Great Barrier Reef to the unique wildlife of Australia. Travel on Goway’s Waltzing Matilda HOLIDAY ♦ A LIFETIME and return with a lifetime of memories.

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Haere mai – welcome to New Zealand. On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel. An afternoon city tour includes the bustling downtown and waterfront areas, 360° panoramic views of the city from the summit of Mt Eden and the pretty North Shore via the Harbour Bridge. Tonight a “Welcome to New Zealand” dinner is served at your hotel.

Stamford Plaza Hotel (F) (1 night) D

Day 2. Auckland to Rotorua. Today we travel south to Waitomo and enjoy a guided underground excursion to the world famous glow worm caves. Continue through rich farming country across the Waikato River to Rotorua, along the way stopping at Hobbiton Movie Set. Tonight a local Maori will transfer us to a Marae where we will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi feast and concert.

Novotel Rotorua Lakeside (F) (2 nights) BD

Day 3. Rotorua Sightseeing. Start the day with a leisurely breakfast. Visit Te Puia Thermal Reserve and see the renowned geothermal activity including boiling mud pools, gentle hot springs and magnificent geysers plus a visit to the Agrodome to experience sheep shearing and dog herding demonstrations.

FREE UPGRADE (must be pre-booked). You can choose to be guests of a “Kiwi” family tonight for a farmstay. Your hosts will meet you and take you to their home for a traditional home-cooked meal. After a hearty breakfast the next morning you will rejoin the group.

BD

Day 4. Rotorua to Queenstown. Farmstay guests join the group and everyone transfers to the airport together. We leave the thermal wonderland and fly south to the exciting alpine resort town of Queenstown (airfare not included). Tonight we’ll ride the gondola to Bob’s Peak for a breathtaking view of the snow-capped mountains and Lake Wakatipu including a delicious dinner at the Stratosphere Restaurant. Millennium Queenstown or The Rees Hotel (F) (3 nights) BD

Day 5. Milford Sound. We begin our trip to Te Anau and Milford Sound by travelling along the shores of New Zealand’s prettiest lake, Lake Wakatipu. We arrive into Fiordland National Park, one of the world’s largest national parks with spectacular hanging valleys, towering precipices and raging torrents. The road continues through the Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound which was once described as the “eighth wonder of the world”. Our cruise takes us past mile-high Mitre Peak, majestic mountains, ancient rainforests and thundering waterfalls before returning to Queenstown. BL

Day 6. Queenstown at Leisure. A full day to relax or take part in the incredible variety of activities Queenstown has to offer. B

Day 7. Queenstown to Christchurch. Today we cross the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch, renowned as the “most English city outside of England”. Enjoy a brief city orientation before checking in to your hotel followed by a delicious 3 course dinner tonight.

Rendezvous Christchurch (F) (1 night) BD

Day 8. Christchurch to Melbourne. This morning we transfer to the airport and fly to Melbourne (airfare not included). Welcome to the island continent of Australia! On arrival enjoy a brief city orientation tour before checking in to the hotel and enjoying some free time. Tonight, enjoy a special “Welcome to Australia” dinner on the Colonial Tramcar Restaurant. Crown Promenade (F) (2 nights) BD

Day 9. Melbourne Sightseeing. This morning, we discover the secrets and hidden treasures of Melbourne’s lanes and arcades on an easy paced walking tour with light refreshments. Later, head to Phillip Island and the Little Penguin Parade. The sight of the little penguins waddling along the beach is priceless. Enjoy a 3 course dinner before heading back to Melbourne. BD

Day 10. Melbourne to Adelaide. We transfer to the airport to fly to Adelaide (airfare not included) where we travel to the nearby Adelaide Hills to enjoy wine tasting and a two course lunch at Maxillinian’s, a superb restaurant nestled in the hills. After lunch enjoy a visit to the National Wine Centre. The evening is at leisure.

Stamford Plaza (F) (2 nights) BL


THE GHAN OPTION (must be prebooked). You may opt to travel on the legendary Ghan Train from Adelaide to Alice Springs. If you choose this option, after breakfast you will be transferred to the railway station to join the train. If not travelling on the train, perhaps consider a day tour to Kangaroo Island (additional cost).

BD

Day 12. Adelaide to Alice Springs. Non Ghan guests will transfer to the airport for the flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, proceed to the railway station collecting the guests who are arriving on the train. Next, enjoy an Alice Springs sightseeing tour including a visit to the Royal Flying Doctor Service. Tonight enjoy a special Outback BBQ Dinner.

DOUBLETREE BY HILTON ADELAIDE (F) (1 night) BD

Day 13. Alice Springs to Ayers Rock. Enjoy breakfast before a special visit to the School of the Air. Head off through the semi arid desert that is known as the “Red Centre” to the Uluru Kata Tjuta National Park. Explore the fascinating base of Ayers Rock and experience the Murtijulu Walk. Tonight enjoy a very special dinner in the desert – the Sounds of Silence – under the stars of the Southern Cross.

Desert Gardens Hotel (F) (1 night) BD
Day 14. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** After breakfast the morning is spent visiting Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) including the Walpa Gorge Walk. Later we fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Enjoy some free time including the Walpa Gorge Walk. Later we fly to "The Ghan Train Add On"

**Day 17. Cairns to Sydney.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for the flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, the group is met and transferred to the Radisson Blu Plaza hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city.

Radisson Blu Plaza Hotel (F) (3 nights) B

Day 18. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today cruise to Green Island for a half day of swimming, snorkeling, glass bottom boat coral viewing, island walks and a buffet lunch. Continue on to the Outer Barrier Reef this afternoon to complete your once in a lifetime Great Barrier Reef experience. BLD

Day 19. **Sydney.** After breakfast, head to iconic Bondi Beach followed by a morning snack. We then continue our city sightseeing with a visit to the iconic Sydney Opera House. Enjoy a Tasting Plate lunch at Opera Bar before leaving. Early evening, board our vessel for a "Farewell to Australia" Sunset Dinner Cruise on Sydney's splendid harbour. BLD

**Day 20. Depart Sydney.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your Holiday of a Lifetime. If you are flying out of Sydney you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer?

It is possible to stop over in your choice of The Cook Islands, Tahiti, or Fiji. Inquire for details.

**Tour Highlights**
- No more than 30 guests on tour
- Waltzing Matilda and Glow-worm Grotto Tour
- Farm visit in New Zealand
- Visit Hobbiton Movie Set
- Te Puia Thermal Reserve
- Agrodome sheep demonstration
- Free overnight Farmstay option
- Queenstown Gondola ride to Bob's Peak
- Spectacular Milford Sound cruise
- Melbourne Lanes and Arcades walking tour
- Wine tasting
- Visit to National Wine Centre
- Optional The Ghan outback train journey
- Tour of “The Town Like Alice”
- Ayers Rock and Olgas excursion
- Great Barrier Reef visit
- Kuranda rainforest experience
- Aboriginal Cultural Performance
- Tour of the Sydney Opera House

**Included Features**
Please see page 9 for a listing of all the features that are included in our HOLIDAYS™ A LIFETIME Downunder.

- 19 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 12 dinners
- Local guides under supervision of your Goway Tour Director.

Also on page 9 you will find information on our Tour Directors, Goway’s Twin Share Guarantee, plus our unique Exclusive Fun Themes.

**DEPARTURES 2019 & 2020 PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Starts</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Theme</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auckland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Mar’19</td>
<td>9199</td>
<td>12 327</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Sep’19</td>
<td>9199</td>
<td>12 327</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Oct’19</td>
<td>9199</td>
<td>12 327</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Nov’19</td>
<td>9199</td>
<td>12 327</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Jan’20</td>
<td>9199</td>
<td>12 327</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Feb’20</td>
<td>9579</td>
<td>12 707</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Mar’20</td>
<td>9199</td>
<td>12 327</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F.A.L.G. are ‘Fun Themes’, see page 9 for more details. Itinerary effective Sep 19 Tours prior may vary from brochure itinerary.

**PRICE INCLUDED:** 19 nights accommodation, sightseeing as listed in itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD. Please see page 9 for full features and inclusions.

**PRICE EXCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares. Waltzing Matilda guests must travel on specified flights whilst on tour. As airline experts, Goway can arrange the best airfares Downunder.

**GUARANTEED DEPARTURE DATES:** * Indicates a Guaranteed Departure.
**Best of New Zealand**

**Select Departures • 8 days from US $4049**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai – welcome to New Zealand. On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel. An afternoon city tour includes the bustling downtown and waterfront areas, 360° panoramic views of the city from the summit of Mt Eden and the pretty North Shore via the Harbour Bridge. Tonight a "Welcome to New Zealand" dinner is served at your hotel. *Stamford Plaza Hotel (F) (1 night)* **D**

Day 2. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Today we travel south to Waitomo and enjoy a guided underground excursion to the world famous glow worm caves. Continue through rich farming country across the Waihau River to Rotorua, along the way stopping at Hobbiton Movie Set. Tonight a local Maori will transfer us to a Marae where we will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi feast and concert. *Novotel Rotorua Lakeside (F) (2 nights)* **BD**

Day 3. **Rotorua Sightseeing.** Start the day with a leisurely breakfast. Visit Te Puia Thermal Reserve and see the renowned geothermal activity including boiling mud pools, gentle hot springs and magnificent geysers plus a visit to the Agrodome to experience sheep shearing and dog herding demonstrations. **FREE UPGRADE** (must be pre-booked): You can choose to be guests of a "Kiwi" family tonight for a farmstay. Your hosts will meet you and take you to their home for a traditional home-cooked meal. After a hearty breakfast the next morning you will rejoin the group. *Millennium Queenstown or The Rees Hotel (F) (3 nights)* **BD**

Day 4. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Farmstay guests rejoin the group and everyone transfers to the airport together. We leave the thermal wonderland and fly south to the exciting alpine resort town of Queenstown. Tonight we'll ride the gondola to Bob's Peak for a breathtaking view of the snow-capped mountains and Lake Wakatipu including a delicious dinner at the Skyline Restaurant. **Millennium Queenstown or The Rees Hotel (F) (3 nights)** **BD**

Day 5. **Milford Sound.** We begin our trip to Te Anau and Milford Sound by travelling along the shores of New Zealand's prettiest lake, Lake Wakatipu. We arrive into Fiordland National Park, one of the world's largest national parks with spectacular hanging valleys, towering precipices and raging torrents. The road continues through the Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound which was once described as the "eighth wonder of the world". Our cruise takes us past mile-high Mitre Peak, majestic mountains, ancient rainforests and thundering waterfalls before returning to Queenstown. **BD**

Day 6. **Queenstown to Christchurch.** Today we cross the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch, renowned as the "most English city outside of England". Enjoy a brief city orientation before checking in to your hotel followed by a delicious 3 course dinner tonight. *Rendezvous Christchurch (F) (1 night)* **BD**

Day 7. **Christchurch to Melbourne.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your New Zealand HOLIDAY **A LIFETIME**. If you are flying out of Christchurch you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer? **B**

You can fly direct or stop in Tahiti, Fiji, or The Cook Islands the way to or from New Zealand. Inquire for details.

---

**Unique Dining**
- Special Welcome Dinner
- Maori Hangi and Concert
- Dinner and breakfast with a Kiwi Family (see option, Day 3)
- Dinner at Bob's Peak overlooking Queenstown
- Farewell to New Zealand Dinner

**Tour Highlights**
- No more than 30 guests on tour
- Waitomo Caves and Glow-worm Grotto
- Farm visit in New Zealand
- Visit Hobbiton Movie Set
- Thermal Reserve
- Agrodome sheep demonstration
- Free overnight Farmstay option
- Queenstown Gondola ride to Bob's Peak
- Spectacular Milford Sound cruise

**Included Features**
Please see page 9 for a listing of all the features that are included in our HOLIDAYS **A LIFETIME** Downunder.
- 7 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 5 dinners
- Local guides under supervision of your Goway Tour Director
- Also on page 9 you will find information on our Tour Directors, Goway's Twin Share Guarantee, plus our unique Exclusive Fun Themes.

**DEPARTURES 2019 & 2020 PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Starts Auckland</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Theme</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14 Mar’19</td>
<td>4049</td>
<td>5336</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Sep’19</td>
<td>4049</td>
<td>5336</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Oct’19</td>
<td>4049</td>
<td>5336</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Nov’19</td>
<td>4049</td>
<td>5336</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Jan’20</td>
<td>4049</td>
<td>5336</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Feb’20</td>
<td>4429</td>
<td>5716</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Mar’20</td>
<td>4049</td>
<td>5336</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F.A.L.G are ‘FunThemes’, see page 9 for more details. Itinerary effective Sep ’19. Tours prior may vary from brochure itinerary.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 7 nights accommodation, sightseeing as listed in itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD. Please see Page 9 for full features and inclusions.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** International and domestic airfares. Best of New Zealand guests must travel on specified flights whilst on tour. As airfare experts, Goway can arrange the best airfares Downunder.

**GUARANTEED DEPARTURE DATES: A * Indicates a Guaranteed Departure.**
Best of Australia

Select Departures • 13 days from US $5999

Day 1. Arrive Melbourne. Welcome to the island continent of Australia! On arrival transfer to your hotel and enjoy some free time. Tonight, enjoy a special “Welcome to Australia” dinner on the Colonial Tramcar Restaurant. Crown Promenade (F) (2 nights) D

Day 2. Melbourne Sightseeing. This morning, we discover the secrets and hidden treasures of Melbourne’s lanes and arcades on an easy paced walking tour with light refreshments. Later, head to Phillip Island and the Little Penguin Parade. The sight of the little penguins waddling along the beach is priceless. Enjoy a 3 course dinner before heading back to Melbourne. BD

Day 3. Melbourne to Adelaide. We transfer to the airport to fly to Adelaide (airfare not included) where we travel to the nearby Adelaide Hills to enjoy wine tasting and a two course lunch at Maximilian’s, a superb restaurant nestled in the hills. After lunch enjoy a visit to the National Wine Centre. The evening is at leisure. Stamford Plaza (F) (1 night) BL


THE GHAN OPTION (must be prebooked). You may opt to travel on the legendary Ghan Train from Adelaide to Alice Springs. If you choose this option you will be transferred to the Railway station to join the train in the afternoon. If not travelling on the train, perhaps consider a day tour to Kangaroo Island (additional cost).

Day 5. Adelaide to Alice Springs. Non Ghan guests will transfer to the airport for the flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, proceed to the railway station collecting the guests who are arriving on the train. Next, enjoy an Alice Springs sightseeing tour including a visit to the Royal Flying Doctor Service. Tonight enjoy a special Outback BBQ Dinner. Doubletree by Hilton Alice Springs (F) (1 night) BD

Day 6. Alice Springs to Ayers Rock. Enjoy breakfast before a special visit to the School of the Air. Head off through the semi arid desert that is known as the “Red Centre” to the Uluru Kata Tjuta National Park. Explore the fascinating base of Ayers Rock and experience the Mutitjulu Walk. Tonight enjoy a very special dinner in the desert – the Sounds of Silence – under the stars of the Southern Cross. Desert Gardens Hotel (F) (1 night) BD

Day 7. Ayers Rock to Cairns. After breakfast the morning is spent visiting Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) including the Walpa Gorge Walk. Later we fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Enjoy some free time before a seafood dinner served at the hotel. Riley Hotel Cairns (D) (3 nights) BD

Day 8. Great Barrier Reef. Today cruise to Green Island for a half day of swimming, snorkelling, glass bottom boat coral viewing, island walks and a buffet lunch. Continue on to the Outer Barrier Reef this afternoon to complete your once in a lifetime Great Barrier Reef experience. BL

Day 9. Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience. After breakfast this morning we board the Kuranda Scenic Railway and enjoy “Royale Service” with light refreshments for the spectacular ride to Kuranda. We have a delicious lunch and a day at Rainforestation – travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck, see an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance, experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide, throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas, wombats and kangaroos. You’ll even get the chance to meet a koala. Tonight we head to Tjapukai Cultural Park for a special Indigenous experience including dinner and award winning performances. BLD

Day 10. Cairns to Sydney. After breakfast transfer to the airport for the flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, the group is met and transferred to the Radisson Blu Plaza hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city. Radisson Blu Plaza Hotel (F) (3 nights) B

Day 11. Blue Mountains. Today is a full day tour to the Blue Mountains. Visit the Tea Pot Museum for morning tea before a ride on the Skyway, a glass bottomed aerial cable car and the Scenic Cableway. After lunch head to one of the look out points to experience the full beauty of the Blue Mountains. BL

Day 12. Sydney. After breakfast, head to iconic Bondi Beach followed by a morning snack. We then continue our city sightseeing with a visit to the iconic Sydney Opera House, for a private guided tour. Enjoy a Tasting Plate lunch at the Opera Bar before enjoying some free time. Early evening, board our vessel for a “Farewell to Australia” Sunset Dinner Cruise on Sydney’s splendid harbour. BLD

Day 13. Depart Sydney. Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your HOLIDAY. If you are flying out of Sydney you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer? B

It is possible to stop over in your choice of The Cook Islands, Tahiti, or Fiji for a small airfare supplement. It is also possible to extend your stay Downunder on an independent basis.

THE GHAN OPTION

This exciting option allows you to journey overland across the vast outback on The Legendary Ghan train. See page 11.

Unique Dining

• Unique Arrival to Australia dinner on board a historic tramcar in Melbourne.
• Three course dinner on Phillip Island
• Lunch at a vineyard restaurant
• Outback BBQ Dinner
• Sounds of Silence Outback Dinner
• Nightfire at Tjapukai Cultural Park
• Tasting Plate Lunch at Sydney Opera House
• Farewell to Australia Sydney Sunset Dinner Cruise

Tour Highlights

• No more than 30 guests on tour
• Melbourne Lanes and Arcades walking tour
• Wine tasting
• Visit to National Wine Centre
• Optional The Ghan outback train journey
• Tour of “The Town Like Alice”
• Ayers Rock and Olgas excursion
• Great Barrier Reef visit
• Kuranda rail and rainforest experience
• Aboriginal Cultural Performance
• Tour of the Sydney Opera House

Included Features

Please see page 9 for a listing of all the features that are included in our HOLIDAYS. A, F, A LIFETIME Downunder:

• 12 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 7 dinners
• Local guides under supervision of your Goway Tour Director.

Also on page 9 you will find information on our Tour Directors, Goway’s Twin Share Guarantee, plus our unique and Exclusive Fun Themes.
1 or 2 Months (or more) Self-Catering with Goway’s 24/7 Support

Escape the long, cold North American winter on an affordable Goway Snowbird holiday. Enjoy an extended stay at Australia’s fabulous Sunshine Coast, Gold Coast, Central Coast (north of Sydney) or in the Bay of Plenty area of New Zealand. Perhaps if you are looking for your own South Pacific piece of paradise – why not consider a month’s stay in the exotic Cook Islands.

Explore miles of uncrowded white sand beaches and a hinterland of rainforests. Enjoy superb dining and shopping and an unsurpassed array of leisure pursuits all in a safe and friendly atmosphere. You can drink the tap water anywhere and you’ll be amazed at the cleanliness of most areas. Basics like good food (and wines) are reasonably priced and except for a few odd words, you’ll have no problems with the language. Aussies, Kiwis and Cook Islanders are well known for being friendly.

Your Home Away From Home

In Australia and New Zealand, you will be staying in a fully self-contained apartment. Twin rates are based on one bedroom apartments (prices to upgrade to a two bedroom apartment available on request). Your Cook Islands accommodation is also fully self-catering. There are many inclusions depending on your chosen accommodation. These can include microwave, dishwasher, spa, sauna and BBQ. If you have any special requirements, please advise at time of booking.

Features Included in Australia & New Zealand

- Return transfers from the airport to your chosen accommodation
- Arrival grocery pack or arrival breakfast
- 28 or 56 nights in a fully self-contained apartment
- Toll Free Assistance to Goway’s Sydney office for the duration of the trip

Departs: Sundays from North America.

Prices Per Person US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pricing Details</th>
<th>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin Room</td>
<td>$2091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Grove</td>
<td>$2614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagoon Breeze</td>
<td>$4590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Departs: Daily throughout the year.

Prices Per Person US $

Cook Islands

27 days from US $2091

Snowbird in the Cook Islands where time stands still. Once there, enjoy the beautiful white sand beaches and palm-fringed blue lagoons. Escape the hustle and bustle of city life. Simply lay back, relax and enjoy the island lifestyle.

Price Includes: Please see this page for special features included.
**THE GOLD COAST**

1 or 2 Months from US $1097 quad ($1437 triple; $1695 twin share)

The Gold Coast, just south of Brisbane is named for the 42 km of golden sands that fringe this coastal stretch. This unique location at the twin towns of Coolangatta and Tweeds Heads sits astride the border of Queensland and New South Wales. There is a wide variety of dining and entertainment venues, it’s a short pleasant stroll to the internationally recognized surfing beaches, local shopping malls, cinemas, and restaurants. The exciting Gold Coast theme parks are only 40 minutes away by car.

**THE SUNSHINE COAST**

1 or 2 Months from US $972 quad ($1271 triple; $1735 twin share)

The Sunshine Coast, just north of Brisbane, stretches from the breathtaking Glass House Mountains... up the magnificent coast... through the rolling hills... along the rivers to the Everglades and eventually to Fraser Island. Enjoy the pristine beaches, rainforests and national parks. The Sunshine Coast has been brilliantly preserved from an overabundance of high-rise buildings and is a charming collection of villages full of craft shops and galleries. It’s peaceful... it’s natural... it’s beautiful.

**NORTH OF SYDNEY**

1 or 2 months from US $2093 twin ($1676 triple share)

Just over an hour from Sydney, the Exciting Gold Coast theme parks are only 40 minutes away by car. The Sunshine Coast, just north of Brisbane, stretches from the breathtaking Glass House Mountains... up the magnificent coast... through the rolling hills... along the rivers to the Everglades and eventually to Fraser Island. Enjoy the pristine beaches, rainforests and national parks. The Sunshine Coast has been brilliantly preserved from an overabundance of high-rise buildings and is a charming collection of villages full of craft shops and galleries. It’s peaceful... it’s natural... it’s beautiful.

**MANTRA TWIN TOWNS**

Mantra Twin Towns Resort overlooks the pristine beaches of the Southern Gold Coast, the sparkling Tweed River and the area’s picturesque hinterland. The resort features two towers of stylishly appointed, self-contained suites and penthouses. The resort is adjacent to the Twin Towns Services Club with a variety of dining and entertainment venues including Images nightclub and the Twin Towns Showroom headlining world-class performances of music, dance and comedy.

Facilities include: Air conditioning and a fully equipped kitchen including dishwasher, stovetop/oven, microwave, refrigerator, toaster, coffee/tea making facilities, cookware, tableware. Resort facilities include fitness centre and steam room, heated indoor/outdoor swimming pool and whirlpool spa and tennis courts.

**CENTREPOINT**

Centrepoint Apartments are ideally located at the heart of Caloundra’s holiday and entertainment strip, with safe swimming beaches and a range of watersports just a stroll away. From the moment you step on the balcony, you know that you’ve made the right choice. Your apartment offers a double bed, fully equipped kitchen, telephone, free pay/satellite TV and DVD player, laundry facilities and delightful views. The complex features a heated swimming pool, wading pool, sauna and hot tub, poolside barbeque, restaurant and coffee shop.

**MANTRA ETTLAGON BEACH**

Located in the beautiful beachside town of Ettalong and right opposite the beach, Mantra Ettalong Beach combines ocean views with the relaxed atmosphere of a friendly seaside village. Rooms offer hinterland, pool or ocean views and each features kitchenette, cable tv, air conditioning and a corner spa bath. Resort facilities include a swimming pool, spa and gymnasium. With private balconies, panoramic coastal views and unspoilt beaches, Mantra Ettalong Beach is the perfect destination for Snowbird vacations.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see page 14 for features included.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see page 14 for features included.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see page 14 for features included.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see page 14 for features included.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see page 14 for features included.

For the ultimate Snowbird Getaway, journey to Australia and New Zealand and the Cook Islands. For an exclusive getaway, combine any of our Snowbird destinations. For a total South Pacific experience, combine all of our five destinations! Request a custom designed itinerary.

No other North American company offers you the total Snowbird Experience; you are only a toll free call away from Goway’s own Sydney office. There are plenty of opportunities to meet the friendly locals, fellow Snowbirds, relax and enjoy the beach, play a few rounds of golf, or simply enjoy beach and bush walks, horse riding, lawn bowling, BBQ’s and more…

Itinerary details + accommodation information is at goway.com
Here is another original Goway travel idea. It is a unique program that is designed for Globetrotters who have plenty of time. We invite you to live with the locals in one or more of our recommended destinations (currently five) for a minimum of two weeks. That is the amount of time that will allow you to experience the local lifestyle, living and mingling in the local community. We will set you up in a fully self-contained apartment. You will receive a grocery starter pack and a welcome information kit containing maps, transport timetables, important contacts such as local clubs (diggers, surf, golf, bowls, fishing, etc), current events (surf carnivals, festivals, rugby, cricket) and suggested activities (beach, bushwalking, cycling, picnics and barbecues, day tours, shopping, farmers markets, churches, etc). You will be a toll-free call away from Goway’s Sydney office for advice or emergencies.

All locations are areas where locals choose to live and/or go on vacation all year round. They are also places that receive minimal international visitors as compared to the mainstream tourist spots. You can stay longer than two weeks or you can combine our chosen destinations with actual touring before or after your local stay. We think our prices will encourage you to go for an extended time … remember your airfare cost should remain the same, however long you go for.

Above all, we want you to truly feel like you lived with the locals in your chosen destination(s) with Goway.

2 Weeks Local Living from US $992

Prices quoted are for per person twin share based on one bedroom self-contained apartments. Prices to upgrade to 2 & 3 bedroom units are available. There are some inclusions that may vary slightly with location. All local stays feature pools. Many have a spa, sauna, gym and BBQ facilities. All have a building manager. If you have any special requirements, please advise at time of booking. More specific details of your chosen local stay are listed on www.goway.com

Features included:
- Return transfers from the airport to your chosen local stay
- 14 nights in a fully self-contained apartment* (For descriptions see page 15)
- Grocery starter pack
- Welcome info kit (maps, contacts, clubs, current events, suggested activities)
- Toll free assistance from Goway’s Sydney office
- Goway bonus coupons with valuable discounts

* Inclusions vary slightly with the locations, Cook Islands program is 12 nights & includes daily island breakfast.

Prices per person US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sunshine Coast</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>1908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Coast</td>
<td>1047</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North of Sydney</td>
<td>1368</td>
<td>2736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
<td>1391</td>
<td>2531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay of Plenty</td>
<td>1480</td>
<td>2867</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Below are the original locations Goway has chosen for you to live like a local. There are many other ideal places Downunder which we hope to introduce soon. Full details about Goway's local stays, emphasizing their unique local living features can be found at www.goway.com. Also see pages 14 & 15. You can stay longer in any one location or combine two or more. Most travellers combine their local stay with some touring to mainstream iconic sites.

- **Bay of Plenty, New Zealand**
  A short distance from Auckland, this area is one of New Zealanders most popular holiday destinations. For relaxation, beach life, a bit of indulgence and meeting the locals, the Bay of Plenty has all bases covered.

- **The Gold Coast, Australia**
  A short distance south of Brisbane, our unique location is on the Queensland/New South Wales border. With its famous beaches and wide variety of amenities, Aussies prefer this area of the coast to enjoy their vacations.

- **The Sunshine Coast, Australia**
  Just north of Brisbane, the Sunshine Coast offers pristine beaches, rainforests and national parks, and an array of activities popular with Aussies. They claim to be more laid back than the Gold Coast.

- **Central Coast, Australia**
  Just north of Sydney this beautiful area of beaches, lagoons, waterways and national parks is a popular residential area for Aussies, many of whom commute to the city – or city dwellers who want a short distance vacation. Yes you'll live like an Aussie.

- **Rarotonga, Cook Islands**
  Within minutes from the airport, you will be enjoying the white sand, palm-fringed beaches and coral lagoons of this beautiful South Pacific paradise. But when your stay is over, it is the locals you will remember most during your stay. We recommend you attend a local church service.
CLASSIC AUSTRALIA
Sydney • Ayers Rock (Uluru) • Kings Canyon • Alice Springs • Cairns • Great Barrier Reef • Melbourne

15 Days from US $2139
15 Days Including Darwin from US $2970

Visit the Opera House in Sydney, taste wonderful wines, visit the incredible Great Barrier Reef and magnificent Ayers Rock. Learn about the Dreamtime, see kangaroos, emus, koalas and other unique birds and animals. Enjoy the great weather and meet lots of friendly Aussies.

Day 1. Arrive Sydney. G’day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Perhaps join a Wildlife in the Wild tour – including night spotting of Aussie animals in the wild (additional charge, departs approx 12 noon).

Day 2. Sydney sightseeing. This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 3. Sydney. Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Includes a visit to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas.

Day 4. Sydney to Ayers Rock. This morning you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Ayers Rock (airfare not included). This afternoon tour the base of Uluru and enjoy the Kuniyu Walk to the beautiful Mutitjulu Waterhole, see Rock Art and visit the Cultural Centre before viewing the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. Perhaps join an Outback BBQ dinner after sunset (additional cost).

Day 5. Ayers Rock to Kings Canyon. This morning starts with a spectacular sunrise before traveling to the mystic domes of Kata Tjuta (the Olgas). Explore Walpa Gorge and unusual rock formations. In the afternoon depart for Kings Canyon.

Day 6. Kings Canyon to Alice Springs. This morning explore Kings Canyon, one of the most spectacular gorges in the Northern Territory. In the afternoon travel to the legendary “A town like Alice”.

Day 7. Alice Springs to Cairns. Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). 15 day passengers travel to Darwin (For itinerary, please see Darwin Wildlife page 90). Upon arrival transfer to your hotel.

Day 8. Great Barrier Reef. Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time to swim (snorkel or dive) and view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi submersible submarine.

Day 9. Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience. Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbeque lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangaroos and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 10. Cairns to Melbourne. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. Enjoy a day at leisure to explore this cosmopolitan city. Melbourne is a great place for shopping! Go for a tram ride or visit the casino. Tonight try one of Melbourne’s great restaurants or the Tramcar Restaurant.

Day 11. Melbourne sightseeing and Penguin Parade. This morning’s sightseeing tour takes you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. An afternoon tour to Phillip Island lets you see the remarkable “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 12. Depart Melbourne. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

See pages 76, 80, 86, 87 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Eleven nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, 2 lunches and return airport transfers.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic Australia airfares which Goway can arrange.

AIREFARES: Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your CLASSIC itineraries.

EXTEND YOUR STAY: As indicated on the map you could consider flying to Darwin. Similarly, you can visit Tasmania and other parts of Australia.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING THESE ITINERARIES
• All itineraries can be modified, extended and reversed.
• You will be travelling independently and not as part of a touring group.
• We offer special fares only available in conjunction with these itineraries.
• For escorted touring, please see index (page 3) for HOLIDAY ITINERARIES and motorcoach tours.

PER PERSON US $18
01Apr’19-31Mar’20
12 Days
Twin
Economy
2319
Moderate
2315
First Class
2368
Deluxe
2681
15 Days
Twin
Economy
2970
Moderate
3159
First Class
3409
Deluxe
3634

TRAVEL TO AYERS ROCK IN THE RED CENTRE

DEPARTURES: Daily from Sydney or Melbourne.
Experience the historic side of Sydney, taste fine Aussie wines while you journey through Australia’s oldest wine producing area, the Barossa Valley. Visit Kangaroo Island with its native bush, pristine beaches and abundant wildlife. Complete your trip with an experience at the Great Barrier Reef and Rainforest.

**Day 1. Arrive Sydney.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Sydney.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

**Day 3. Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket.

**Day 4. Sydney to Adelaide.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel.

**Day 5. Kangaroo Island.** Fly to Kangaroo Island. Highlights of your touring today include a visit to a Eucalytus Distillery, a guided walk amongst a colony of Australia Sea Lions at Seal Bay Conservation Park and a visit to Kangaroo Island Wildlife Park where you can get up close with koalas, see penguins and hand feed kangaroos and wallabies.

**Day 6. Kangaroo Island.** First stop this morning is Clifford’s Honey Farm and Hanson Bay Wildlife Sanctuary. This afternoon explore the Flinders Chase National Park, home to amazing wildlife.

**Day 7. Adelaide sightseeing.** Enjoy a full day tour to the Barossa Valley, visiting some of the internationally renowned wineries. After lunch, enjoy more wine tasting or depending on the day of week a visit to Hahndorf.

**Day 8. Adelaide to Cairns.** Transfer to the airport for the flight to Cairns (airfare not included) and transfer to your accommodation.

**Day 9. Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel by cataract to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. You can choose whether to dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

**Day 10. Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Transfer to the Kuranda Scenic Train for a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbecue lunch and an authentic aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Return to Cairns on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway, gliding over the luscious rainforest.

**Day 11. Cairns.** Day is at leisure to explore Cairns. **Day 12. Depart Cairns.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Cairns (from May to September the Adelaide Sightseeing day may be before Kangaroo Island).

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

- 01/04/19-30/03/20
- Twin: $2452
- Single: $3326
- Moderate: $2504
- First Class: $2724
- Deluxe: $2948
- Small & Special: $3444

See pages 76, 83 and 100 for respective hotels.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 11 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers and meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:**
- International and domestic Australia flights except where stated.

**HELPING YOU PLAN YOUR TRIP:** Goway Itineraries will give you an idea where you can travel in the time allocated. Itineraries can be extended and/or modified and we will give recommendations according to your personal interests and time available. Ask about special airfares we offer in conjunction with these itineraries.
Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** Transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney.** This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic 'Rocks' area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 3. **Sydney.** Cruise Sydney Harbour & visit Taronga Zoo with the opportunity to view the amazing wildlife.

Day 4. **Sydney to Ayers Rock.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Ayers Rock (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your accommodation. In the afternoon enjoy a comprehensive Uluru Base Tour and see the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles.

Day 5. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** This morning starts with a spectacular Uluru sunrise before a visit to mystical Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) and Walpa Gorge. In the afternoon transfer to the airport for your flight to Ayers Rock (airfare not included). On arrival you will collect your rental vehicle and make your way past Geelong and on to Torquay. This is where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward.

Day 6. **Apollo Bay to Port Fairy.** (185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours.) Today you will collect your vehicle and make your way past Great Ocean Road. On your way to Port Fairy visit the quaint town of Koroit, where Irish immigrant farmers originally settled.

Day 7. **Port Fairy to Fraser Island.** (175 kms/109 miles – 2.25 hours.) Travel to the beachfront and transfer to O'Reilly's to Fraser Island.

Day 8. **Fraser Island.** Enjoy your buffet break – lunch at Seal Bay where you'll get up close to nature as the wild Australian Sea-lions frolic and laze about on the stunning beach. Enjoy lunch in an Australian bush setting, followed by a walk around Remarkable Rocks and Admirals Arch in the Flinders Chase National Park.

Day 9. **Adelaide to O'Reilly’s Rainforest Guesthouse.** You will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Brisbane (airfare not included). On arrival in Brisbane you will be met and transferred to O'Reilly's in Australia's largest subtropical rainforest.

Day 10. O'Reilly's. Start the day with an early morning birdwalk. Later, enjoy afternoon tea and a guided rainforest walk or 4WD program (tours may vary each day). In the evening watch an audiovisual presentation or just relax in the lounge room.

Day 11. **O'Reilly’s to Fraser Island.** Transfer to Kingfisher Bay Resort on Fraser Island. Explore the resort, swim in the pools, go bush walking or try your luck with fishing.

Day 12. **Fraser Island.** Enjoy your buffet breakfast before joining a 4WD tour to discover rainforest, crystal-clear fresh water lakes, shipwrecks and coloured sands.

Day 13. **Kingfisher Bay Resort to Brisbane.** Depart after breakfast, you will travel by catamaran and on the Tilt Train back to Brisbane. On arrival you will transfer to your hotel and the remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 14. **Depart Brisbane.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Melbourne or Brisbane.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td>4525</td>
<td>5439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2952</td>
<td>4607</td>
<td>5202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>3195</td>
<td>5095</td>
<td>5439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>3249</td>
<td>5202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>3368</td>
<td>5439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 80, 83, 95, and 96, 115 for respective hotels. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**

- 13 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.
- **NOT INCLUDED:**
  - National and domestic flights which Goway can arrange.
  - Work of 50 walking tracks.
  - Day 7. Coonawarra to Adelaide. (333 kms/208 miles – 4 hours). Continue travelling north to Adelaide. Drop off your vehicle and make your way to your accommodation. The rest of the day is at leisure.
  - Day 8. Kangaroo Island. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Kangaroo Island. Visit unique Seal Bay where you’ll get up close to nature as the wild Australian Sea-lions frolic and laze about on the stunning beach. Enjoy lunch in an Australian bush setting, followed by a walk around Remarkable Rocks and Admirals Arch in the Flinders Chase National Park.

**NATURAL AUSTRALIA**

Australia’s natural beauty is unbeatable. Drive the Great Ocean Road - Australia’s most spectacular scenery, see koalas and kangaroos in their natural habitat on Kangaroo Island. Explore ancient rainforest, mighty sand dunes, and fresh water lakes, plus more (part of your itinerary involves SELF-DRIVE).
Take a scenic drive to Australia’s oldest wine producing area, visit Australia’s Festival City of Adelaide, tour Kangaroo Island and enjoy Tasmania where the air is the cleanest and the water is at its purest. In Melbourne, visit the Little Penguins and take a tour about the wildlife (part of your itinerary involves SELF-DRIVE).

Day 1. Arrive Sydney. G’Day! You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Sydney sightseeing. This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic ‘Rocks’ area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 3. Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo. Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and entry to Taronga Zoo.

Day 4. Sydney to Hunter Valley. (202 kms/125 miles – 3.25 hours). Today you will collect your rental car and travel north over the Harbour Bridge. During the afternoon take the opportunity to visit some of the Hunter Valley’s famous wineries.

Day 5. Hunter Valley. Day at leisure to explore the region.


Day 7. Barossa Valley. A full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. Originally settled by Germans, the little towns are still a picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area.

Day 8. Kangaroo Island. Highlights of your tour today include a guided walk amongst a colony of Australian Sea Lions at Seal Bay Conservation Park and a visit to Kangaroo Island Wildlife Park where you can get up close with koalas, see penguins and hand feed kangaroos and wallabies.

Day 9. Kangaroo Island. First stop this morning is Clifford’s Honey Farm and Hanson Bay Wildlife Sanctuary. This afternoon explore the Flinders Chase National Park, home to Remarkable Rocks, Admirals Arch and playful fur seals before returning to Adelaide and transferring to your hotel.

Day 10. Adelaide to Launceston. (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours drive portion). Fly to Launceston (flight not included) and pick up your rental car to drive to the rustic Cradle Mountain Lodge.

Day 11. Cradle Mountain Lodge. A full day to experience the lodge and surrounding area.

Day 12. Launceston to Melbourne. (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours drive portion). Make your own way to the airport to drop off your rental car and board your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival in Melbourne, transfer to your accommodation.

Day 13. Touring Melbourne area. On a city tour today you will view cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks such as Captain Cook’s cottage. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to Phillip Island to see the world renowned “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 14. Koalas & Kangaroos. Today you will enjoy a guided ecotour which will give you quality time to learn about the wildlife and enjoy the wide open spaces of Australia. Get close to kangaroos, koalas and abundant birdlife – in the wild.

Day 15. Depart Melbourne. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Sydney or Melbourne (from May to September the Barossa Valley day may be open spaces of Australia. Get close to kangaroos, koalas and abundant birdlife – in the wild.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Sydney or Melbourne.

SPECIAL NOTE

Please see special note regarding itineraries on page 18.

Goway’s got it all Downunder
ESSENTIAL NEW ZEALAND
Auckland • Rotorua • Queenstown • Christchurch or v.v

9 Days from US $1428

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Auckland sightseeing. This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. Auckland to Rotorua. Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.


Day 5. Rotorua to Queenstown. The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown.

Day 6. Milford Sound. Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon return to Queenstown.

Day 7. Queenstown. A day at leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 8. Queenstown to Christchurch. Experience the highlights of the Southern Alps. Highlights include Lake Tekapo and the Church of the Good Shepherd, visit New Zealand’s tallest mountain, Aoraki/Mt Cook before continuing on to Christchurch.

Day 9. Christchurch to your next stop. A day at leisure until you return to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Auckland and Christchurch

All itineraries can be modified and extended. Let us custom design an itinerary specifically for you!

PRICE INCLUDES: 8 nights hotel accommodation, Maori dinner and concert and Milford Sound Cruise. Coach Option includes transfers and sightseeing. Car Rental Option includes 9 days rental and some touring as specified on the itinerary.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

AIRFARES: We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with these itineraries.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICES PER PERSON US $
01 Apr’19–31 Mar’20 Coach Option Car Rental Option
Twin $1428 $1428 $1530 $1530
Triple $1543 $1543 $1598 $1598
Economy $1580 $1649 $1649 $1649
Moderate $2169 $2300 $2300 $2300
First Class $2422 $2549 $2549 $2549
Small & Special $3274 $2674 $2674 $2674

See pages 50–57 for respective hotels.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 12 nights accommodation, sightseeing, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated. Coach Option includes transfers and sightseeing. Car Rental Option includes 13 days Group 1 car rental and some touring as specified on the itinerary.

NOT INCLUDED: International flights which can be arranged by Goway.

Vibrant Auckland Aquaduct

For these independent travel ideas through New Zealand, you can choose to journey by car or sit back and enjoy coach travel between destinations on the itinerary. (Please see pages 68-71 for more self drive ideas.)

SOUTH ISLAND IN DEPTH

DP 13 Days from US $1523

The itinerary below is a self drive version, this great trip can also be done via coach travel for those who do not wish to drive.

Day 1. Arrive in Christchurch. On arrival you will collect your rental vehicle and make your way to your chosen accommodation.

Day 2. Christchurch to Kaikoura. (181 kms/112 miles – 2.25 hours). Journey to Kaikoura this morning. In the afternoon join your included whale watching cruise.

Day 3. Kaikoura to Nelson. (242 kms/150 miles – 3 hours). Travel from Kaikoura to Nelson, known for its local wineries, arts and crafts. On arrival perhaps visit one of the galleries or museums.

Day 4. Nelson. At leisure to explore Nelson, or perhaps the Abel Tasman National Park on foot or by kayak.


Day 6. Punakaiki to Glacier Region. (217 kms/135 miles – 2.45 hours). Travel down to the Glacier Region, to Franz Josef or Fox Glacier. Consider adding in an extra day and a glacier touring experience.

Day 7. Glacier Region to Queenstown. (350 kms/217 miles – 4.5 hours). Continue on to Queenstown, a scenic, beautiful lakefront Alpine town surrounded by mountains.

Day 8. Queenstown. A highlight of your trip is a spectacular day trip to Milford Sound, including a scenic cruise.

Day 9. Queenstown. Day at leisure to explore.

Day 10. Queenstown to Dunedin. (282 kms/175 miles – 3.5 hours). Journey to the Scottish town of Dunedin. On arrival the day is free.

Day 11. Dunedin. Morning at leisure. This afternoon departure on your Wildlife Cruise showcasing fur seals, albatross and more.

Day 12. Dunedin to Christchurch. (361 kms/224 miles – 4.45 hours). Drive north to Christchurch, on arrival the remainder of the day is free.

Day 13. Depart Christchurch. This morning you will return your vehicle and your South Island vacation comes to an end.

Class & Independent Itineraries

– 3.5 hours).

Day 5.

or by kayak.

At leisure to explore Nelson, or perhaps visit one of the galleries or museums.

for its local wineries, arts and crafts. On arrival perhaps visit one of the galleries or museums.

Day 4. Nelson. At leisure to explore Nelson, or perhaps the Abel Tasman National Park on foot or by kayak.


Day 6. Punakaiki to Glacier Region. (217 kms/135 miles – 2.45 hours). Travel down to the Glacier Region, to Franz Josef or Fox Glacier. Consider adding in an extra day and a glacier touring experience.

Day 7. Glacier Region to Queenstown. (350 kms/217 miles – 4.5 hours). Continue on to Queenstown, a scenic, beautiful lakefront Alpine town surrounded by mountains.

Day 8. Queenstown. A highlight of your trip is a spectacular day trip to Milford Sound, including a scenic cruise.

Day 9. Queenstown. Day at leisure to explore.

Day 10. Queenstown to Dunedin. (282 kms/175 miles – 3.5 hours). Journey to the Scottish town of Dunedin. On arrival the day is free.

Day 11. Dunedin. Morning at leisure. This afternoon departure on your Wildlife Cruise showcasing fur seals, albatross and more.

Day 12. Dunedin to Christchurch. (361 kms/224 miles – 4.45 hours). Drive north to Christchurch, on arrival the remainder of the day is free.

Day 13. Depart Christchurch. This morning you will return your vehicle and your South Island vacation comes to an end.

PRICES PER PERSON US $
01 Apr’19–31 Mar’20 Coach Option Car Rental Option
Twin $1428 $1428 $1530 $1530
Triple $1543 $1543 $1598 $1598
Economy $1580 $1649 $1649 $1649
Moderate $2169 $2300 $2300 $2300
First Class $2422 $2549 $2549 $2549
Small & Special $3274 $2674 $2674 $2674

See pages 50–57 for respective hotels.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 8 nights hotel accommodation, Maori dinner and concert and Milford Sound Cruise. Coach Option includes transfers and sightseeing. Car Rental Option includes 9 days rental and some touring as specified on the itinerary.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

AIRFARES: We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with these itineraries.
The "Classic New Zealand" journeys from Auckland in the North Island through the thermal wonderland of Rotorua, rich in Maori history. Continue south to New Zealand's capital city of Wellington before embarking on an exploration of the scenic South Island. From the alpine centre of activity at Queenstown, travel up the rugged West Coast to the Glaciers before crossing to the garden city of Christchurch.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The reminder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 4. **Rotorua sightseeing.** A morning tour includes Te Puia and The Maori Arts & Crafts Institute, Rainbow Springs and the Agrodome Sheep Show. Tonight enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

Day 5. **Rotorua to Wellington.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Wellington (airfare not included). On arrival in New Zealand’s capital, you are met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 6. **Wellington sightseeing.** Enjoy a half day city sights tour with a kiwi guide. Highlights include a visit to Mt Victoria lookout, south coast beaches, historic suburbs, the Botanic Gardens, the Parliament Buildings and a ride on the famous Wellington cable car (additional cost). This afternoon travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals. Afterwards view the wild south coast of Wellington, the Leaning Lighthouse and the unique Red Rocks before returning to Wellington.

Day 7. **Wellington to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown. On arrival transfer to your selected accommodation (airfare not included).

Day 8. **Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon return to Queenstown.

Day 9. **In Queenstown.** At leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 10. **Queenstown to Franz Josef Glacier.** Cross the Southern Alps via the Haast Pass and continue past lakes, rainforests and rocky headlands to the glaciers of the Franz Josef region.

Day 11. **Franz Josef Glacier.** A day at leisure to discover Westland National Park.

Day 12. **Franz Josef to Christchurch.** Travel by coach to Greymouth to join the famous Tranz Alpine Express for a very scenic train journey through the Southern Alps to Christchurch.

Day 13. **Christchurch to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you return to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Christchurch.

---

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 12 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD and return airport transfers.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic New Zealand airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with Classics.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Season</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr'19-31 Mar'20</td>
<td>2188</td>
<td>3157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>2293</td>
<td>3316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2384</td>
<td>3497</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 50-57 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Highlights of Downunder

Auckland • Rotorua • Queenstown • Sydney • Cairns

14 Days from US $2396

Limited to a two week trip? Goway’s Highlights of Downunder shows you the best of Australia and New Zealand in 14 days; from the cities of Auckland and Sydney to the natural beauty of Australia’s Great Barrier Reef and New Zealand’s Milford Sound. Incorporated into both itineraries are introductions to the indigenous people, wildlife and plants of the region. If you have time, we recommend incorporating an island stopover (see pages 41–48) before or after this itinerary.

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The balance of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Auckland sightseeing. This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. Auckland to Rotorua. Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.


Day 5. Rotorua to Queenstown. The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown. On arrival transfer to your selected accommodation (airfare not included).

Day 6. Milford Sound. Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon return to Queenstown.

Day 7. In Queenstown. At leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 8. Queenstown to Sydney. Time at leisure until your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). G’day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 9. Sydney sightseeing. This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 10. Sydney. Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket. This evening is free to enjoy Sydney.

Day 11. Sydney to Cairns. Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Day 12. Great Barrier Reef. Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim (snorkel or dive) and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi-submersible submarine.

Day 13. Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience. Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbecue lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangaroos and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 14. Depart Cairns. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Auckland or Cairns.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>2396</td>
<td>3416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2441</td>
<td>3528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>2634</td>
<td>3952</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 50–57, 76 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

PRICE INCLUDES: 13 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD and return airport transfers.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic Australia and New Zealand airfares which Goway can arrange.

AIRFARES: We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with this great itinerary.

For Goway’s VIP service, see page 6.
Specifically designed for independent travellers who have 3 weeks vacation time, Classic Downunder combines the best of Classic Australia and Essential New Zealand into 19 days. Like all of our itineraries, this itinerary can be modified. You can stay longer Downunder or stopover enroute on a South Pacific island. Let us custom design a personalized itinerary including the best airfares.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel by coach to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.


Day 5. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Day 6. **Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. Return to Queenstown.

Day 7. **Queenstown.** A day at leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town.

Day 8. **Queenstown to Christchurch.** Experience the highlights of the Southern Alps. Highlights include Lake Tekapo and the Church of the Good Shepherd. Visit New Zealand’s tallest mountain, Aoraki/Mt Cook before continuing on to Christchurch.

Day 9. **Christchurch to Sydney.** Free time to explore Christchurch before transferring to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 10. **Sydney Sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 11. **Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour includes stops at the Rocks. Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket.

Day 12. **Sydney to Alice Springs.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). This afternoon enjoy ‘A Town Like Alice’ sightseeing excursion.

Day 13. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.** Travel to Ayers Rock, with the chance to ride a camel (own expense) before arriving at Ayers Rock Resort. In the afternoon enjoy a comprehensive Uluru Base Tour and see the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. Add an optional Outback BBQ dinner to complete your day.

Day 14. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** This morning starts with a spectacular Uluru sunrise before a visit to mystical Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) and Walpa Gorge. Fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Transfer to your hotel and enjoy time at leisure.

Day 15. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim (snorkel or dive) and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a glass bottom boat.

Day 16. **Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbeque lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangaroos and enjoy a ride on Skyrail.

Day 17. **Cairns to Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 18. **Melbourne sightseeing and Penguin Parade.** This morning’s sightseeing tour takes you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. Enjoy an afternoon tour to Phillip Island to see the remarkable “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 19. **Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Melbourne.

---

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>3574</td>
<td>5075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>3677</td>
<td>5280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>4058</td>
<td>6042</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 50–57, 76, 80, 86, 87 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 18 nights hotel accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, Maori dinner and concert, 5 lunches.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia airfares which Goway can arrange.
Experience Fiji or Cook Islands, Maori and Aboriginal cultures; cruise on coral seas, beautiful Sydney harbour and through a Glow Worm Grotto; see boiling mud pools, famous beaches, tropical rainforests, the world's longest living thing (the Great Barrier Reef) and Sydney's spectacular Opera House. These are just a few of the highlights you will enjoy on our Classic South Pacific.

Day 1. **Arrive Nadi or Rarotonga.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore this island paradise.

Day 2. **Island Tour.** In Fiji enjoy a day cruise to Tivua Island or in Rarotonga enjoy a Circle Island Tour, spend a day in paradise.

Day 3. **At leisure.** Enjoy a day to swim, snorkel or simply relax on the beach and sun bathe.

Day 4. **Nadi or Rarotonga to Auckland.** Today fly to Auckland the "City of Sails" (airfare not included). The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 5. **Auckland Sightseeing.** This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and travel into a dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 6. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel by coach to the world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 7. **Rotorua sightseeing.** Your morning sightseeing includes Rainbow Springs, The Agrodome, Te Whakarewarewa Thermal Reserve and the Te Puia Arts and Craft Institute. This evening enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

Day 8. **Rotorua to Sydney.** This morning you fly to Australia's most cosmopolitan city, Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 9. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 10. **Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** A full day hop-on - hop off cruising Sydney Harbour with stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson's Bay and Taronga Zoo. At the zoo see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas.

Day 11. **Sydney to Cairns.** At leisure until you depart for Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Tonight you might like to try the local seafood.

Day 12. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi submersible submarine.

Day 13. **Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the narrow gauge train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbeque lunch and an authentic aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a "Dreamtime" walk with an aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang, see native animals including koalas and kangaroos, and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 14. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday if stopping in the Cook Islands, daily if stopping in Fiji.
Itineraries

Classic South Pacific & South America
Chile • New Zealand • Tahiti

14 Days from US $2660

Three of the world’s most exotic destinations can be seen and experienced in under two weeks with Goway. Enjoy spectacular scenery in Santiago, Chile. Experience one of the most beautiful lagoons in the world in Bora Bora and explore the cosmopolitan city of sails – Auckland. This is an amazing combination of truly diverse experiences.

Day 1. Arrive Santiago, Chile. You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to relax.

Day 2. Touring Santiago. Santiago is a city of contrasts, today is spent experiencing the diversity of this cosmopolitan city. Return to your hotel in the early evening for a night at leisure.

Day 3. Vina Del Mar & Valparaiso Sightseeing. Head toward the coast via beautiful vineyards, fruit tree farms and forest reserves to Vina Del Mar and Valparaiso, enjoy a museum visit, guided walks and more before returning to Santiago.

Day 4. Santiago to Auckland. At leisure before your onward flight to New Zealand (airfare not included).

Day 5. Cross International Dateline. You will cross the International Dateline today and lose a day.

Day 6. Arrive Auckland. Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 7. Auckland Sightseeing. This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and travel into a dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 8. Auckland at Leisure. At leisure or alternatively take a tour to the beautiful Bay of Islands or the thermal wonderland of Rotorua.

Day 9. Depart Auckland for Tahiti. At leisure before being transferred to the airport for your onward flight to Tahiti (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. You also cross the dateline again today, technically arriving in Tahiti on the day before you leave New Zealand!

Day 10. Tahiti Sightseeing. A half day tour of the island includes a visit to James Norman Hall Museum, Tahara’a view point, Arakaho Blow Hole, Vaipahi Gardens, the Mara Fern Grotto and the museum of Tahiti and Her Islands. The afternoon is at leisure.

Day 11. Tahiti to Bora Bora. After a spectacular one hour flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Try the water sports in the lagoon of this idyllic island.

Day 12-13. Bora Bora at Leisure. Bora Bora is truly one of nature’s most inspired creations. The lagoon offers many pleasures, explore a small Motu islet, don a snorkel and mask to view the fish and coral in this natural aquarium and then dry off on one of Bora Bora’s brilliant white sand beaches. For many visitors Bora Bora is the ultimate South Seas Experience.

Day 14. Depart Bora Bora. You will fly back to Tahiti and on to North America (airfare not included). If time permits, perhaps stay longer.

DEPARTURES: At time of printing, Thursday departures from North America. Additional departures may be available. Itinerary may need to be modified to accommodate flight schedule changes that may occur and additional costs may apply.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>2660</td>
<td>4059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>3072</td>
<td>5206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>4658</td>
<td>8103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 45, 50, 76 and 100 for hotels in the South Pacific. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 11 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD, inter-island airfares in Tahiti, transfers throughout.

NOT INCLUDED: International airfares which Goway can arrange.
**Kia Ora Getaway**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Queenstown.

**PRICE PER FAMILY US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Adult</th>
<th>Child</th>
<th>2 Adults</th>
<th>2 Children</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr 19-31 Mar '20</td>
<td>4672</td>
<td>5318</td>
<td>5649</td>
<td>6391</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, transfers and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic New Zealand flights.

**Day 1. Arrive Auckland.** Upon arrival in Auckland you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free.

**Quay West Suites Auckland (3 nights)**

**Day 2. Auckland Sightseeing.** A morning sightseeing tour including a visit to Kelly Tarlton's SEA LIFE aquarium followed by a cruise adventure on Auckland Harbour.

**Day 3. Hop on Hop Off Sightseeing.** Your ticket today includes stops at 14 attractions.

**Day 4. Auckland to Rotorua.** Journey to Waitomo Caves to see thousands of glow worms and enjoy a guided tour of the Hobbiton Movie Set. Continue to Rotorua.

**Quest Rotorua Central (2 nights)**

**Day 5. Rotorua Sightseeing.** Visit the Agrodome, Te Puia, the Maori Arts and Craft Institute and Rainbow Springs to view Kiwi birds. Tonight enjoy a Maori cultural evening with dinner and show.

**Day 6. Rotorua to Queenstown.** Transfer to the airport and fly to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free.

**Dart River Funyak Safari.** An amazing day. Enjoy a jetboat ride, inflatable funyak paddle safari, bush walks and a delicious lunch.

**Day 7. Zip-lining Adventure.** Enjoy a scenic gondola ride followed by an exhilarating ziplining adventure.

**Day 8. Depart Queenstown.** Today ends your fantastic trip to New Zealand. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Queenstown.

**Aussie Adventure**

Surfers Paradise • Brisbane • Cairns • Sydney

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Gold Coast or Sydney.

**PRICE PER FAMILY US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>1 Adult</th>
<th>2 Adults</th>
<th>1 Child</th>
<th>2 Adults</th>
<th>2 Children</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr 19-31 Mar '20</td>
<td>5158</td>
<td>6164</td>
<td>5158</td>
<td>6164</td>
<td>5884</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 10 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, roundtrip transfers throughout Australia, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights.

**Day 1. Arrive Gold Coast.** Upon arrival you will be transferred to your accommodation. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**Mantra Sun City (2 nights)**

**Day 2. At leisure.** Free day to explore.

**Day 3. Dolphin Feeding Tour.** This morning you will be transferred to Tangalooma Island Resort. Enjoy a sumptuous buffet lunch before venturing off on the 4WD Desert Safari. Feel the thrill as you ride the dunes on a sand toboggan, and experience the wonder of hand feeding a wild dolphin. After your dolphin feeding you will be transferred to your Brisbane hotel.

**Adina Apartments Brisbane (2 nights)**

**Day 4. Australia Zoo.** Today you will experience the best of the Australia Zoo. You will spend almost 6 hours seeing the many shows and demonstrations including crocodile feeding and snake handling. The Zoo has a team of over 200 who believe in "conservation through exciting education", and will ensure you have a wildlife experience you'll never forget.

**Day 5. Brisbane to Cairns.** Today you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the balance of the day is free for you to relax. Park Regis Cairns (3 nights)

**Day 6. Great Barrier Reef.** Travel by wavepiercing catamaran to Agincourt Reef, on the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. You can choose whether to dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

**Day 7. Kuranda & Skyrail.** Board the famous Kuranda Scenic Railway for a breathtaking journey on one of the world's most scenic operational train routes. Stop to view the spectacular Barron Gorge Falls before arriving at Kuranda Railway Station. The day is yours to explore the Village in the Rainforest and when you're ready to depart, make your way to the Skyrail terminal to return to Cairns.

**Day 8. Cairns to Sydney.** Today you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel.

**Adina Apartment Hotel (3 nights)**
Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Transfer by private car to your selected apartment-style hotel where you will stay for the next four nights.

**Clarion Gateway Suites (4 nights)**

Day 2. **Melbourne.** Today enjoy a full day tour to Phillip Island to experience the world famous Penguin Parade. Recommended a day tour to Phillip Island to experience the world famous Penguin Parade. Enjoy a scenic and rugged coastline with great opportunities for photographs. See the Twelve Apostles and hear stories of the Shipwreck Coast.

Day 3. **Melbourne.** The day is at leisure but we recommend a day tour to Phillip Island to experience the world famous Penguin Parade! Enjoy a scenic and rugged coastline with great opportunities for photographs. See the Twelve Apostles and hear stories of the Shipwreck Coast.

Day 4. **Sovereign Hill.** Visit historic Ballarat and Sovereign Hill, be taken back over a century to the Goldrush days to relive the history and excitement of this era.

Day 5. **Melbourne to Adelaide.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide, (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Adina Treasury Apartments (2 nights)**

Day 6. **Adelaide.** Day at leisure to explore Adelaide. Today enjoy a full day tour this wildlife mecca including a delicious lunch. Your evening is at leisure.

Day 7. **Adelaide to Kangaroo Island.** Transfer by coach and ferry to Kangaroo Island. Enjoy a full day tour this wildlife mecca including a delicious lunch. Your evening is at leisure.

Day 8. **Kangaroo Island to Adelaide.** Today enjoy a second full day touring including lunch. This afternoon, transfer to Kingscote Airport for your flight or cruise back to Adelaide. Overnight stay in Adelaide.

**Adina Treasury Hotel (1 night)**

Day 9. **Adelaide to Sydney.** Transfer to Adelaide Airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel where you will stay for the next 4 nights.

**Adina Apartment Hotel (4 nights)**

Day 10. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the 8 daily departures, before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals.

Day 11. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. End with a guided tour of the Opera House.

Day 12. **Blue Mountains.** Enjoy a magical journey to the heart of one of Australia’s most beautiful natural environments. Enjoy magnificent scenery, a delicious lunch, remote lookouts all while learning about the region’s history, flora and fauna.

Day 13. **Depart Sydney.** Transfer to Sydney Airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Melbourne or Sydney (From May to September the free day in Adelaide may be after Kangaroo Island).

**PRICES PER FAMILY US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>1 Adult</th>
<th>2 Adults</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/04/19-31/03/20</td>
<td>6520</td>
<td>7315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Child</td>
<td>7184</td>
<td>8233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 12 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, roundtrip transfers throughout Australia, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights.
Goway’s Ultimate Australia combines some of Australia’s premier accommodations. Park Hyatt Sydney enjoys a spectacular position overlooking the Sydney Opera House and offers boutique accommodation for the most discerning of travelers. Longitude 131˚ is a unique luxury safari style resort that includes panoramic views of the Outback and an all inclusive touring program. Complete the journey with time at two iconic resorts; Silky Oaks in the heart of the Rainforest and Lizard Island, located on the Great Barrier Reef and a Mecca for divers, fishing enthusiasts and discriminating guests looking for personal, yet discreet service.

PRICE INCLUDES: accommodation, meals as indicated by best airfares to be used with your itineraries.

DISTINCTION AIRFARES: airfares which Goway can arrange.


IDEAS TO SPoil YOURSELF

AUSTRALIA

ULTIMATE TO SPOIL

12 Days from US $8938

Yourself

IDEAS

VICTORIA

TASMANIA

QUEENSLAND

SOUTH WALES

NEW SOUTH WALES

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

ULTIMATE AUSTRALIA

A.C.T.

.level 11

PRICE FROM:

Twin US $8938          Single US $15 230

LUXURY ULTIMATE ITINERARIES

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** You will be met and transferred by private car to your amazingly located Sydney Stay of Distinction. Remainder of the day is at leisure. **Park Hyatt Sydney** (see p77) (3 nights) BLD

Day 2. **Sydney Sights & Luxury Cruising.** Explore the Northern Beaches, Sydney city, the Rocks and Eastern Suburbs with your private guide this morning before boarding your luxury sailing vessel for your Sydney Harbour cruising experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. Swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company. BLD

Day 3. **Sydney at leisure.** The day is at leisure to explore Sydney. You may choose from a variety of tours, from the Blue Mountains National Park, travel north to the renowned Hunter Valley Wine Region or spend the day exploring Sydney’s museums and art galleries. BLD

Day 4. **Sydney to Ayers Rock.** Transfer by private car to the airport for your flight to the Red Centre at leisure. Transfer to the Red Centre of Australia (airfare not included), and your unique accommodation in African-style tented luxury accommodation. **Longitude 131˚** (see p87) (2 nights) BLD

Day 5. **Red Centre at leisure.** Relax, take in the picturesque scenery, or enjoy a wide variety of touring options (all included). BLD

Day 6. **Ayers Rock to Silky Oaks.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). On arrival you are met and transferred to Silky Oaks Lodge. After settling into your Treehouse, your first afternoon can be spent exploring the ancient rainforest surrounds. Perhaps enjoy your arrival bottle of Moet and Chandon champagne and canapes followed by a revitalising swim in the Mossman River natural lagoon right by the lodge. **Silky Oaks Lodge** (see p103) (3 nights) BLD

Day 7. **Silky Oaks.** Enjoy a gourmet breakfast, and then set off on a two hour exploration walk at nearby Cooya Beach (Kuyu Kuyu) with local indigenous guides, the Kubirri Warra brothers. BLD

Day 8. **Silky Oaks.** Perhaps take your included guided walk through Mossman Gorge followed by your one hour spa treatment. Only twenty minutes by courtesy coach from Port Douglas, the lodge becomes your base for exploring the wonders of Tropical North Queensland. BLD

Day 9. **Silky Oaks to Lizard Island.** After breakfast, you are transferred to Cairns and then via a scenic charter flight offering spectacular views of the coast, the reef and islands, to Lizard Island. Spend the afternoon settling in and exploring your new surroundings. In the evening, dine on superb cuisine, selecting from an eclectic menu with modern Australian influences – all included. **Lizard Island** (see p99) (3 nights) BLD

Day 10. **Lizard Island.** Enjoy your day at leisure. And there’s plenty to do, surrounded by 24 pristine beaches, 500 kinds of coral, 1200 species of Great Barrier Reef fish and around 1000 hectares of national park. Fishing enthusiasts can charter a boat for a day, go game fishing (extra cost), or simply enjoy the island. BLD

Day 11. **Lizard Island.** Today you’re free to enjoy even more of what Lizard Island has to offer. Snorkeling or diving the ‘Cod Hole’ is highly recommended. At this world-renowned outer reef dive site, you’ll come face to face with massive yet friendly potato cod swimming right up to inspect you with child-like curiosity. BLD

Day 12. **Lizard Island to Cairns.** After breakfast, it’s time to say farewell to your island haven before a charter flight returns you to Cairns. B

DEPARTURES: Daily

For more information on Stays of Distinction visit www.goway.com.
Travel In Style

Goway’s Ultimate Retreats explores Australia’s iconic hotel – Park Hyatt Sydney, overlooking the Opera House and the famous Harbour. Continuing to the wildlife haven of Kangaroo Island, stay at one of Australia’s most exclusive properties, Southern Ocean Lodge, set in natural bushland overlooking a spectacular coastline. Then continue to Hamilton Island, home to Qualia, a contemporary resort featuring elegant and timeless pavilions with impressive views of the Whitsunday Islands. This itinerary is truly suited to distinguished travellers who want to combine ultimate accommodations with unique Australian experiences.

**Hamilton Island, Sydney and Kangaroo Island**

**12 Days from US $8254**

Day 1. **Arrive Hamilton Island.** You will be met and transferred to your accommodation. Qualia is nestled neatly into the northern tip of Hamilton Island, surrounded by the unsurpassed beauty of the Great Barrier Reef. Its distinctive Australian style combined with a secluded location and intuitive service makes a luxurious resort of world-class standards. Everything has been meticulously considered so it relaxes the mind, yet completely spoils the senses. Qualia (4 nights, see page 99) D

Day 2. **Qualia.** You can take part in a wide variety of watersports, diving and snorkelling, reef tours and fishing. Should you wish to spend your time on a yacht visiting the pristine beaches of the area or book a scenic helicopter flight, it can be arranged. BD Day 3. **Qualia.** If it’s relaxation you are looking for then look no further. The Spa at Qualia offers a wide range of treatments that will rejuvenate your soul (spa treatments additional cost). BD Day 4. **Qualia.** At leisure on Hamilton Island. BD Day 5. **Hamilton Island to Sydney.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your beautifully located Sydney Stay of Distinction, right on Sydney Harbour. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Park Hyatt Sydney (see p77)(4 nights) B Day 6. **Sydney Sights.** Today you will explore Sydney in private luxury. Explore the city, the Rocks and the Eastern Suburbs, enjoy morning tea at famous Bondi Beach and a beachside Aussie gourmet lunch. There are many other highlights including the little visited, beautiful Northern Beaches Region. Return in the afternoon to your hotel for an evening at leisure. BL Day 7. **Luxury Cruising.** Board your luxury sailing vessel for a Sydney Harbour cruising experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. There are ample opportunities to swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company. BL Day 8. **Sydney at leisure.** The day is at leisure to explore Sydney. You may choose from a variety of tours, from the Blue Mountains National Park, or travel north to the renowned Hunter Valley Wine Region. B Day 9. **Sydney to Kangaroo Island.** Transfer to the airport for your connecting flights to Kangaroo Island (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to Southern Ocean Lodge. Your stay includes all dining, open bar with premium wines and spirits, signature experiences, $50 Spa credit and $50 Bespoke experience credit. Southern Ocean Lodge is designed to be a sanctuary of comfort, style and personal intimacy. Southern Ocean Lodge (see p84)(3 nights) BD Day 10. **Kangaroo Island.** Enjoy a full day tour to Flinders Chase National Park - a vast wilderness covering the entire west end of the Island, and home to kangaroos, wallabies, possums, goannas, echidnas, koalas, platypus and many birds including rare Cape Barren Geese. At Cape du Couedic visit a fur seal colony; these animals can be observed at rest on the rocks or frolicking in the surf under Admirals Arch - a spectacular coastal grotto. BL Day 11. **Kangaroo Island.** At leisure on Kangaroo Island, or alternatively enjoy another Southern Ocean Lodge signature experience. BL Day 12. **Depart Kangaroo Island.** After breakfast, it’s time to say farewell to your island haven before your return flight to Adelaide (airfare not included). B

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights deluxe hotel and lodge accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AFIARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your STAY OF DISTINCTION itineraries.

**CAR RENTAL:** All transfers are included.

**TO SPOIL YOURSELF IDEAS**

- Twin US $8254
- Single US $14 651

**IDEAS TO SPOIL YOURSELF**

- Park Hyatt, Sydney
- Qualia Dining
- Spectacular Vistas at Southern Ocean Lodge, Kangaroo Island

Goway’s designated Stays of Distinction are invariably the finest accommodations you will find.
Luxury Independent

 Goway’s Ultimate New Zealand is a journey through the scenic attractions of this diverse country. From the waterfront location of the Hilton Auckland that enjoys spectacular views across the harbour to the majestic mountains and serene waters of Milford Sound. The lodges selected for this journey offer premium accommodations, personalised service and fine dining featuring the best New Zealand produce. Lodges range from the luxury of The Farm at Cape Kidnappers located on a working farm to the tranquility of Azur Lodge offering uninterrupted views of Lake Wakatipu and the surrounding mountains.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights deluxe hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by B,L,D, private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your STAY OF DISTINCTION itineraries.

---

**Auckland, Hawkes Bay and Queenstown**

**Day 1. Arrive Auckland.** You will be met and transferred by private car to your Auckland Stay of Distinction. Hilton Auckland (see p51) (2 nights)

**Day 2. Sailing Auckland Harbour.** Today you will enjoy a two hour sail of Auckland Harbour on one of the ‘America’s Cup’ racing yachts. The skipper and crew are keen racing yachts and will ensure you get the most from your two hour sail. This is the ideal activity to see Auckland ‘City of Sails’.

**Day 3. Arrive Hawkes Bay.** Transfer to Auckland Airport for your onward flight to Napier (airfare not included) where you will be met and transferred to The Farm at Cape Kidnappers. Set atop 6000 rolling acres of pasture land, the farm encompasses boutique lodge accommodation, an award winning golf course and indulgent spa treatments. With 180 degree panoramic views of the Pacific Ocean and a multitude of activities and adventures to be had, Cape Kidnappers is the perfect escape.

The Farm at Cape Kidnappers (see p53) (2 nights)

**Day 4. Cape Kidnappers at leisure.** Today is free to relax in your luxurious suite or choose from a variety of activities such as a farm tour, horse trekking, clay target shooting, golf or quad bike riding. The Hawkes Bay wine region is home to over 70 wineries and a wide range of wine and epicurean adventures are available. Cape Kidnappers is also home to the largest, most accessible mainland colony of gannets in the world and visitors to the colony will see adults and young nesting in rows, carrying out their daily routine. (seasonal, September – May).

**Day 5. Hawkes Bay to Queenstown.** Transfer to Napier for your onward flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer by private car to your lodge. The rest of the day is at leisure to enjoy this beautiful region.

Azur Lodge (see p57) (4 nights)

**Day 6. Nature experience.** A day you won’t forget as you enjoy a nature walk through a lush, native New Zealand beech forest and past the crystal clear waters of Lake Wakatipu. The only sounds you’ll hear will be the music of the native birds, and your guide will call them for you to see them up close. A gentle walk to a rocky peninsula hilltop completes the half-day tour with glorious views in all directions, before returning to Queenstown.

**Day 7. Fly and see Milford Sound.** This morning board your scenic flight across the Alps to Milford Sound. Only from above can you begin to appreciate the dramatic scenery and grandeur of this unique part of New Zealand. On landing at Milford you will board the modern, fully equipped vessel and cruise through the Sound. Return to Queenstown by air.

**Day 8. Queenstown at leisure.** The day is free to explore the alpine township of Queenstown, offering exquisite restaurants and cafes, exclusive shopping and countless touring options or simply relax and enjoy the outstanding views.

**Day 9. Depart Queenstown.** Depart Queenstown today or extend your stay with one of many luxury lodges available in New Zealand.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $4698 Single US $7978

For 56 plus reasons to go Goway, see page 4.
For travellers short on time that want to experience the best of Australia and New Zealand, Goway’s Ultimate Downunder has been carefully planned to maximise the experiences and provide a taste of the region. Featuring world-renowned properties such as the Park Hyatt Sydney, The Hilton Auckland Hotel, Queenstown’s Azur Lodge and Qualia in the Whitsunday region, accommodation is truly the best of the best! The tour includes a spectacular helicopter experience to Milford Sound near Queenstown.

**Ultimate Downunder**

Auckland, Queenstown, Sydney and the Whitsundays

12 Days from US $5975

Day 1. **Arrive in Auckland.** Private car transfer to your hotel where you will stay for the next 2 nights. *Auckland Hilton (see p51)(2 nights)*

Day 2. **Auckland.** Day is at leisure.

Day 3. **Auckland to Queenstown.** Depart Auckland for Queenstown (flight not included). Arrive in Queenstown and transfer by private car to your accommodation. *Azur Lodge (see p57)(3 nights)*

Day 4. **Milford Sound.** Today enjoy a Milford Heli Cruise. Complement the spectacular flight to Milford with a relaxing cruise on the Sound. Experience the stunning mountain scenery, waterfalls and unique wildlife from the comfort of the luxury vessel. Your pilot will meet you after the cruise and fly you back to Queenstown with a remote snow landing enroute.

Day 5. **Queenstown.** Day is at leisure. This picturesque lakeside town offers many activities including golf, fishing, hiking, jet boat river trips, steamship lake cruises, gondola rides, walks, hikes and even wine touring.

Day 6. **Queenstown to Sydney.** Transfer to Queenstown Airport for your flight to Sydney (flight not included). On arrival transfer to your accommodation. *Park Hyatt Sydney (3 nights) (see p77)*

Day 7. **Sydney Sights & Luxury Cruising.** Explore the Northern Beaches, Sydney city, the Rocks and Eastern Suburbs with your private guide this morning before boarding your luxury sailing vessel for your Sydney Harbour cruise experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. Swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company.

Day 8. **Sydney.** Day is at leisure to explore Sydney. In Sydney, you may wish to travel out of the city to explore the Blue Mountains National Park scenery, or perhaps journey north and visit some of the Hunter Valley’s boutique wineries. Alternatively, Sydney is a great place to shop, climb the Harbour Bridge or perhaps visit some of the Museums and Art Galleries in the historic Rocks District.

Day 9. **Sydney to Hayman Island.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to the Whitsundays, before transferring to beautiful Hayman Island, your home for the next 3 nights. *InterContinental Hayman Island Resort (see p99)(3 nights)*

Day 10 & 11. **Hayman Island at leisure.** Welcome to a secluded paradise of serenity and breathtaking beauty. Surrounded by verdant cliffs, crescent-shaped white beach and celestial-blue sea, the re-imagined InterContinental Hayman Island Resort will immerse you in the island wonders of five-star luxury. You will discover an idyllic destination of privacy and pampering, where you can experience diving the Great Barrier Reef, swimming in the resort lagoon pool or ocean, sailing the Coral Sea, the culinary artistry and personalised spa treatments.

Day 12. **Depart Hamilton Island.** Transfer to Hamilton Island Airport for your on-going flight (airfare not included).

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $5975 Single US $10 966

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights deluxe hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your STAY OF DISTINCTION itineraries.

IDEA: Extend your itinerary by including a stopover on a beautiful South Pacific island (See pages 43-48).
Boutique Cruises

Throughout Goway's world there are several unique and exciting cruise opportunities. Most are luxurious small vessel experiences sailing in calm, protected waters (although we do offer traditional larger cruise ships and itineraries for the budget minded). Being small, these cruises are more personal and are able to get closer to the attractions and experiences. Most of our cruise ideas are usually for short durations, and make a fabulous enhancement to your travels when incorporated into an overall itinerary.

**Day & Overnight Cruising**

Limited on time but want to experience cruising Downunder? Goway has a wide selection of Harbour and River Cruises available, from 30 minute coffee cruises to half and full day cruises. Incorporating a cruise into a vacation is essential in some cities, especially Sydney where the Harbour is a bustle of ferry and cruise activity. Similarly Milford Sound in New Zealand can only be fully appreciated from the water; both day and overnight cruises are available.

Milford Sound Cruising, page 40
Sydney Sailing, page 77
Cairns & Barrier Reef Cruising, page 36, 103
Whitsunday Sailing, page 38

**Shore Excursions**

As the experts Downunder, Goway has many shore excursions available to enhance your trip. From coach tours to small group and private tours, Goway has tours to suit any taste. All of the tours and experiences in the brochure can be incorporated into a longer cruise itinerary.

**Pre & Post Cruise Ideas**

Whether you book one of the cruises on these pages, or are enjoying an extended cruise with one of the larger cruise lines, Goway has many pre and post-cruise ideas that depart daily and can be added before or after your cruise.

**Other Cruise Ideas**

There are many short duration cruises listed throughout this brochure, including:

1. Whitsundays & Great Barrier Reef Cruises, page 36, 38, 103, 123
2. Fiji Cruising, page 41-42
3. Sydney, page 35
4. Kimberley Expeditions, page 35, 37
5. New Zealand, page 37, 40
7. Tasmania, page 37

**An Ideal Way to Tour**

You may not consider yourself the typical cruise traveller – however, the cruises selected on pages 34-42 are for everyone. Simply check in and relax and enjoy the passing scenery; you’ll enjoy the benefits of unpacking once and a variety of scenes and excursions each day.

As one of the fastest growing segments of travel, cruises appeal to a wide range of tastes, lifestyles, budgets and interests. There are literally hundreds of cruises to choose from and there is a cruise for everyone, ranging from mega ships to small boutique vessels. Each offers its own signature experience whether you are looking for romance, excitement, adventure, enrichment or escape.

You may opt to make the cruise the focus of your vacation and enhance the journey with a few nights before and after the cruise; perhaps adding exclusive shore experiences. Alternatively a shorter cruise may add a different dimension to your travel experience, and may create the perfect complement to a traditional land-based itinerary.

**Boutique Cruises**

Goway’s Boutique Cruises are small, personalised journeys with a limited number of guests and a high staff to guest ratio. They are generally the best (or only) way to explore an area ensuring none of the “must see” sights are missed on your vacation. On the following pages or on goway.com we list a number of cruises that we recommend are incorporated into an overall journey. Choose from sailing in the Whitsundays, cruising Australia’s Great Barrier Reef, Sydney Harbour and the Mighty Murray River or Expedition cruising in Antarctica, Papua New Guinea, or Australia’s Kimberley.

**Group Cruises**

Cruising is the ideal mode of travel for groups; whether it’s a family reunion or affinity group, Goway’s GROUPONLY (see page 131) have a team of experts on hand to help you plan a special adventure. Plus the group organiser can travel for FREE based on minimum numbers travelling.

**Over 200 Worldwide Cruise Ideas are Featured at Goway.com**
TRUE NORTH CRUISES

The True North Cruises Australia is the winner of numerous awards for excellence and offers adventure-cruises all around the Australian coastline and, in the stunning waters of Papua New Guinea and the Solomon Sea. The True North features unequaled style, modern cuisine and an enthusiastic Australian crew. Multiple expedition boats take guests away in small groups to encounter wilderness ‘up-close’ and to add yet another dimension to adventure, most cruise options feature an onboard helicopter!

COASTAL CRUISES

5 Night Cruise from US $4552
Join the True North on a luxury adventure cruise on the coast of Australia. Visit one of South Australia’s finest wineries, cage dive with great white sharks, hand feed whale sharks, visit Rottnest Island or take the best seat in the house for the Sydney Harbour New Year’s Eve fireworks.

DEPARTURES:
- 10 nt West Coast Explorer 2019: Mar 7, 2020: Mar 5
- 4 nt Sydney New Year Spectacular 2019 & 2020: Dec 30

KIMBERLEY WILDERNESS CRUISES

7 Night Cruise from US $40 553
The Kimberley coastline is truly one of the world’s last great wilderness areas. See spectacular waterfalls and awe inspiring gorges, ancient cultural history and indigenous rock art. Choose from 7, 10 or 13 night journeys in to this amazing part of Australia, the best way to experience the Kimberley is with True North.

DEPARTURES:
- 10 nt Kimberley Waterfalls 2019: Mar 21, 31; Apr 10. 2020: Mar 19, 29; Apr 8
- 13 nt Kimberley Ultimate 2019: Apr 20; May 11; Jun 1, 22; Jul 13; Aug 3. 2020: Apr 18; May 9, 30; Jun 20; Jul 11; Aug 1

INDONESIA & PAPUA NEW GUINEA CRUISES

7 Night Cruise from US $13 012
True North offers unparalleled access to regions that are fast becoming the most-talked about destinations on the planet and they continue to refine itineraries to ensure that they are filled with the highest quality experiences and countless encounters.

DEPARTURES:
- 10 nt Fire and Dragons. 2019: Sep 22
- 10 nt Raja Ampat Explorer 2019: Oct 2, 12
- 7 nt Whale Sharks 2019: Oct 22

YOUR SHIP

The True North is purpose built to sail deep into the very heart of wilderness – to visit areas that larger ships simply cannot access. Each itinerary specifically excludes lengthy periods at sea and feature frequent daily excursions and, an Australian crew that will uniquely chaperone your holiday experience. True North deploys comfortable expedition boats to discover wilderness in small groups. And to add yet another dimension to adventure, most cruise options feature an onboard helicopter.

PRICE PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>True North Ocean</th>
<th>River</th>
<th>Explorer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coral Atoll</td>
<td>4552</td>
<td>6143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney New Year Spectacular</td>
<td>5419</td>
<td>6866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure South West</td>
<td>5784</td>
<td>7227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Safari</td>
<td>6866</td>
<td>9107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Coast Explorer</td>
<td>9830</td>
<td>12289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Snapshot</td>
<td>10553</td>
<td>13012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Waters</td>
<td>13373</td>
<td>15904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Ultimate/ Coral &amp; Coast</td>
<td>16627</td>
<td>19881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire and Dragons/Raja Ampat/ Sepik Soiree/Adventures</td>
<td>20604</td>
<td>23496</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal
Prices are per person based on twin share. Rates are available for single occupancy.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation, all adventure boat excursions & activities, superb fine dining and non-alcoholic refreshments, cafe style coffees and tea, all fishing & snorkeling equipment and cylinders & weight belts (on dive trips).

NOT INCLUDED: Helicopter rides, items of a personal nature, drinks not listed above, personal valet/laundry, use of phones and internet.

More ideas of itineraries and ship details at www.goway.com/cruises
For over 30 years, Coral Expeditions has had one purpose – taking small groups of like-minded explorers to the most remote parts of the world with expert guidance and warm Australian hospitality. The fleet of four Australian-flagged and crewed ships were purpose-built for exploring. With no more than 120 guests, there are no queues. Cuisine is small-batch, wines are Australian artisanal, and service is personalised. Come and share our passion for small ship expedition cruising and explore your world with Australia’s pioneering cruise line.

The Kimberley is truly one of nature’s great jewels. With towering waterfalls, spectacular outback landscapes and a rich bounty of wildlife, the world’s oldest indigenous rock art and the legends of Australia’s pioneering past.

**Coral Adventurer**
- **10 nts Darwin to Broome 2019:** May 24; Jun 14; Jul 5, 26; Aug 16; Sep 6
  - 2020: Apr 17; May 8, 29; Jun 19; Jul 10, 31; Aug 21; Sep 11
- **10 nts Broome to Darwin 2019:** Jun 3, 24; Jul 15; Aug 5, 26; Sep 16
  - 2020: Apr 27; May 18; Jun 8, 29; Jul 20; Aug 10, 31; Sep 21
**Coral Discoverer**
- **10 nts Darwin to Broome 2019:** Apr 26, Jun 7, 28; Jul 19; Aug 9, 30
  - 2020: May 15; Jun 5, 26; Jul 17, Aug 7, 28
- **10 nts Broome to Darwin 2019:** May 27, Jun 17; Jul 8, 29; Aug 19; Sep 23
  - 2020: May 4, 25; Jun 15; Jul 6, 27, Aug 17; Sep 19

Become immersed in the ancient Indigenous cultures and prehistoric landscapes of Australia’s Northern coastline on a voyage of discovery that takes you far off the beaten track in Arnhem Land, to the very tip of Australia at Cape York, and into the Torres Strait. On this expedition of the remote Northern Australian coastline, experience traditions unchanged for centuries, sacred rock art and remote lands only permitted accessible by a fortunatefew.

**Australia’s Cape York & Arnhem Land**
- **11 nts Cairns to Darwin 2019:** Apr 14; Sep 13; Oct 4
- **11 nts Darwin to Cairns 2019:** Mar 29; Sep 30

**Bold** dates indicates cruise is onboard Coral Expeditions I.

^ Indicates cruise is onboard the Coral Discoverer.

This 7 night coastal expedition cruise from Hobart is an active adventure showcasing the wild beauty and remarkable heritage of Australia’s smallest island state. Take advantage of long summer days in Tasmania and enjoy bushwalks, optional hikes, scenic lookouts and untouched world heritage areas – all in one of the most pristine and beautiful landscapes on earth.

**Tasmania**
- **7 Night Cruise from US $3608**

Coral Expeditions cruise is for you.

All Coral Expedition ships have been purpose built for comfort and safety and are large enough to provide the luxury and convenience of larger cruise ships yet are small enough to enable access to sites beyond the reach of larger vessels. Excursions are aboard the specially designed excursion vessel ‘Xplorer’, and a fleet of inflatable Zodiaks. Whether your interest is natural history, wildlife, geology, early exploration, culture or simply enjoying the cruising experience, a Coral Expeditions cruise is for you.

**Coral Discoverer**
Onboard accommodation comprises of 36 elegantly appointed staterooms, all offering an ocean view. Enjoy three bars, a spacious dining room and open Bridge.

**Coral Adventurer**
Offering 60 spacious staterooms, most with private balcony, the brand new Coral Adventurer also features an open kitchen, gym, multiple bars and a lecture lounge.

**Coral Expeditions II**
Coral Expeditions II accommodates just 42 guests in elegantly appointed Staterooms and Cabins, all air conditioned with private ensuites. Enjoy a dining room, two lounges, resource library, large sundeck and dive shop.

Enjoy walks and hiking opportunities on your Tasmania cruise.
Let multi award-winning Coral Expeditions introduce you to all the hidden jewels of the Great Barrier Reef. The three, four and seven night small ship cruises allow you to swim, snorkel and scuba dive amid the fish and corals in the clear tropical waters. Join the marine biologist aboard the glass bottom boat, stroll golden sandy beaches, visit secluded tropical islands and ancient rainforests, while the on-board experts interpret the natural wonders of the reef, rainforest and island habitats. Choose to be as adventurous or as relaxed as you please.

GREAT BARRIER REEF
3 nts Cairns to Cairns with Hinchinbrook Island 2019/20: Every Friday at 11am.
4 nts Cairns to Cairns with Lizard Island 2019/20: Every Monday at 5:00pm.
7 nts Cairns to Cairns 2019/20: Friday and Monday.
Great Barrier Reef Cruises are onboard the Coral Expeditions II.

Discover the best that Papua New Guinea has to offer, truly expeditions like no other, visiting areas that until recently have been impossible to visit for even the most intrepid travellers.

NEW GUINEA
10 Night Cruise from US $7007

NEW ZEALAND
10 Night Cruise from US $6435

Awe-inspiring landscapes, indigenous Maori culture, and an abundance of unique wildlife all combine to make New Zealand a remarkable expedition destination. Choose from two different itineraries that showcase remote attractions best accessed by small ship. With over 7000 km of coastline to be explored, sail into sheltered sounds and glacial fjords, visit an active volcanic island, and appreciate native flora and fauna. Get up close to wildlife with the expedition team, enjoy guided bush walks, or indulge in a kayaking adventure. Take in new vistas each day from the Coral Discoverer’s sundeck Explorer bar.

NEW ZEALAND
12 nts Auckland to Milford Sound 2019: Nov 26
10 nts Milford Sound to Wellington 2019: Dec 8

All New Zealand cruises are onboard the Coral Discoverer.
Nothing matches the feeling of standing on deck with the wind in your face and the smell of salt in the air. Cruise or sail the spectacular Whitsundays with opportunities to snorkel, scuba dive, stroll secluded beaches or just relax in the tropical sun.

**Whitsunday Getaway**

2 Nights from US $594

Sail the Whitsundays on board a late model stylish catamaran, the Whitsunday Getaway with an air-conditioned saloon, perfect for discerning guests. Designed to accommodate four couples in private fully air-conditioned en-suite cabins, the stability of a catamaran means you can relax and unwind in comfort as your host and skipper guide you around the world famous Whitsunday Islands on 2 night cruising getaways. Experience snorkeling over spectacular coral reefs and then indulge yourself with great fresh food prepared daily and pampering service.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Wednesday, Friday at 8.30am returning the next day at 4.00pm.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Beverages, scuba diving.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Apr'19-31 May'20</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Whitsunday Bliss**

2 Nights from US $1041

Join Whitsunday Bliss for a luxury cruise exploring the Whitsunday Islands and snorkelling on the Fringing Coral Reefs surrounding the 74 Islands. During your cruise, explore coral reefs teeming with turtles and marine life, swim in crystal clear waters, bushwalk the islands & visit vast magnificent beaches. With just six guests and two crew, there is plenty of space to relax on deck. Your crew will prepare delicious gourmet meals and provide fun interpretive information on the Islands and the life within the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Apr'19-31 Mar'20</td>
<td>1041</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOT INCLUDED:** Beverages, scuba diving.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation with private bathrooms, all meals freshly prepared with Australian produce, snorkel equipment and instruction, wet suit hire, linen, park fees.

**Classic Aussie Sailing**

1 Night from US $358

Let Goway sail you to the highlights of the Whitsunday Islands. Snorkel the most amazing fringing reefs, relax, walk barefoot on an un-spoilt beach and anchor at a picturesque bay. Built in Queensland, this yacht provides a spacious and relaxed atmosphere, on-board you will find a spacious saloon area, plenty of uncluttered deck area and comfortable cabins. At night, sit back and relax under the Southern Cross while the crew grills you a steak on the BBQ. With no more than 14 passengers and 2 crew a choice of shared or private double cabins (with shared bathroom facilities), this trip is truly memorable.

**DEPARTS:** Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday at 8.30am

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation with shared facilities for 1 night, National Park entry fees, professional skipper and host, all meals, fresh linen and use of wetsuits or snorkel suits and snorkeling equipment.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Beverages are not included but available for purchase. Diving is not available on this trip.

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply**

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Apr'19-31 Mar'20</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUTER REEF DIVE & SAIL ADVENTURE**

2 Nights from US $632

Sail and Dive the Whitsunday Islands and Outer Great Barrier Reef on the 16.4m/53ft ketch Kiana. Below decks Kiana is fitted out for 14 guests and is fully air-conditioned in the saloon and cabins for maximum comfort. Above deck there’s lots of room for gearing up to go diving, snorkelling or relaxing in the sun. The crew will ensure you enjoy the best of both worlds, sailing and diving by day with great food and a relaxed atmosphere in the evenings.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Friday at 8am, returning 2 days later at 4.00pm.

**CLASSIC AUSSIE SAILING on the Waltzing Matilda**

**Private Charters of yachts or motor cruises are available with or without skipper or cruise guide.**
Get ready to explore further, relax longer and smile wider than ever before while creating your perfect vacation. **Unpack once and journey from port to remarkable port with Norwegian Cruise Lines.** Along the way, experience superb dining, spectacular entertainment and all the choices and freedom that come with cruising.

Choose from a range of fantastic cruise options including exciting ports such as Sydney, Melbourne, pristine Tasmania and the beautiful Bay of Islands or Wellington in New Zealand. Of course Goway can book your pre and post accommodation and shore excursions. Visit [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com) for complete itinerary information.

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney or Auckland.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your accommodation for your two night pre cruise stay. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **City Sightseeing.** Enjoy a small group half day city sightseeing excursion tour today. This will give you a great overview of the city. Once your tour is complete, you will return to your hotel and the remainder of the day is free to relax and explore the city.

**FROM SYDNEY TO AUCKLAND:**
- 12 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2019: Nov 29
- 14 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2019: Dec 20
- 12 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2020: Jan 1
- 14 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2020: Jan 21

**FROM AUCKLAND TO SYDNEY:**
- 13 nt New Zealand & Australia. 2019: Dec 9
- 12 nt New Zealand & Australia. 2020: Jan 11
- 12 nt New Zealand & Australia. 2020: Feb 2

Day 3. **Start Norwegian Cruise Line Voyage.** You will be transferred today from your hotel to the Sydney Cruise Terminal to start your cruising adventure. Embark the Norwegian Jewel and sail away today, enjoy comfortable accommodation, superb dining option, unparalleled service, numerous onboard activities and more. Bon Voyage!

**CRUISE SHIP EXCURSIONS IN NEW ZEALAND**

**FROM TAURANGA**
- Visit Hobbiton, the Lord of the Rings & The Hobbit Movie Set or perhaps visit Rotorua and marvel at geothermals of Whakarewarewa and Te Puia Cultural Park. from US $124

**FROM PICTON**
- Enjoy a full day Steam Train excursion to the Marlborough Wine Region today include wine tasting of some fabulous New Zealand wine. from US $96

**FROM KAIKOURA**
- A rare opportunity to view the Giant Sperm Whale yourself, up close and personal and to watch them dive to the depths only meters from your boat. from US $110

**FROM AKAROA**
- Enjoy a Christchurch City Sightseeing tour and entry into Willowbank Wildlife Reserve, a great place to interaction with native New Zealand wildlife. from US $103

**FROM TIMARU**
- Explore inland South Canterbury from Timaru, including the Tekapo Basin with views of Lake Tekapo and the Southern Alps, including Mount Cook. from US $143

**CRUISE SHIP EXCURSIONS IN AUSTRALIA**

**FROM MELBOURNE**
- Be enchanted by Melbourne’s 'Old World' on a small group half day sightseeing tour. Discover the best of the city with time with an expert guide. from US $70

**FROM BRISBANE**
- Learn the history and heritage of Brisbane, visit Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary, the Brisbane Wheel, Kangaroo Point Cliffs and more. from US $296

**FROM HOBART**
- Experience a half day small group walking tour from Hobart learning about this beautiful historic city. from US $32

**FROM SYDNEY**
- Enjoy a fascinating journey through Sydney from 1788 to today. Discover the history, lifestyle and culture of diverse neighbourhoods on this half day tour. from US $104

**FROM ADELAIDE**
- See the best known sights of Adelaide on a unique full day excursion, highlights can include the Central Market, Penfolds Winery, city sights and more. from US $161

*For all itineraries, ship descriptions and deck plans etc, visit goway.com*
NEW ZEALAND CRUISES

**NEW ZEALAND CRUISES**

An overnight cruise amidst spectacular Milford or Doubtful Sound, is a ‘once in a lifetime’ experience. Goway offers three overnight cruise options at Milford Sound and one on Doubtful Sound.

**MILFORD MARINER**

**1 Night from US $317**

The Milford Mariner offers you a very special Milford Sound dinner, bed and breakfast experience. Enjoy a full length cruise of this spectacular fiord before anchoring for the night. Go exploring with our nature guide in the tender craft and kayaks or simply relax on deck. A sumptuous three course buffet is served. Enjoy the company of fellow passengers before retiring to the comfort of your private cabin with ensuite bathroom.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures except winter months (cruise does not operate 21 May – 15 Sep)

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Daily departures except winter
- Accommodation, with shared bathroom facilities, and bed linen, towels, BBQ dinner, kiwi style breakfast, picnic lunch on Classic Cruise only, onboard activities.
- A sumptuous three-course meal served in the dining saloon fully licensed bar and observation lounge and private cabins with ensuite bathrooms or shared bunk-style accommodation.
- Kayaking, small boat explorations, transport from Queenstown.
- 3 course dinner, kiwi style breakfast, picnic lunch on Classic Cruise only, onboard activities.
- Luxury cabin, two cruises of the fiord, 3 course dinner, fully cooked & continental breakfast, guided ROV explorations, transport from Queenstown.

**FIOORDLAND DISCOVERY LUXURY CRUISE**

**1 Night from US $495**

Fiordland is renowned as one of the southern hemispheres most spectacular wilderness regions. Here you will find the Fiordland Jewel, a luxury 5-star catamaran accommodating only 20 guests a night into Milford Sound, offering the ultimate experience of travelling the Fiords and viewing the world beneath the waves like never before.

Day 1. **Depart Queenstown.** Journey to Milford Sound from Queenstown or Te Anau. Cruise down the southern side of the fiord, past Bowen Falls, Sinbad Gully, the world-renowned Mitre Peak, Mt Pembroke, Bridal Veil Falls and Fairy Falls. If weather permits, head into the Tasman Sea for a glimpse of the West Coast. Venture up the north side of the fiord, taking in more spectacular scenery. After cruising, anchor for the night with the chance to explore in sea kayaks, before returning to the boat for drinks and dinner.

Days 2. **Arrive Queenstown.** After a great sleep, watch the sunrise over breakfast before returning to the Milford Sound terminal where your cruise ends and you journey back to Queenstown (or Te Anau.)

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures from 1 Jul ’19 – 14 Apr ’20.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $$**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Governor Cabin</td>
<td>716</td>
<td>1266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain Cook/Endeavour Cabin</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picak (1 Oct–31 Mar)</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>1339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain Cook/Endeavour Cabin</td>
<td>971</td>
<td>1780</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Overnight accommodation in luxury cabin, two cruises of the fiord, 3 course dinner, fully cooked & continental breakfast, guided ROV (remotely operated vehicle), kayaking and small boat explorations, transport from Queenstown.
- Kayaking, small boat explorations, transport from Queenstown.

**BAY OF ISLANDS ADVENTURE CRUISE**

**1 Night from US $168**

A unique way to experience the stunning Bay of Islands in New Zealand with loads of fun activities like target shooting, duck fishing, night kayaking, snorkeling, island exploring and more. Sleeping up to 36 guests, New Zealand’s largest houseboat features a spacious living/dining and bar area. Outside has an open deck and upstairs all cabins have sea views and doors that open onto observation decks perfect for viewing the scenery or wildlife.

Day 1. **Depart Paihia.** Departing at 5pm, grab a drink and enjoy a 2-3 hour scenic evening cruise out to the islands with evening activities included such as target shooting, duck fishing, night kayaking and star gazing before settling in for music and drinks in front of the fire. Dinner tonight is a delicious kiwi BBQ. Later, perhaps enjoy a star gazing session.

Days 2. **Arrive Paihia.** Today visit locations of historic and cultural significance, enjoy awesome scenery and swim in clear lagoons. Take part in all sorts of outdoor activities: kayaking, snorkeling, gathering fresh sea food, exploring WWII remains, trekking across islands and visiting ancient Maori fortifications. Watch out for abundant marine and bird life before arriving back in Paihia at approximately 3pm.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures from Paihia.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $$**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Twin/Double</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bed and Breakfast</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overnight Cruise</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation in cabin with shared bathroom facilities, bed linen, towels, BBQ dinner, kiwi style breakfast, picnic lunch on Classic Cruise only, onboard activities.

---

**NEW ZEALAND CRUISES**

Enjoy a different Milford Sound
Discover the real Fiji - spectacular beaches, crystal clear waters, warm and friendly culture. MV Reef Endeavour’s small ship cruises to the Yasawa Islands are designed to offer guests an authentic and personal experience. Wake each day to idyllic sites and exclusive destinations. Snorkel over magnificent coral reefs and experience the culture first hand at traditional island villages and handicraft markets.

Reef Endeavour’s extra cruising comforts include a swimming pool, extensive outdoor leisure decks and scenic picture windows in every stateroom.

**Mamanuca & Southern Yasawa Islands Cruise**

**3 Nights from US $1343**

Sail the calm waters of the Mamanuca and Southern Yasawa Islands and discover the real Fiji. You can join your cruise from select Mamanuca Islands.

Day 1. **Mamanuca Islands**
- Set sail at noon through the beautiful Mamanucas, before arriving for a snorkel from a sand cay and discover the vista of a South Pacific sunset.
- Tonight enjoy a Welcome Dinner. **LD**

Day 2. **Monoriki & Monu Islands.**
- Cruise to idyllic Monoriki where Tom Hanks’ Castaway was filmed. Explore idyllic Monu Island, before a special village choral service.
- Tonight join the Fijian Fashion Show and Crew choir. **BLD**

Day 3. **Sacred & Waya Islands.**
- Spend a magical morning swimming, snorkelling, beachcombing or coral viewing.
- Cruise to Waya Island, a tropical paradise. Visit a local school, a village and shell market. **LD**

Day 4. **Waya Islands to Denarau.** After breakfast set sail and return to Denarau Marina. **DEPARTURES:** Saturday at 12 noon.

**Northern Yasawa Islands Cruise**

**4 Nights from US $1803**

Enjoy four relaxing days and nights on board Reef Endeavour cruising around the stunning Yasawa Islands.

Day 1. **Denarau to Tivua Island.**
- Cruise to Tivua Island arriving in time for a late afternoon swim, snorkel or beach walk.
- This evening meet the Captain and crew at the Welcome Dinner. **BLD**

Day 2. **Naviti Island.**
- Start the day with a morning swim and then savour the bounty of a gourmet barbeque lunch as we cruise to Naviti Island.
- Snorkel, swim or explore the island. Tonight enjoy the special village welcome ceremony, lovo feast, kava tasting and cultural performance. **BLD**

Day 3. **Sawa-i-lau & Yasawa Island.**
- Discover the grandeur of Sawa-i-lau limestone caves while swimming in the cave lagoon.
- Snorkel over spectacular coral gardens or simply relax in the warm tropical sun. Try your luck at crab racing tonight.

Day 4. **Southern Yasawas.**
- Cruise the soaring volcanic peaks of the Yasawas. Discover the coral reef and laze in warm sands.
- Cruise the spectacular channels to Drawaqa for amazing snorkelling, you may even see a Manta-ray. **BLD**

Day 5. **Yasawas to Denarau Marina.**
- Sail in to Denarau this morning and disembark to the farewell song of “Isa Lei”.

**Discover Cruises**

Discovery Cruises offer a truly unique experience in the remote northern islands, developed for guests looking for a cultural experience in destinations rarely visited by tourists.

**DEPARTURES: 7 night Colonial Cruise 2019:**
- Apr 2; Jun 4; Oct 1; 2020; Feb 4.
- 7 night 4 Cultures Cruise 2019:
  - May 7; Jul 2; 2020: Jan 7.
- 11 night Lau & Kadavu Cruise 2019:
  - Mar 5; Nov 5; 2020: Mar 5.

Please request pricing for Discovery Cruises.

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**ACCOMMODATION:** 63 suites, staterooms & cabins, all featuring a private bathroom ensuite, air-conditioning, hair dryer, 240 volt power, shaver point, soap, shampoo & towels and are serviced daily. Staterooms and Suites open onto the outside deck and have two windows. Tabua Suites feature a bedroom with ensuite bathroom, plus a separate day room, Staterooms are located on the main decks. Cabins with portholes open onto an inside passageway.

**EARLY BOOKING SAVER**

Book 28 Days in advance and SAVE 20%
**BOUTIQUE CRUISING FIJI**

Come aboard a **Blue Lagoon Cruise** and be captivated by one of the most enchanting groups of islands in the South Pacific. It is in this remote corner of the world’s most romantic ocean that the **South Seas promise** of clear white beaches fringed by tall palm trees and calm blue lagoons is fulfilled by Blue Lagoon Cruises Fiji is a place where fantasy is reality and reality is part of the fantasy.

**EXPLORER CRUISE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Nights from US $1280</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>This short cruise is ideal for those with limited time who want to sample the beauty of Fiji’s islands. Visit the Northern Mamanuca Islands and the southern end of the pristine Yasawa Islands. Relax onboard and enjoy attentive service while cruising blissfully past tropical islands or enjoying unique shore excursions.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Day 1. Embark Denarau.</strong> Set sail and head to the Mamanuca Islands. Anchor in a gorgeous secluded location and enjoy a superb “Captain’s Welcome” dinner. <strong>D</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Days 2-3. Blue Lagoon Cruise.</strong> Cruise to the southern Yasawa Islands. Enjoy village visits, a church service, diving, snorkeling, fishing and more – even a Fijian cooking lesson. <strong>BLD</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Day 4. Disembark Denarau.</strong> Take advantage of an early morning swim, snorkel or kayak trip. Cruise through the Sacred Islands, and after lunch board your high speed catamaran back to Denarau. <strong>BL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTURES:</strong> Friday at 3.00pm and returns Monday at 3.00pm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WANDERER CRUISE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 Nights from US $1706</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Head north from the Blue Lagoon to even more remote islands, an area that can pretty much only be visited on board such a vessel as the islands are either uninhabited or have traditional Fijian villages only. Relax onboard and enjoy the attentive service of the crew, the stunning scenery or head ashore on the unique island excursions and activities.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Day 1. Embark Denarau.</strong> Board a high speed catamaran to meet up with the Fiji Princess in the beautiful Sacred Islands. Your cruise slips away to explore idyllic tropical islands. <strong>D</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Days 2-4. Blue Lagoon Cruise.</strong> Cruise from one beautiful island to the next. Step ashore onto soft white sand, swim and dive in clear, calm waters. Visit villages where the Fijian people still live as they have for centuries. Enjoy a lavish Lovo (Fijian) feast on a deserted beach. Enjoy the magical surroundings of these islands. <strong>B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Day 5. Disembark Denarau.</strong> Cruise back into Port Denarau. <strong>B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTURES:</strong> Monday at 12.15pm and returns Friday at 10.00am.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ESCAPE TO PARADISE CRUISE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7 Nights from US $2761</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>This amazing cruising experience combines both the 3 and 4 night cruises covering the full length of this mystical island chain. With this full week escape you will leave not only replenished but filled with love and memories of this beautiful corner of the earth.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Day 1. Embark Denarau.</strong> Your cruise slips away to explore island bays, azure waters and deserted islands. <strong>D</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Days 2–7. Blue Lagoon Cruise.</strong> Cruise through coral cays, swim and snorkel in clear, calm waters and laze on tropical island beaches. Visit traditional Fijian villages, enjoy a beach barbecue under the coconut palms and a lavish ‘Lovo’ (feast). Capture the spirit and romance of the South Pacific. <strong>B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Day 8. Disembark Denarau.</strong> Enjoy breakfast as Fiji Princess cruises back towards home port. <strong>B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTURES:</strong> Friday at 3.00pm and returns Friday at 10.00am.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FACILITIES**

The 55 metre Fiji Princess features 34 deluxe air-conditioned cabins over three decks and provides excellent onboard amenities. The huge upper sundeck features an island bar, plus a middle deck lounge bar. Feast in the lower decks dining saloon, or cool down in the swimming pool. There is also a boutique, beauty spa, guest laundry and four sundecks. As well as amazing diving, enjoy a variety of activities including non-motorised water toys, volleyball, bushwalks, fish feeding, snorkeling and village visits to name a few:

- Open air dining room with sea views
- Shaded sky deck bar and saloon bar
- Sun loungers on the upper sun deck
- Souvenir items for purchase
- Splash pool
- A library of reading material and games
- In room movies
- Glass bottom coral viewing boat
- Kayaks
- Stand up paddle boards
- Free WiFi (available where coverage allows)
- Self service guest laundry

**ACCOMMODATION:** Each cabin features a private ensuite, storage space, TV/DVD system, vanity table, hair dryer, soft towels and fragrant soaps. All cabins are above the waterline and feature windows with ocean views. Orchid Deck cabins include a welcome fruit platter, Nespresso machine, tea selection, complimentary mini bar and a gift pack.

Transfers are available from Mamanuca Island resorts to join the Fiji Princess.

Enjoy fabulous Fijian hospitality

---

**Goway is your Boutique Cruise Centre**

---

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

**01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Explorer Cruise</strong></th>
<th>Hibiscus</th>
<th>1280</th>
<th>1280</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orchid</td>
<td>1523</td>
<td>1523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wanderer Cruise</strong></td>
<td>Hibiscus</td>
<td>1706</td>
<td>1706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orchid</td>
<td>2029</td>
<td>2029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Escape to Paradise</strong></td>
<td>Hibiscus</td>
<td>2761</td>
<td>2761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cruise</strong></td>
<td>Orchid</td>
<td>3326</td>
<td>3326</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICES INCLUDE:** Accommodation, all scheduled excursions, activities, entertainment and on board facilities, all meals including tea, coffee, morning and afternoon tea, filtered water and juice, entrance fees, snorkeling equipment, non-motorised water sports, port taxes and charges.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Diving, sport fishing trips, alcohol and off ship drinks (water and juice supplied), spa treatments, gratuities and donation to Vinaka Fiji Trust (at own discretion), souvenir items.

**CANCELLATION POLICY:** In addition to Goway’s cancellation fees, Blue Lagoon apply additional cancellation and amendments fees.

---

**BEACH TIME!**
Welcome to the Islands of the South Pacific

Explore, Experience and Enjoy the beautiful South Pacific with Goway.

- Visit the legendary island of Bora Bora

Sunny, unique and unspoiled, the South Pacific Islands are thousands of miles of pristine white sand beaches, fabulous coral gardens and azure lagoons. The genuine friendliness and hospitality of the people is legendary, their smiles infectious, the gentle pace of life irresistibly seductive.

We invite you to stop over in paradise enroute to and from Australia & New Zealand or consider an Idyllic Island getaway.

Explore, Experience and Enjoy the beautiful South Pacific with Goway.

**As the operator of Idyllic Islands, Goway offers a full range of fabulous air-land inclusive packages to the WORLD’S MOST IDYLLIC ISLANDS.**

We can also help you with weddings and honeymoons as well as diving and sailing experiences.

For separate brochure and information please contact your agent or visit [www.islandsescapes.com](http://www.islandsescapes.com)

---

**Score Card**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>Jun</th>
<th>Jul</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sep</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fiji (Nadi)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX (°F)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN (°F)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUNSHINE (hrs)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAINFALL (inch)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tahiti (Papeete)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX (°F)</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN (°F)</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUNSHINE (hrs)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAINFALL (inch)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hawaii (Honolulu)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX (°F)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN (°F)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAINFALL (inch)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samoa (Apia)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX (°F)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN (°F)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAINFALL (inch)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For further information on Goway’s South Pacific Islands including hotels and resorts, please visit [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com)
Tahiti is the perfect romance destination

Exotic Tahiti

**DP** 3 Days from US $353

Day 1. **Arrive Papeete.** Bonjour and Maea! You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Enjoying Tahiti Island.** Take a half day tour of the treasure chest that is Tahiti. Visit Pointe Venus, the Blowhole and a waterfall before wrapping up your island visit with a trip to the Gauguin Museum and the stunning Viapahi tropical gardens.

Day 3. **Papeete to your next stop.** At leisure before you transfer to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar 20</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manava Suite Resort-F</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Tahiti Resort-F</td>
<td>548</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights hotel accommodation, return flights from Papeete and a half day Moorea Island tour.

Extension Idea

**MOOREA DAY TOUR**

Morning transfer by cruise to the enchanting island of Moorea. Enjoy an island tour, lagoon cruise and lunchtime picnic on a motu.

From US $344

Magical Moorea

**DP** 3 Days from US $552

Often linked to James Michener’s mythical island of Bateaux, Moorea offers white sandy beaches, crystal clear lagoons and spectacular sunsets which all add to Moorea’s romantic appeal.

Day 1. **Arrive Moorea.** After a short flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Discover Moorea.** On a tour around the island including Opunohu, Cook’s Bays and the Belvedere. The afternoon is free.

Day 3. **Moorea to your next stop.** At leisure before your flight back to Papeete. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar 20</td>
<td>552</td>
<td>847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manava Beach Resort &amp; Spa-F</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>1044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Moorea-F</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>1411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Moorea Lagoon-D</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>1272</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights hotel accommodation, return flights from Papeete and a half day Moorea Island tour.

Romantic Bora Bora

**DP** 3 Days from US $880

Bora Bora is truly one of nature’s most fabulous creations and is considered by many to be the most beautiful island in the world.

Day 1. **Arrive Bora Bora.** After a spectacular one hour flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel as chosen below.

Day 2. **Paradise Found.** Enjoy a half day 4WD Safari adventure. Learn about the flora and fauna, local customs and cultures and enjoy spectacular views of the world famous lagoon.

Day 3. **Bora Bora to your next stop.** At leisure before your flight transfer back to Papeete for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar 20</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Maitai Polynesia-M</td>
<td>1424</td>
<td>2085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Manara Beach Resort-F</td>
<td>1568</td>
<td>2282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Thalasso-D</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>3199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, circle island tour and domestic flights.

Island Hopper

Moorea, Bora Bora and Tahiti

**DP** 12 Days from US $3358

Day 1. **Arrive Papeete – transfer to Moorea.** Upon arrival you will be met by a local representative who will assist you to your flight to Moorea. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Days 2-5. **Moorea at leisure.** Four beautiful days to relax in Moorea, the volcanic peaks make a stunning backdrop to your tropical island adventure.

Days 6-10. **Moorea to Bora Bora.** After a spectacular one hour morning flight you will arrive in Bora Bora, an island of unrivalled beauty, arguably the most beautiful island in the world. Bora Bora (5 nights)

Day 11. **Bora Bora to Tahiti.** Depart Bora Bora on a picturesque short flight back to Tahiti. Remainder of day at leisure. Tahiti (1 night)

Day 12. **Depart Tahiti.** At leisure until your departure. Extend your stay if you wish or bid farewell to this South Pacific paradise.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar 20</td>
<td>3358</td>
<td>5838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Moorea Ia Ora (Luxury Garden Bungalow), Sofitel Bora Bora Private Island (Luxury Lodge Bungalow), Tahiti Pearl Resort (Ocean View Room)</td>
<td>5340</td>
<td>9554</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Interisland flights, 11 nights accommodation, all transfers and luggage handling, airport welcome by Goway representative. Includes daily breakfast and dinner.

For Travel Insurance see page 130.
Bula Bula! This traditional Fijian greeting welcomes you to the tropical paradise of your dreams. Comprised of just over 300 islands dotted across some 320,000 square kilometres of sea, its people are friendly, smiling and always ready to entertain you. Be amazed by traditional “fire walking”, still performed today. Fiji’s sun-drenched, palm fringed island resorts are among the best in the world. Come Downunder with Goway to Fiji.

**Fiji Stopover**

**4 Days from US $543**

- **Day 1. Arrive Nadi, Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). You will be met by our local representative and transferred to your hotel.
- **Day 2. Fiji.** Today enjoy a full day cruise to Tivua Island. There will be plenty of time for relaxing in the sun. Buffet lunch is included.
- **Day 3. In Fiji.** At leisure to explore the local shops and markets or just relax at the hotel.
- **Day 4. Fiji to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you want.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Fiji’s Exclusive Islands**

**DP**

**5 Days from US $750**

These exclusive islands are for those who seek endless clean white beaches, crystal clear waters and some of the top scuba diving and snorkelling spots in the world.

- **Day 1. Arrive Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). After your flight from Nadi, you will be met and transferred to your chosen Mamanuca Island Resort. The remainder of the day is at your leisure.
- **Days 2 to 4. Island Resort Stay.** The ultimate in relaxation, each resort has its own style, character and a wide variety of activities. Relax by the pool, stroll along the beach, snorkel or dive.
- **Day 5. Fiji to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to Port Denarau for your fast catamaran transfer to your chosen Mamanuca Island Resort. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices**

**Prices per person US $**

- **01 Apr’19–31 Mar’20**
  - Twin: 543 US $/Night
  - Single: 814 US $/Night

**Prices for hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 4 nights hotel accommodation with private facilities, breakfast daily, day cruise to Tivua Island including lunch.

**Fiji Island Resorts**

**DP**

**5 Days from US $998**

- **Day 1. Arrive Nadi Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). You will be met by our local representative and transferred to Port Denarau for your fast catamaran transfer to your chosen Mamanuca Island Resort. The remainder of the day is at leisure.
- **Days 2 to 4. Island Resort Stay.** Enjoy the escapism and fulfillment of your beachcomber fantasy. With its palm-fringed coral beaches each resort has its own style and character, while sharing the serenity of a tropical island.
- **Day 5. Fiji to your next stop.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred back to Denarau and then on to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices**

**Prices per person US $**

- **01 Apr’19–31 Mar’20**
  - Twin: 758 US $/Night
  - Single: 1750 US $/Night

**Prices for hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 3 nights hotel accommodation with private facilities, breakfast daily, day cruise to Tivua Island including lunch.

**WEDDINGS & HONEYMOONS**

Fiji is the perfect place for your wedding or honeymoon. Have your agent contact the Romance Specialists at Goway for their expert assistance in arranging your special trip.

**Extension Ideas**

- **SEASPRAY SAILING ADVENTURE**
  - Swim, snorkel, relax! Sail the Mamanuca Islands, help set the sails or relax on deck. Visit uninhabited islands, Fijian Villages and enjoy a kava ceremony plus a delicious lunch.
  - from US $153

- **YUDA LOOKOUT TOUR**
  - Experience a 360 degree view of the Western mountain range, Nadi Bay, and the beautiful Yasawa group of islands. Also visit Fiji’s largest orchid collection at the Gardens of the Sleeping Giant.
  - from US $71

---

**Friendly Fiji**

Having fun on Castaway Island
The Cook Islands contain some of the most diverse scenery of any island group in the South Pacific. The scent of frangipani lingers in the air, clear turquoise waters gently stroke the white sand shores, and gentle breezes sway the coconut palms. The tranquility is only matched by the people themselves, and a smiling face greets you at every turn. See Live Like a Local travel ideas on pages 16 & 17.

**Radiant Rarotonga**

**DP** 5 Days from US $458

Day 1. **Arrive Rarotonga.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Circle Island Tour.** This mornings tour provides you with an opportunity to see native village life, historical places and lots more. 

Day 3. **At leisure in paradise.** Perhaps play a game of tennis, rent a moped, snorkel in the lagoon or catch an incredible sunset.

Day 4. **Paradise continued.** Another day to relax, enjoy a game of golf, or try lawn bowling.

Day 5. **Rarotonga to your next stop.** At leisure before you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**INcredible Aitutaki**

**DP** 2 Days from US $808

Just a short 50 minute flight from Rarotonga is the jewel of the Cook Islands, Aitutaki, home to one of the most beautiful lagoons in the world.

Day 1. **Rarotonga to Aitutaki.** You are picked up from your hotel and transferred to the airport for your early morning flight to Aitutaki. Upon arrival you will be transferred to your accommodation. Enjoy a lagoon cruise, including a freshly caught seafood lunch.

Day 2. **Return to Rarotonga.** Relax and do absolutely nothing or continue snorkelling in this incredible lagoon before being transferred to the airport for your late afternoon flight back to Rarotonga. Upon arrival, you are transferred to your “Raro” accommodation.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily except Sunday.

**COOK ISLANDS Combo**

**ACC** 5 Days from US $1076

Day 1. **Arrive Rarotonga.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (2 nights Rarotonga)

Day 2. **Circle Island Tour.** This mornings tour provides you with an opportunity to see native village life, historical places and lots more.

Day 3. **Rarotonga to Aitutaki.** Transfer to the airport for your early morning flight to Aitutaki. Enjoy an Aitutaki Lagoon cruise, including a freshly caught seafood lunch. (1 night Aitutaki)

Day 4. **Aitutaki to Rarotonga.** Relax and do absolutely nothing or continue snorkelling in this incredible lagoon before your late afternoon flight back to Rarotonga. (1 night Rarotonga)

Day 5. **Depart Rarotonga.** At leisure before you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily except Friday.

**Talofa Samoa**

**ACC** 4 Days from US $597

Day 1. **Arrive Upolu, Samoa.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred your hotel of choice. The remainder of the day at leisure.

Day 2. **At leisure.** Explore the Islands of Samoa, rich in culture with an unspoiled environment and home to some of the friendliest people in the South Pacific. Experience a destination full of adventure, natural beauty and pure relaxation.

Day 3. **At leisure.** A full day to explore Samoa.

Day 4. **Upolu to your next stop.** The day is free until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices include:** Return airfare to Aitutaki, transfers, 1 night’s hotel accommodation, daily breakfast, full day lagoon cruise with picnic lunch.

**Prices exclude:** All drinks except those specified, any items of a personal nature, and any excess baggage.

**Prices Include:**
- Paradise Flights
- Accommodation for 3 nights
- Traditional Samoan Banquet
- All meals transited
- Aitutaki Lagoon cruise
- Welcome drink

**Prices do not include:**
- Meals on the ground
- Travel insurance
- Excess baggage charges
- Complimentary airport transfers
- Any items of a personal nature

**Prices from** and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Prices Include:**
- Paradise Flights
- Accommodation for 3 nights
- Traditional Samoan Banquet
- All meals transited
- Aitutaki Lagoon cruise
- Welcome drink

**Prices do not include:**
- Meals on the ground
- Travel insurance
- Excess baggage charges
- Complimentary airport transfers
- Any items of a personal nature

**Prices from** and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Prices Include:**
- Paradise Flights
- Accommodation for 3 nights
- Traditional Samoan Banquet
- All meals transited
- Aitutaki Lagoon cruise
- Welcome drink

**Prices do not include:**
- Meals on the ground
- Travel insurance
- Excess baggage charges
- Complimentary airport transfers
- Any items of a personal nature

**Prices from** and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Prices Include:**
- Paradise Flights
- Accommodation for 3 nights
- Traditional Samoan Banquet
- All meals transited
- Aitutaki Lagoon cruise
- Welcome drink

**Prices do not include:**
- Meals on the ground
- Travel insurance
- Excess baggage charges
- Complimentary airport transfers
- Any items of a personal nature

**Prices from** and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Papua New Guinea, in the truest sense, is the last frontier on earth. With its vast expanses of thick jungle and razor sharp mountains, many areas of Papua New Guinea remain virtually untouched by western influences. This huge equatorial island will thrill the nature lover, and fascinate the seasoned traveller. Take one of our suggestions or let us customize your ultimate travel experience.

### Papua New Guinea Explorer

**Day 1.** Port Moresby to Mt Hagen. Upon arrival, transfer to your flight to Mount Hagen in the upper Wahgi Valley - a valley with some of the oldest evidence of agriculture in the world. Perched high on Mount Kuta is Rondon Ridge, showcasing unbelievable views.

**Rondon Ridge (2 nights) D**

**Day 2.** Mt Hagen Touring. Today takes you on a journey through the traditions and customs of the Melpa People, who still live traditional lifestyles, first contact with the Melpa was made in the mid-1930s. A stunning range of bird, plant and orchid life can be seen here.

**Day 3.** Mt Hagen to Lake Murray. Fly by charter from Mount Hagen to Lake Murray. Upon arrival at Lake Murray transfer to the lodge for lunch and then proceed on with a half day tour of the region.

**Lake Murray Lodge (3 nights) BLD**

**Day 4 & 5.** Lake Murray Touring. Enjoy two days of tours exploring the waterways of Lake Murray and visiting local villages in one of the remotest parts of Papua New Guinea.

**Day 6.** Lake Murray to Karawari. Fly over some of the most impressive landscapes in the world and transfer by river boat to Karawari Lodge, the perfect base for some old-fashioned jungle, river and village exploration. You are in the middle of Arambak country - the drums throb, the wild birds call, and, traditional village lifestyles continue largely unchanged. Enjoy touring this afternoon.

**Karawari Lodge (2 nights) BLD**

**Day 7.** Karawari Touring. Explore the jungle-fringed waterways of the Karawari River where boatmen, standing upright, paddle their slender dugout canoes with sculpted silhouettes of crocodile masks. Village life including carved totems, drums, woodcarvings and different expressions of art are also experienced. See bountiful bird life along the rivers and nearby lakes.

**Day 8.** Karawari to Port Moresby. Fly by charter to Mount Hagen. Enjoy lunch in Banz Kopi before your onward flight to Port Moresby and overnight stay.

**Day 9.** Port Moresby. Your Papua New Guinea Explorer experience ends today in Port Moresby when you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Accommodation for 8 guests to operate. If this minimum number of guests is not met alternate touring will be arranged with accommodation at Karawari Lodge.
- Twin US $6567
- Single US $7833

**FOR EXPEDITION CRUISES IN PNG, SEE P35 & P37**

### PNG Wilderness Experiences

**Karawari Lodge:** Karawari Lodge, overlooking the Karawari River, is the perfect base for some old-fashioned jungle, river and village exploration. You are in the middle of Arambak country, locales pole dug-out canoes, the drums throb, the wild birds call, and, traditional village lifestyles continue largely unchanged.

**Sepik Spirit:** The Sepik Spirit is the ultimate ‘floating lodge’. Permanently berthed in the Middle Sepik, the Sepik Spirit offers daily cultural touring programs to many of the regions remote villages, providing guests with the opportunity to mingle with local people and experience traditions, cultures and lifestyles that are witnessed by very few. Sepik Spirit requires a minimum of 8 guests to operate. If this minimum number of guests is not met alternate touring will be arranged with accommodation at Karawari Lodge.

**Rondon Ridge:** Rondon Ridge is located at 7100 feet on Kum Mountain. This location promises guests eternal spring weather and magnificent views of the Hagen Range, Mount Giliwe, the Sepik Divide, the Baiyer Gap and the Wahgi Valley.

**Lake Murray Lodge:** Lake Murray Lodge offers 12 rooms overlooking Lake Murray in Western Province, home to 50% of New Guinea’s total bird population and approximately 5000 people scattered in small villages. The lake has had sightings of it’s own ‘Nessie’ and also offers great fishing and unique culture.

### PNG Festivals

Visit Papua New Guinea during one of their fabulous festivals, these book out well in advance.

**Tumbuna Festival Tour:** 9 - 19 May ’19
**Visit Mt Hagen Festival:** 8 - 20 Aug ’19
**Panorama Mt Hagen Festival:** 16 - 29 Aug ’19
**Discoverer Mt Hagen Festival:** 16 - 25 Aug ’19
**Goroka Classic Show:** 5 - 17 Sep ’19
**Goroka Highlands Journey:** 7 - 16 Sep ’19

Goway makes it easy to get to Papua New Guinea. Fly direct to Port Moresby from Australia – Sydney, Brisbane and Cairns. Additionally you can fly from Tokyo, Singapore, Honiara, Hong Kong, Manila, Nadi, Denpasar and Micronesia.

### Also Available:

**Highlands Adventure**
- 5 Days from US $2353
- 4 nights Rondon Ridge

**Wonders of New Guinea**
- 8 Days from US $6743
- 1 night Rondon Ridge, 3 nights Karawari Lodge, 3 nights Rondon Ridge.

**New Guinea Encounter**
- 9 Days from US $5662
- 4 nights Rondon Ridge, 3 nights Karawari Lodge, 1 night Stanley Hotel Port Moresby.
Kauai Explorer

4 Days from US $785

Day 1. **Arrive Kauai.** On arrival on the island of Kauai, you will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. Formed some six million years ago, the island encompasses roughly 550 square miles and is the oldest and northernmost of the main Hawaiian Islands.

Day 2. **Kauai at leisure.** For a rather small island, Kauai’s opportunities for you to see a variety of geography, landscapes, and other points of interest, are virtually endless. Drive just a short distance and you will be enchanted by the beauty and diversity around every turn, from town to town, and in between.

Day 3. **Kauai Island Tour.** Enjoy a day filled with the lush beauty and legends of the “Garden Isle.” Visit majestic Waimea Canyon and drive along Route 580, with gorgeous views of the Wailua River. See Poipu, home of the Spouting Horn, a natural wonder that occurs when water rushes under a lava shelf and bursts through an opening at the surface. Next, a Wailua River Cruise, the only river boat trip in all of Hawaii.

Day 4. **Kauai to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin 785
Sheraton Kauai Resort-F 1128
St Regis Princeville-D 1389

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, Waimea Canyon Tour.

Hawaiian Car Rental

For the ultimate in freedom and flexibility on your Hawaiian Island you may want to consider renting a car. Please inquire for the latest vehicle availability and current pricing.

Aloha Oahu

4 Days from US $356

Day 1. **Arrive Honolulu.** Upon arrival in Honolulu you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **In Honolulu.** Wake up to fresh air and sunshine. Discover the eclectic mix of exciting tastes and cultures on the world’s most famous stretch of beach with many shops, bars, outdoor cafes and restaurants.

Day 3. **Waikiki/Arizona Memorial Tour.** Enjoy a fascinating tour to the Arizona Memorial. Relive the dramatic events of Pearl Harbour via an informative and stirring film of the 1941 attack before proceeding to your moving visit of the memorial site. To complete your morning you’ll visit more historic sights before returning to Waikiki for a relaxing afternoon.

Day 4. **Honolulu to your next stop.** You’ll be transferred to the airport today for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin 356
Sheraton Waikiki-F 811
Sheraton Waikiki-F 1123
The Royal Hawaiian-D 1114

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, and half day USS Arizona Memorial Tour.

Hawaii’s Big Island

4 Days from US $704

Day 1. **Arrive Hawaii.** On arrival you will be met by our representative and transferred to your hotel. The “Big Island”, is twice the size of all the other islands combined and offers great scenic variety and striking contrasts.

Day 2. **Hawaii.** The day is at leisure or choose one of many optional tours available.

Day 3. **Grand Circle Island Tour.** Experience the scenic beauty and volcanic excitement of Hawaii today. View Kealakekua Bay and spectacular views of the coastline from your Kona Coffee stop. Travel around the southern tip of Hawaii to Volcanoes National Park. Tour the Jagger Museum and watch a spectacular video filled with volcanic eruptions. Walk through the Thurston Lava Tube and drive by Kilauea Iki and the Steam Vents. Leave the volcanoes behind and head to Hilo. Stop at Big Island Candies for a free tour, complimentary Kona coffee and free samples.

Day 4. **Hawaii to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin 808
Sheraton Kona Resort-F 704

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, Grand Circle island tour, breakfasts.

For your free Globetrotting magazine, see back page.
Welcome to New Zealand

The next few pages are Goway’s recommended travel ideas for New Zealand. New Zealand must be the luckiest tourist country in the world. It has spectacular mountains, active volcanoes, deep fjords, rugged coastlines, picturesque lakes, streams and beaches, bubbling mudpools, geysers, a unique Maori culture and warm hospitality.

This is truly a land of natural wonder! All of these ingredients are packed into two relatively small islands in the romantic South Pacific and can be seen and experienced on our recommended travel suggestions.

Travel Documents:
A valid passport is required, it must be valid for at least 3 months beyond your intended stay.

Population:
4.4 million people, 31 million sheep!

New Zealand is approximately the size of Colorado, or 1/12th the size of the Continental United States.

“Welcome to New Zealand.”

“AUCKLAND”

“We have mountains, forests, fields, rivers, lakes and waterfalls that have a familiar yet fantastical appearance.” Peter Jackson, New Zealand Director of “Lord of the Rings”
The North Island’s vibrant cities, rolling hills, native forests and rich Maori influences create a perfect holiday destination. Auckland ‘the city of sails’ is the main gateway and your first port of call. The Bay of Islands, with its stunning coastal scenery and impecable stretches of beach and Rotorua, home to bubbling mud pools, thermal springs and the center for Maori culture are also not to be missed. Experience spectacular National Parks, unspoiled wilderness and some of the best food and wine in the world.

AUCKLAND

City of Sails

3 Days from US $352

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. Auckland sightseeing. Experience the best of Auckland with a city tour in the morning and an afternoon nature tour. Explore the history and sights of the city, see iconic landmarks and stop at a cafe by a beautiful beach. Your afternoon is spent in the Waitakere Ranges where you step into the tranquility of the rainforest. Travel to the Arataki Centre, built high on the ridge of the Ranges and home to traditional Maori carvings. Continue on to the lush rainforest where you walk among giant tree ferns and view famous kauri trees. Next, experience the power of the wild and rugged west coast. Feel the black sand beneath your feet as you stroll along an awe-inspiring beach before returning to the city.

Day 3. Auckland to your next stop. At leisure before being transferred to the airport for your onward arrangements. Stay longer if you want.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Auckland Extension Ideas

EX. Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Auckland.

Harbour Sailing Cruise

Sail Auckland’s Inner Harbour on a 50 foot Monohull Yacht. Sit back and relax or help the professional crew steer the yacht and trim the sails.

Harbour Sailing Cruise from US $68
Harbour Lunch Cruise (Nov – Mar) from US $82
Harbour Dinner Cruise from US $100

Waiheke Island Tours

Just 35 minutes from Auckland by ferry, Waiheke Island offers exciting touring options. Departures vary depending on tour.

Maori Experience Tour from US $161
Island Explorer Tour from US $48
Vineyard Tour from US $114
Zip, Wine and Dine from US $201
Zipline and Forest Walk from US $115

Auckland Food Tours

Treat your taste buds on a fantastic small group food tour of Auckland showcasing the very best of this stunning city. Departs daily.

The Tastebud Tour from US $151
Flavours of our City from US $107

Coromandel Peninsula

Experience the Coromandel Peninsula, and its amazing landscape, sheltered bays and coves. Spend the day in this unique area steeped in history associated with kauri logging, gold mining and stunning coastlines.

from US $265

Waitomo & Hobbiton Experience

Journey to the heart of the Central North Island visiting the Waitomo Glowworm Caves followed by the Hobbiton Movie Set Tour. Includes lunch, tour can end in Auckland or Rotorua.

from US $236

Maori Cultural Tour

Experience the very best sights of Tamaki Makaurau (Auckland) and the beautiful West Coast with an indigenous Maori as your guide, plus a special visit to the Auckland Museum.

from US $182

Auckland Seaplane Experience

Discover the beauty of Auckland, its harbour and surrounding areas whilst enjoying a scenic seaplane flight departing from the heart of the city.

Rangitoto & City Scenic Flight from US $165
Fly & Dine Experience from US $385

In association with our own staff in New Zealand, we are able to make any travel arrangement you might require.

GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

Auckland ECONOMY:
Scenic Hotel Auckland – Stay 3 nights and receive room upgrade (subject to availability). Valid 16 Apr – 30 Sep ’19.

MODERATE:

FIRST CLASS:
Heritage Auckland – Stay 2 nights and receive complimentary breakfast for two. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ‘19.

M Social Auckland – Stay 3 nights and receive a NZD $50 food and beverage credit. Valid 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20.

APARTMENTS:
CityLife Auckland – Stay 2 nights in a Stay 2 nights in a Deluxe Suite and receive room upgrade. Valid 1 May – 30 Sep ’19.

BAY OF ISLANDS

MODERATE:

FIRST CLASS:
Copthorne Hotel and Resort Bay of Islands – Complimentary room upgrade from Standard to Superior Harbour or Sea View Room. Valid 1 Apr – 31 Dec ’19.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/Apr’19-31Mar’20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Auckland-E</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky City Hotel-M</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Auckland Britomart-M</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Hotel-F</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordis Auckland-D</td>
<td>406</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M Social Auckland-F</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel DeBrett-S&amp;S</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Life Auckland – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA $436 based on 4 people.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices from and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights hotel accommodation, return airport transfers and full day city and wilderness tour.
Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.
**The North Island**

**Northern Hotspots Adventure Tour**

4 Days from US $1036

Discover the excitement of the Central North Island on this unique adventure, from the scenic beauty of the Hauraki Gulf and stunning landmarks of the Coromandel, through to the Hobbiton Movie set, geothermal wonders of Rotorua, traditional Maori culture and the mystical underground world of the Waitomo Caves.

Day 1. Auckland to Hot Water Beach & Cathedral Cove. Sit back and enjoy the stunning scenery and wildlife on a two hour scenic cruise through the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park. Meet your guide on arrival and head out to Hot Water Beach to experience the delight of feeling the hot mineral waters filtering up through the sand. Cathedral Cove is undoubtedly Coromandel's most famous beach and sparkling clear azure waters ensure this will be one of the highlights of your trip. (2 nights Coromandel) 

Day 2. Coromandel Town Explorer. Relax or explore the Coromandel Town, full of charm, this town boasts a full range of fabulous cafes, restaurants and local art stores. Visit Driving Creek Railway and enjoy a guided walk through the local forests.

Day 3. Coromandel to Rotorua. Depart Coromandel after breakfast. Experience Hobbiton Movie Set, the picturesque setting for the Shire, featured in the Sir Peter Jackson directed films, The Lord of the Rings and The Hobbit. Visit Te Puia, the home of Maori culture and c. Be mesmerised by the world famous geyser Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere. Be mesmerised by the world famous geyser Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere. Be mesmerised by the world famous geyser Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere. Be mesmerised by the world famous geyser Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere. Be mesmerised by the world famous geyser Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere. Be mesmerised by the world famous geyser Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere. Be mesmerised by the world famous geyser Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere. Be mesmerised by the world famous geyser Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere. Be mesmerised by the world famous geyser Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere. Be mesmerised by the world famous geyser Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere. Be mesmerised by the world famous geyser Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere.

Day 4. Rotorua via Waitomo to Auckland. Enjoy a leisurely morning before journeying to Waitomo. Descend into the world famous Waitomo Glowworm Caves, be amazed by the thousands of magical glowworms. Then explore the spectacular formations of Ruakuri. Some time then sit back and relax on the return journey to Auckland.

**Departures:** Saturday and Wednesday (itinerary operates in reverse on Wednesday).

**Price Includes:** 3 nights accommodation, breakfast daily, round trip transport from Auckland, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary.

**Beautiful Bay of Islands**

3 Days from US $488

Day 1. Auckland to Bay of Islands. Travel to the Bay of Islands. Visit the Waitangi Treaty House with a local Maori guide, before boarding the ferry to historic Russell for an afternoon tour.

Day 2. Cape Reinga. Today journey to Cape Reinga. Highlights include a drive along Ninety Mile Beach, the lighthouse, the mighty Kauri trees and the gigantic sand dunes.

Day 3. Bay of Islands to Auckland. Set off on a half-day cruise in search of dolphins and other marine life. Enjoy amazing scenery on the journey right to the end of the Cape Brett Peninsula, to the famous Hole in the Rock. If conditions permit, join the dolphins for a swim (additional charge - May to Oct only) before your return to Auckland.

**Departures:** Daily

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 01Apr-19-S1Mar’20 | Twin: $488  
|                | Single: $584 |
| Scenic Circle Bay of Islands-M | Twin: $506  
|                | Single: $620 |
| Cophorne Bay of Islands-F | Twin: $488  
|                | Single: $584 |
| Marlin House & B&B | Twin: $569  
|                | Single: $746 |
| Blue Pacific Quality Apartments – 2 bedroom suites, for families and couples. | Twin: $480 based on 4 people. |

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Look South**

5 Days from US $681

Day 1. Auckland to Rotorua. Travel through lush Waikato pasture lands to Waitomo Caves for a boat ride under a galaxy of glow worms. Continue to Rotorua. (2 nights Rotorua)

Day 2. Rotorua sightseeing. A morning tour of roaring geysers, boiling mud pools and performing sheep and dogs at the Agrodrome. The afternoon is free for optional touring.

Day 3. Rotorua to Napier. Depart for the art deco city of Napier, enjoy the architecture, waterfront, many fountains and gardens, and wineries. (2 nights Napier)

Day 4. Napier at leisure. The day is free to explore Napier. Perhaps join an art deco guided walk or visit a local winery.

Day 5. Napier to Wellington. Head south for Wellington, the ‘coolest’ little capital in the world. Your tour ends on arrival and you are free to explore.

**Departures:** Daily

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 01Apr-19-S1Mar’20 | Twin: $488  
|                | Single: $584 |
| Scenic Circle Bay of Islands-M | Twin: $506  
|                | Single: $620 |
| Cophorne Bay of Islands-F | Twin: $488  
|                | Single: $584 |
| Marlin House & B&B | Twin: $569  
|                | Single: $746 |
| Blue Pacific Quality Apartments – 2 bedroom suites, for families and couples. | Twin: $480 based on 4 people. |

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Kauri Cliffs Bay of Islands, New Zealand**

2 nights accommodation, private transfers from Keri Keri airport, a la carte dinner, full breakfast, complimentary mini-bar including domestic beers (excludes liquor and wine) and use of all lodge facilities (excluding golf and spa treatments).
Rotorua is one of the most famous destinations in New Zealand. From the moment people arrive in Rotorua they know they’re somewhere quite different. There is a scent of sulphur in the air, and at nearby geothermal hotspots there are spouting geysers, acrid smelling mud pools bubbling and belching, and warm geothermal pools and ponds that create a kaleidoscope of colour. Attending a Maori concert and hangi is a must when visiting Rotorua and are available nightly in the hotels or held in a traditional Marae on the outskirts of town.

### Rotorua Maoriland

**3 Days from US $525**

**Day 1. Auckland to Rotorua.** Today travel to the fascinating Waitomo Caves where you will enjoy a guided tour of the world famous Glow Worm Grotto. After lunch continue via beautiful Fitzgerald Glade to the thermal city of Rotorua. Rotorua is without a doubt one of New Zealand’s most famous destinations with its spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

**Day 2. Rotorua sightseeing.** Your morning includes visits to three of Rotorua’s top attractions - Rainbow Springs, The Agrodome and Te Puia & Te Whakarewarewa Geothermal Valley. This evening enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi evening meal.

**Day 3. Rotorua to your next stop.** At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

- **01Apr’19-31Mar’20**
  - Twin: $534  
  - Single: $658

- **Copthorne Hotel-M**
  - Twin: $525  
  - Single: $640

- **Millennium Rotorua-F**
  - Twin: $562  
  - Single: $713

- **The Springs-R&B**
  - Twin: $720  
  - Single: $1030

- **Quest Rotorua Central - 2 Bedroom Apartments**, great for families and couples. From US $598 based on 4 people.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, touring by coach and sightseeing as specified in itinerary. We can arrange return transfers to Auckland, for an additional cost. From US $57 per person.

### Rotorua Extension Ideas

**EX. Tarawera Volcano Discovery**

Discover the unique landscape and history of Mt Tarawera. This volcano is responsible for one of New Zealand’s largest historic eruptions in the 1800’s.

- **Tarawera Volcano Discovery** from US $105
- **Mt Tarawera Volcano by Helicopter** from US $342

**Te Puia Steambox**

Enjoy a guided tour of Te Puia Thermal Reserve and lunch cooked traditionally in an active steam vent and eaten in front of an active geyser. Departs Daily.

**Polynesian Spa**

Unwind at Rotorua’s Polynesian Spa – a world leading natural hot mineral bathing and luxury spa retreat.

- **Deluxe Lake Spa Entry** from US $36
- **Signature Mud Wrap** from US $118
- **Signature Aix Therapy** from US $118

**Hobbiton Movie Set**

Discover the real Middle-earth and visit the Hobbiton Movie Set from The Lord of the Rings film trilogy. You’ll see Hobbit holes, the Green Dragon Inn, Mill Water and more.

**Whirinaki Nature Walk**

Enjoy a full day guided walking experience in one of the world’s premier rainforest environments, regarded as one of the NZ’s best one day walks.

**White Island**

Experience a visit to an active volcano on White Island, plus the opportunity to spot native marine and bird life. Departs Daily.

**ACTION ZONE!**

- **Zip Line Canopy Tour** from US $109
- **White Water Sledging** from US $77
- **White Water Rafting** from US $70
- **Agroventures Adventure Park** from US $36
- **Riverjet Thermal Safari** from US $154

### GOWAY $PECIAL VALUE

**ROTARIA**

- **Xterra Rotorua Festival** 6 Apr ’19
- **Matariki (Maori New Year)** 8 Jun ’19

**WELLINGTON**

- **New Zealand Fringe Festival** 1 – 23 Mar ’19
- **Lux Light Festival** 1 – 31 May ’19
- **Wellington Food Show** 24 – 26 May ’19
- **Wellington Jazz Festival** 5 – 9 Jun ’19

**ROTARUA**

- **Signature Aix Therapy** from US $118
- **Deluxe Lake Spa Entry** from US $109
- **MT Tarawera by Helicopter** from US $342

**MAJOR EVENTS**

- **SOLITAIRE LODGE**
  - Rotorua, New Zealand

**PRICES FROM**

- Twin: US $1164
- Single: US $1844

**STAY OF DISTINCTION**

- **SOLITAIRE LODGE**
  - Rotorua, New Zealand

**POLYNESIAN SPA**

- **Deluxe Lake Spa Entry** from US $36
- **Signature Mud Wrap** from US $118
- **Signature Aix Therapy** from US $118

**HOBBITON MOVIE SET**

- **Daytime** from US $92

**WHIRINAKI NATURE WALK**

- **Full Day** from US $240

**WHITE ISLAND**

- **Day Trip** from US $257

**ACTION ZONE!**

- **Zip Line Canopy Tour** from US $109
- **White Water Sledging** from US $77
- **White Water Rafting** from US $70
- **Agroventures Adventure Park** from US $36
- **Riverjet Thermal Safari** from US $154

---

Since your airfare could be the most expensive part of your trip, please find out what GowayAir has to offer. See page 8.
Discover Wellington

DP

3 Days from US $327

Day 1. Arrive Wellington. On arrival in New Zealand’s capital you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Wellington sightseeing. This morning visit the Parliament Buildings, Old Saint Paul’s Cathedral and enjoy fabulous views of Wellington from the summit of Mt Victoria. This afternoon travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals.

Day 3. Wellington to your next stop. At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Wairarapa Wine Region

DP

2 Days from US $704

Day 1. Wellington to Wairarapa. Travel to the Martinborough and enjoy four vineyard visits and a delicious lunch. End the day with a visit to the Wine Centre for Wairarapa wines and cheese board with coffee or tea.

Clarenmont (E) or Martinborough Hotel (F) L

Day 2. Wairarapa to Wellington. This morning stroll through the pretty town of Greytown, sampling local treats and enjoying a light lunch with wines before your return to Wellington.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $704

PRICE INCLUDES: Round trip rail travel from Wellington, overnight accommodation, full day wine tour, half day food & wine tour.

North Island

The cable car at Wellington offers impressive views of the city and Oriental Bay

Perched on the edge of a spectacular harbour, encircled by green, towering hills, Wellington is a stunning and compact city. Vibrant, exciting and cultured, the nation’s capital combines the stimulation and sophistication of a big city with the quirkiness of a charming village. Wellington has a feast of cultural attractions and its crowning glory is Te Papa, the national museum of New Zealand. Situated on Wellington’s magnificent waterfront, this internationally acclaimed museum combines leading edge technology with traditional exhibits to tell the stories of New Zealand’s land and people.

Wairarapa Wine Region

The Farm, Cape Kidnappers

Hawke’s Bay, New Zealand

ACC

PRICES FROM

Twin US $1394

Single US $2281

Stay of Distinction

Set atop 6,000 rolling acres of pastoral land, The Farm, Cape Kidnappers encompasses boutique lodge accommodation, art award-winning par 71 golf course and indulgent spa treatment facilities. With multitude of activities and adventures, Cape Kidnappers is the perfect escape.

INCLUDES

2 nights accommodation, pre dinner drinks, hors d’oeuvres, 3 course dinners, breakfast, complimentary mini bar, use of lodge facilities.

Day In the Life of a Maori Elder

North Island

2 Days from US $704

Day 1. Arrive Napier. On arrival in Napier you will be transferred to your accommodation. This afternoon enjoy a guided Art Deco Walk.

Day 2. Odyssey Experience. Savour some of Hawke’s Bay’s internationally acclaimed wine and food. Take a behind the scenes look at a winery, learning how wine evolves from vine to glass. Travel through the Gimblett Gravels area from which you will taste award winning wines.

Learn about wine and food matching while indulging in the finest local produce including meat, seafood, cheese, marinated vegetables, olives, breads and dips.

Day 3. Depart Napier. You will be transferred today to the airport. If you have time, consider extending your stay in the Hawkes Bay area.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights accommodation, transfers, toursing as indicated in itinerary.

agenda award winning design studio.

Weta Cave Workshop

North Island

Enjoy behind the scenes experiences at this

Weta Cave There & Back

from US $62

Zealandia Ideas

Zealandia is the world’s first fully fenced urban ecosystem, a 225 hectare groundbreaking conservation project reintroducing native wildlife.

Zealandia By Day Tour

from US $38

Zealandia By Night Tour

from US $59

Day Out in the Life of a Maori Elder

The Farm, Cape Kidnappers

Hawke’s Bay, New Zealand

Twin US $1394

Single US $2281

North Island

Weta Cave Workshop

Enjoy behind the scenes experiences at this Academy Award winning design studio.

Weta Cave There & Back

from US $62

Capital Tastes Gourmet Tour

A relaxed walking tour around Wellington’s best food places. See neat architecture, sculptures and fantastic places to shop and eat. Includes lunch with NZ wines.

from US $151

Palliser Bay

Off the beaten track

Explore Palliser Bay’s lovely coastal scenery including a visit to Cape Palliser Lighthouse, a fur seal colony and wine tasting.

from US $169

Napier Extension Ideas

Gannet Beach Adventure

Take a vintage tractor trailer ride along the beach to the largest mainland Gannet Colony in the world.

from US $60

Scenic Winery Cycle Tour

Enjoy a very scenic bicycle tour featuring some of the Hawke’s Bay regions favourite wineries.

Self Guided Cycle Tour

from US $66

Private Guided Cycle Tour

from US $217

Art Deco Napier

3 Days from US $397

Day 1. Arrive Napier. On arrival in Napier you will be transferred to your accommodation. This afternoon enjoy a guided Art Deco Walk.

Day 2. Odyssey Experience. Savour some of Hawke’s Bay’s internationally acclaimed wine and food. Take a behind the scenes look at a winery, learning how wine evolves from vine to glass. Travel through the Gimblett Gravels area from which you will taste award winning wines.

Learn about wine and food matching while indulging in the finest local produce including meat, seafood, cheese, marinated vegetables, olives, breads and dips.

Day 3. Depart Napier. You will be transferred today to the airport. If you have time, consider extending your stay in the Hawkes Bay area.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights accommodation, transfers, toursing as indicated in itinerary.

Discover Wellington

3 Days from US $327

Day 1. Arrive Wellington. On arrival in New Zealand’s capital you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Wellington sightseeing. This morning visit the Parliament Buildings, Old Saint Paul’s Cathedral and enjoy fabulous views of Wellington from the summit of Mt Victoria. This afternoon travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals.

Day 3. Wellington to your next stop. At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Discover Wellington

3 Days from US $327

Day 1. Arrive Wellington. On arrival in New Zealand’s capital you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Wellington sightseeing. This morning visit the Parliament Buildings, Old Saint Paul’s Cathedral and enjoy fabulous views of Wellington from the summit of Mt Victoria. This afternoon travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals.

Day 3. Wellington to your next stop. At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Discover Wellington

3 Days from US $327

Day 1. Arrive Wellington. On arrival in New Zealand’s capital you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Wellington sightseeing. This morning visit the Parliament Buildings, Old Saint Paul’s Cathedral and enjoy fabulous views of Wellington from the summit of Mt Victoria. This afternoon travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals.

Day 3. Wellington to your next stop. At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.
The spectacular Tranz Alpine train (page 66) departs Christchurch and travels through the Alps to Greymouth.

## CHRISTCHURCH

### THE GARDEN CITY

**3 Days from US $204**

Day 1. **Arrive Christchurch.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your chosen hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Christchurch is the South Island’s largest city, it is known as the “Garden City”.

Day 2. **Christchurch sightseeing.** Join a classic Double Decker bus tour for a fun and informative exploration of Christchurch. Learn fascinating history, see how Christchurch is preserving some of its iconic buildings and visit other places of interest in Greater Christchurch.

Day 3. **Christchurch to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport. If you have more time, extend your stay and enjoy a trip to see dolphins or whales or some of the many vineyards around the area.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON US $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heartland Hotel Cotswold E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubletree by Hilton-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendezvous-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The George-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Montreal-S&amp;S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heartland Hotel Cotswold – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From US $218 based on 4 people. For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, return airport transfers, and half day city sights tour. Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

### LORD OF THE RINGS EDORAS TOUR

Journey to the LOTR filming locations, immerse yourself in the natural, unspoilt beauty of this breathtaking area with sparkling clear lakes, glistering blue rivers and fresh, crisp mountain air. from US $198

### KO TANE CULTURAL PERFORMANCE

Journey through time of an ancient people at this interactive Maori experience including a welcome, performance and hangi dinner. from US $106

### CHRISTCHURCH TRAMWAY DINNER

Experience the luxury of a colonial style dining train and be treated to the finest service, cuisine and beverages New Zealand has to offer. Incorporate fabulous dining with a sightseeing tour showcasing Christchurch’s inner city vibrancy and heritage. from US $85

### CHRISTCHURCH EXTENSION IDEAS

Some ideas to enhance your stay in Christchurch.

### WHALE WATCH

Travel through the beautiful rural pastoral landscapes to Kaikoura, renowned for the variety of marine mammals. Enjoy a whale watch tour and afterwards visit a seal colony. from US $232

### AKAROA DAY TOUR

Travel to the beautiful unspoilt Akaroa. Enjoy lunch in the picturesque Akaroa Village. In the afternoon choose from an Akaroa Harbour Cruise, horse ride, a game of golf or simply explore and enjoy the charm and serenity of Akaroa. from US $179

### WINE TRAIL TOUR

Explore four of North Canterbury’s boutique vineyards, Canterbury House, Glenmark Wines, Pegasus Bay and Waipara Springs all producing a fine selection of both white and red wines. from US $69
Queenstown is famous for its magnificent scenery, adventure opportunities and luxury lifestyle. In winter, snow transforms the region into a remarkable alpine playground for skiers and snowboarders. In any season, you can count on stylish accommodation, designer shopping and marvellous cuisine experiences. Queenstown’s compact downtown area is a cosmopolitan hub that’s relaxed during the day and huge fun at night.

### Queenstown Alpine Magic

**DP**

**4 Days from US $407**

Day 1. **Arrive Queenstown.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Milford Sound Day Excursion.** Travel to Milford Sound where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this glacially carved fiord and out to the open sea. Return to Queenstown in the afternoon.

Day 3. **In Queenstown.** At leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort, with optional tours available.

Day 4. **Queenstown to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to your airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19-31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>Heartland</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cophthorne Lakefront-M</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Queenstown-F</td>
<td>437</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel-D</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browns Boutique Hotel-S&amp;S</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>1126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Heritage Queenstown - 1 & 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From US $525. For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round-trip airport transfers, 3 nights accommodation coach transportation and Milford Sound Cruise.

---

### Queenstown Extension Ideas

**SAFARI OF THE SCENES**

From Queenstown, join a special 4WD adventure and visit some of the locations used for the significant scenes in the Lord of the Rings movie, as well as Queenstown’s scenic highlights.

**Half Day** from US $143

**Full Day** from US $290

**GOURMET WINE TOUR**

A relaxed day in wine country enjoying local cuisine, sampling local cheeses and tasing a selection of fine wines. Taste wines at five different vineyards, have a delightful cheese platter in a vineyard setting and a delicious gourmet platter style lunch at a top winery.

**From US $198 per person**

**QUEENSTOWN LAKE CRUISE DINING**

Travel on the TSS Earnslaw, a beautiful vintage steamship across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak High Country Farm. Enjoy delicious NZ cuisine for lunch and dinner.

**BBQ Lunch** 3 hours, 35 min. from US $86

**Dinner** 4 hours from US $100

**DART RIVER WILDERNESS SAFARI**

Journey deep into the World Heritage area of Mt Aspiring NP. Walk amongst ancient beech forest, unchanged for 80 million years. Experience a unique combination of breath taking scenery and jet boating on glacier fed rivers.

**From US $172 per person**

---

**Nature Lovers Queenstown**

**DP**

**5 Days from US $672**

Day 1. **Arrive Queenstown.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Nature Walk.** Enjoy a morning or afternoon interpretive nature experience through native beech forest. Enjoy refreshments on the lakeshore and enjoy the best of native flora and fauna with magnificent lake views. Native birds are readily seen and heard along with the magical scenery.

Day 3. **Milford Sound Overnight Cruise.** This morning travel to spectacular Milford Sound. On arrival, board the Milford Mariner. Cruise the full length of Milford Sound to the Tasman Sea, view waterfalls, rainforest, mountains, and wildlife with a nature guide. Anchored in Harrison’s Cove there are opportunities for kayaking and exploring the shoreline from tender vessels.

Day 4. **Milford Sound to Queenstown.** Further cruising before disembarking and returning to Queenstown.

Day 5. **Queenstown to your next stop.** Day is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily September to mid May.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19-31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>Heartland</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cophthorne Lakefront-M</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Queenstown-F</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel-D</td>
<td>898</td>
<td>1541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Luxury Hotel-S&amp;S</td>
<td>1138</td>
<td>1674</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation in Queenstown, Milford Sound Overnight Cruise including meals and activities, return transfers from the airport/hotel and from Queenstown to Milford Sound, half day nature walk.

---

**MAJOR EVENTS**

- **Akaroa Arrowtown**
  - Autumn Festival 23 – 28 April ’19
  - Luma Southern Light Project 31 May – 3 June ’19
  - Queenstown Winter Festival 20 - 23 Jun ’19
  - Queenstown International Marathon 16 Nov ’19

---

**GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE**

**MODERATE:**

- Cophthorne Queenstown Lakefront & Lakeview Hotels – Stay 3 nights and receive a NZD $50.00 food & beverage credit. Valid 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20.

**FIRST CLASS & APARTMENT:**

- Heritage Queenstown – Stay 2 nights and receive 10% discount. Valid 1 Apr – 31 Oct ’19 or stay 3 nights and receive 15% discount. Valid 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20.

**DELUXE:**


All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

---

**Action Zone!**

- Quad Bike Safari from USD $202
- Shotover Jet from USD $103
- Bungy Jumping from USD $151
- Zip-lining from USD $96
- Mountain Biking from USD $235

---

Many Big travel companies still don’t provide genuine consumer protection. Please see page 130.
The Goway organization is the largest travel company in North America specializing in travel to Downunder.

**New Zealand's glaciers**

**New Zealand Reflections**

_Auckland to Queenstown (or v.v.)_

**Marlborough Wine Region**

_Picton/Blenheim to Christchurch or v.v_

**Southern Ramble**

_Nelson/Picton to Christchurch or Queenstown or v.v_

**Mt Cook Discovery**

_Christchurch to Mt Cook to Queenstown or v.v_

**Prices and Departures**

---

_Auckland to Queenstown (or v.v.)_

DEPARTURES: Daily.

**Marlborough Wine Region**

Day 1. **Arrive Picton or Blenheim.** On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your chosen accommodation.

Day 2. **Touring the "Icons".** Explore the heart of the Marlborough wine region with two fine wine experiences and a Seafood Cruise with stunning scenery, fresh local seafood and a glass of Marlborough wine.

Day 3. **Touring.** Enjoy a full day Guided Walk and Wildlife Tour in this beautiful area.

Day 4. **Blenheim to Christchurch.** At leisure until your transfer to Christchurch where your tour ends.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, touring as shown.

**SOUTHERN RAMBLE**

_Nelson/Picton to Christchurch or Queenstown or v.v_

**Southern Ramble**

Day 1. **Arrive Picton or Nelson.** On arrival you will be transferred to your accommodation.

Day 2. **Explore Abel Tasman National Park.** Cruise to Onetahuti via the Seal Colony, and then walk one of the most picturesque sections of the Park. Rejoin the boat to return to Nelson.

Day 3. **Nelson to Punakaiki.** Board the coach to journey to Punakaiki to see the famous Pancake Rocks and overnight.

Day 4. **Punakaiki to Christchurch.** Journey to Greytown and join the scenic TranzAlpine Rail journey, which travels through the Alps and across the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch where your tour ends.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Mt Cook Discovery**

_Christchurch to Mt Cook to Queenstown or v.v_

**Mt Cook Discovery**

Day 1. **Christchurch to Mt Cook.** Travel through diverse farmland to Lake Tekapo, a stunning glacial fed lake, where you can visit the solitary Church of the Good Shepherd. Leaving Tekapo, continue towards Aoraki/Mt Cook National Park, home to New Zealand's tallest mountain. This afternoon, perhaps join a Glacier Explorer Cruise (September to May) or tonight Big Sky Stargazing (year round) Hermitage Hotel (1 night)

Day 2. **Mt Cook to Queenstown.** Leaving Aoraki/Mount Cook travel south past Lake Pukaki and through the tawny tussock of the Mackenzie Country. En-route, enjoy afternoon tea (own expense) in the quaint village of Omarama and visit the Jones Family Orchard (time permitting) near Cromwell. Arrive this evening in Queenstown, the adventure capital of New Zealand.

**PRICES INCLUDES:** Scenic transfer from Christchurch to Mt Cook, accommodation for 1 night at the Hermitage Hotel in Mt Cook and scenic transfer from Mt Cook to Queenstown.

---

**Prices and Departures**

---
**West Coaster**

**Queenstown to Glaciers to Christchurch**

3 Days from US $459

Day 1. **Queenstown to Franz Josef Glacier.** Cross the Southern Alps via Haast Pass and continue past lakes, rainforests and rocky headlands to Franz Josef.

Day 2. **Franz Josef to Queenstown.** A day at leisure to discover Westland National Park. Why not add a Glacier Valley Walk or Heli - Hike today?

Day 3. **Franz Josef to Christchurch.** Travel by coach to Greytown for the famous Tranz Alpine scenic train journey through the Southern Alps to Christchurch.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/04-19-31/03</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenfern Villas-E</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier-M</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier-F</td>
<td>551</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenfern Villas</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom suites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>couples from US $429</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices 'from' and seasonal surcharges may apply.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 2 nights hotel accommodation
- (Graham Wing-M, Douglas Wing-F), coach transportation and TranzAlpine Express train journey.

**Stewart Island**

Queenstown or Dunedin to Stewart Island to Queenstown

3 or 4 Days from US $626

Day 1. **Dunedin to Invercargill.** Enjoy a full day coastal tour to Invercargill.

Day 2. **Depart Queenstown/Invercargill for Stewart Island.** Queenstown guests join today. Depart this morning for Stewart Island. Enjoy a Village and Bays Tour, Ulva Island Explorer Cruise and a guided walk on Ulva Island.

Day 3. **Stewart Island to Te Anan.** Enjoy the short ferry ride back to Bluff and connect to Te Anan, a base for touring the scenic Fiordland region.

Day 4. **Te Anan to Milford Sound to Queenstown.** Enjoy a full day Milford Sound cruise and arrive Queenstown early evening.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily, but the Ulva Island Walk operates 1 Oct – 31 Mar only.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/04-19-31/03</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Days From Queenstown-E</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Days From Queenstown-F</td>
<td>652</td>
<td>843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Days From Dunedin-E</td>
<td>1078</td>
<td>1373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Days From Dunedin-F</td>
<td>1169</td>
<td>1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices 'from' and seasonal surcharges may apply.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 2 nights hotel accommodation, morning Dunedin city tour, afternoon Otanera Peninsular and Albatross tour.

**Dunedin & Otago Peninsula**

3 Days from US $347

Day 1. **Arrive Dunedin.** On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your chosen accommodation.

Day 2. **Touring.** This morning explore the highlights of Dunedin. This afternoon, tour the Otago Peninsula including the Albatross Centre.

Day 3. **Depart Dunedin.** Transfer to the airport for your onward journey.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/04-19-31/03</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsgate Dunedin-E</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Southern Cross-M</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinction Hotel-F</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher Lodge-S65</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Breakfast included at Coroniphine House. For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices 'from' and seasonal surcharges may apply.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Transfers, 2 nights Dunedin accommodation, morning Dunedin city tour, afternoon Otanera Peninsular and Albatross tour.

**South Island Bus Connections**

Also see Train & Ferry connections page 66

**Queenstown – Dunedin.** The bus departs once a day and takes approx 4 hours 40 mins. US $44

**Christchurch – Dunedin.** The bus departs twice a day and takes 5 hours 45 mins. US $51

**Alpine Explorer**

Christchurch to Alps to Christchurch

5 Days from US $823

Day 1. **Christchurch to Queenstown.** Cross the Canterbury Plains, past Lakes Tekapo and Pukaki to majestic Mount Cook National Park. Continue southward through Cromwell and through Kawarau Gorge to Queenstown. Queenstown (3 nights)

Day 2. **Milford Sound.** Travel cross country to Milford Sound for a spectacular cruise. See majestic Mitre Peak and Bowen Falls before returning to Queenstown.

Day 3. **Queenstown.** A full day to enjoy this resort town. There are a wide choice of optional tours available.

Day 4. **Queenstown to Glaciers.** Travel to Cromwell and on through the Southern Lakes district before climbing Haast Pass into South Westland.

Day 5. **Glaciers to Christchurch.** North through native forests to Greytown. Board the famous TranzAlpine train for an exhilarating journey to Christchurch.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/04-19-31/03</td>
<td>891</td>
<td>1161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Nights Queenstown</td>
<td>891</td>
<td>1161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Nights Dunedin</td>
<td>871</td>
<td>1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Night Glaciers</td>
<td>871</td>
<td>1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Night Christchurch</td>
<td>1202</td>
<td>1202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices 'from' and seasonal surcharges may apply.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 4 nights hotel, transfers by local transport, and sightseeing as specified.

**AZUR LODGE**

Queenstown, New Zealand

**DP**

**PRICES FROM**

- Twin US $1630 Single US $2581

It would be hard to imagine a more perfect vista than the one from Azur Lodge, offering complete privacy and isolation, yet only 5 minutes from town. With nine villas and a main lodge Azur is renowned for personalized, friendly and professional service. Nothing is too much trouble.

**INCLUDES**
- Private transfers, 2 nights accommodation, breakfasts, afternoon tea, pre dinner drinks & canapés, turn-down, use of lodge facilities, on demand transfers to town and a Milford Sound Heli Cruise full day excursion.

---

**See our Classic New Zealand on page 23**

---

**Stay of Distinction**

Queenslyn, New Zealand

**DP**

**PRICES FROM**

- Twin US $1630 Single US $2581

It would be hard to imagine a more perfect vista than the one from Azur Lodge, offering complete privacy and isolation, yet only 5 minutes from town. With nine villas and a main lodge Azur is renowned for personalized, friendly and professional service. Nothing is too much trouble.

**INCLUDES**
- Private transfers, 2 nights accommodation, breakfasts, afternoon tea, pre dinner drinks & canapés, turn-down, use of lodge facilities, on demand transfers to town and a Milford Sound Heli Cruise full day excursion.
**Nelson Outdoor Lifestyle**

**DP**

**4 Days from US $320**

Day 1. **Arrange Nelson.** Upon arrival in Nelson you will be transferred to your accommodation. Nelson shines with its great outdoor environment, offering plenty of hiking, kayaking, cruising and biking options, great retail outlets, great seafood, wine and beer, more than 300 working artists and galleries. Not to mention the great weather! The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Beaches, Bays and Seals Guided Kayaking.** Today is a special day spent in the Abel Tasman National Park. Start the day with a scenic cruise before enjoy a fully guided sea kayaking tour where you will explore sheltered inlets and paddle out to a seal colony (weather permitting). Keep an eye out for Blue Penguins while discovering lagoons, forested coves, golden beaches and remote islands.

Day 3. **Nelson at Leisure.** A free day to explore the Nelson Tasman region.

Day 4. **Depart Nelson.** Transfer to today to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**DEPARTS:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr-19</th>
<th>Mar20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>US $320</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Mercure Nelson Mona-M</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>454</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutherford Nelson</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>682</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights in Nelson, round trip airport transfers, Beaches, Bays and Seals Guided Kayaking.

**FIORDLAND GREAT WALKS**

**DP**

**5 Days from US $1241**

Enjoy three fully guided day walks in Fiordland on the world-famous Milford, Routeburn and Kepler Tracks. Enjoy diverse and spectacular scenery, from native forests, lakes, rivers, to mountain views, vast fells and bush valleys this package offers the very best of hiking in Fiordland.

Day 1. **Arrive Te Anau.** On arrival in Te Anau, the day is free to rest, relax or explore the town before time out to explore, swim or relax and continue.

Day 2. **Kepler Track Heli-Hike.** Take a short helicopter ride to the Kepler Track. Your guided walk begins in beech and fern forest, over three days and three valleys, jet boat and finally helicopter.

Day 3. **M limite l D track W and Cruise.** Experience a guided walk on the world-famous Milford Track. Experience a forest of ancient trees, vibrant ferns and mosses, and diverse birdlife - unequalled anywhere. Complete your day with a scenic cruise of the sheer cliffs, massive waterfalls, glaciers and rainforest of Milford Sound.

Day 4. **Routeburn Track Guided Walk.** Enjoy a guided walk on the renowned Routeburn Track. This spectacular walk ascends through lush rainforest and onto a unique alpine herb field. On the summit, hikers experience panoramic views of the surrounding mountains, alpine lakes, and glacial carved bush clad valleys before returning to Te Anau.

Day 5. **Depart Te Anau.** Depart Te Anau this morning.

**DEPARTS:** Daily from 1 Oct to 30 Apr.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1241 Single US $2390

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights in Te Anau, hot drinks and picnic lunch daily, transport to/from each walking track, fully guided day walks with professional hiking guide, heli flight to Kepler Track, Milford Sound cruise, safety gear

**BUSH & BEACH WALK BREAK**

**TB**

**3 Days from US $909**

On this journey along the Abel Tasman Coast Track, you choose to walk all the way, take short hikes, or relax about a scenic boat cruise.

Day 1. **Nelson to Awaroa.** Walk: approx. 2.5 hours (7 kms, 4.5 miles). Enjoy a coastal cruise from Kaiteriteri to Totaranui. Walk from Totaranui to Awaroa.

Homestead Meadowbank LD

Day 2. **Awaroa to Torrent Bay.** Walk: approx. 7 hours (17 kms, 10.5 miles). Today’s walk takes you through native forests, past headlands, through estuaries, and onto soft sandy beaches. Enjoy a leisurely lunch at Bark Bay with time for a swim or explore the lagoon and waterfalls.

Torrent Bay Lodge BLD

Day 3. **Torrent Bay to Nelson.** Walk: approx. 4-5 hours (13-16 kms, 8-10 miles). The well graded track provides lovely views of the bays as you follow the coastline to Marahau where a coach awaits to return you to Nelson.

**DEPARTS:** Monday, Wednesday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday. Wednesday itinerary runs in a reverse direction.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $909 Single US $1182

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights beach lodges (private rooms), day pack, meals as indicated (gourmet dinners), launch cruise, guide, canoes at lodge, all Motueka or Nelson transfers.

**WALK & KAYAK BREAK**

**TB**

**3 Days from US $995**

Kayak the sheltered southern coast. Walk the isolated northern beaches. You choose how much kayaking or walking you want to do.

Day 1. **Nelson to Awaroa.** Walk: approx. 2.5 hours (7 kms, 4.5 miles). Enjoy a coastal cruise from Kaiteriteri to Totaranui. Walk from Totaranui to Awaroa.

Homestead Meadowbank LD

Day 2. **Awaroa to Torrent Bay.** Walk: approx. 1.5 hours (5 kms, 4 miles). Kayak: approx. 4 hours (10 kms, 6 miles). Walk over the Tonga Saddle to Onetahuti. Cruise past Tonga Quarry and the Tonga Arches, perhaps see a seal colony and seal pups (seasonal). Stop for lunch at Bark Bay, take time out to explore, swim or relax and continue.

Torrent Bay Lodge BLD

Day 3. **Torrent Bay to Kaiteriteri to Nelson.** Kayak: approx. 4.5 hours (12 kms, 7.5 miles). This section of the coast boasts many little bays. A coach awaits to return you to Motueka or Nelson.

**DEPARTS:** Monday, Wednesday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday. Wednesday itinerary runs in a reverse direction.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $995 Single US $1294

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights beach lodges (private rooms), day pack, meals as indicated (gourmet dinners), launch cruise, guide, canoes at lodge, all Motueka or Nelson transfers.

**Holmford Track Nature Walk**

**TB**

**3 Days from US $1462**

In the heart of spectacular Fiordland National Park, the dramatic Hollyford Track is one of the greatest guided walks in New Zealand. In three days you’ll be transported from the mountains to the sea, discovering the Hollyford Valley by foot, jet boat and finally helicopter.

Starting in beech and fern forest, over three days we descend to coastal podocarp forests and then finally out onto the impressive sand dunes of Martins Bay at the mouth of this once glacial valley. Enjoy a small group with professional guide, all meals, accommodation, transport to and from track, a wilderness jet boat journey, heli flight in to Milford Sound and more.

**DEPARTURES:** Frequent departures from Te Anau & Queenstown mid October to end of March. Frequent departures from Te Anau in April.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1462 Single US $2193

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights all meals, expert guide, backpacks and rain jackets, transport, jet boat ride and heli flight.
Our three special private and small group encounters are guided, multi-activity tours designed to suit clients looking for a little extra, with the opportunity to get off the beaten track. Experience kiwi hospitality and enjoy quality accommodation, all under the watchful eye of your knowledgeable private guide. For something different perhaps explore parts of the South Island by bicycle on our new cycle tour.

**North Island Highlights**

**3 Days from US $1639**

This small group, magical tour is for those who want to see North Island highlights in a short time. Sit back and enjoy - there is the opportunity to enjoy short walks while walking in stunning coastal scenery, you will see why the locals choose to vacation in this beautiful area. Tide permitting, visit Hot Water Beach for the chance to dig your own hot water pool.

Day 1. **Coromandel Peninsula.** Experience a gentle rainforest walk and see glowworms in historic old gold mines. There is the opportunity to enjoy short walks while walking in stunning coastal scenery, you will see why the locals choose to vacation in this beautiful area.

Day 2. **Coromandel to Rotorua.** From the beauty of the Coromandel we travel through the Bay of Plenty to Rotorua, famous for Maori culture, hot mud pools and geysers. Today is an ever changing panorama of spectacular scenery with multiple photo stops, a visit to Kaiti Kate Mural Town and a visit to a kiwifruit, avocado and flower orchard. The tour ends in Rotorua.

Day 3. **Rotorua to Auckland.** From the beauty of the Coromandel we travel through the Bay of Plenty to Rotorua, famous for Maori culture, hot mud pools and geysers. Today is an ever changing panorama of spectacular scenery with multiple photo stops, a visit to Kaiti Kate Mural Town and a visit to a kiwifruit, avocado and flower orchard. The tour ends in Rotorua.

**Mountains & Plains**

**2 Days from US $1452**

Enjoy your own private guide, a night in Mt Cook, spectacular scenery and chance to interact with the locals.

Day 1. **Queenstown to Mt Cook.** Depart Queenstown and visit the historic village of Arrowtown. Travel over the Lindis Pass, through Mackenzie Country to Omarama. Next stop is Mt Cook, New Zealand’s highest mountain. Walks can be made to experience the alpine vistas and explore dramatic gorge of the Waimakariri River. Upon entering Arthur's Pass National Park you will be met by your guide who will show you some of the highlights of the national park.

Day 2. **Mt Cook to Christchurch.** Depart Canterbury province for Westland seeing mountain valleys and the spectacular Otira Gorge. Visit Hokitika, see West Coast forests and arrive in Glacier Country. View the Franz Josef Glacier pushing into rainforest - truly incredible!

Budget: Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1639

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Twin share accommodation for 2 nights, services of a professional tour guide, picnic morning tea at the local Tavern. The day’s highlight must be the lovely trail section between Dansbybank and Hyde alongside the Taieri River. From Hyde, pass through the Strath Taieri to the end of the trail at Middlemarch. Transfer to Pukerangi to connect with the Taieri Gorge Tourist Train for a memorable 2 hour train experience through the Taieri Gorge onto Dunedin. Transport back to Queenstown can also be arranged if required instead of the train.

**Executive Rail Trail Experience**

**3 Days from US $555**

This independent cycle adventure on the Otago Central Rail trail is on a vehicle free trail with an easy gradient approximately 40-60 kms or 25-37 miles per day. Enjoy amazing scenery whilst riding viaducts, through tunnels and encountering old historic hotels. Cyclists will experience wonderful local cuisine and meet colourful local people. Finish off this wonderful tour with a train ride to Dunedin through the spectacular and scenic Taieri Gorge.

Day 1. **Queenstown to Lauder.** Transfer to Clyde and start your cycling adventure. Cycle past vineyards and over an old wooden trestle bridge on the ride to Alexandra. For the adventurous there is the option of riding on the Clutha Valley and onto Oturehua. Cycle to Wedderburn and then onto Ranfurly. Later that afternoon enjoy a tour around the historic township of Naseby and try your hand at curling.

Day 2. **Lauder to Ranfurly.** Begin one of the most spectacular sections of the trail, the Poolburn Gorge. Travel through two tunnels and across the Poolburn Viaduct, through the Ida Valley and onto Oturehua. Cycle to Wedderburn and then onto Ranfurly. Later that afternoon enjoy a tour around the historic township of Naseby and try your hand at curling.

Day 3. **Ranfurly to Dunedin or Queenstown.** Make your way to Waipiata where you can have morning tea at the local Tavern. The day’s highlight must be the lovely trail section between Dansbybank and Hyde alongside the Taieri River. From Hyde, pass through the Strath Taieri to the end of the trail at Middlemarch. Transfer to Pukerangi to connect with the Taieri Gorge Tourist Train for a memorable 2 hour train experience through the Taieri Gorge onto Dunedin. Transport back to Queenstown can also be arranged if required instead of the train.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $555

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Coach transport from Queenstown to Clyde, cycle equipment – bicycle, helmet, repair kit, panniers, odometer, trail documentation, luggage transfer (1 May – 30 Sep only). 2 nights accommodation, breakfast daily on tour, coach transport to Queenstown or Taieri Gorge Train to Dunedin.
A relaxing and worry free way to see New Zealand’s scenic and cultural highlights is to tour by motorcoach. With a choice of Premier, Value Plus Touring you will enjoy the friendship and security of travelling with an escorted group.

**Freedom of Choice Inclusions**

Make your New Zealand vacation just that – yours! On Premier tours, in many locations you can personalise your journey thanks to the choice of sightseeing and dining experiences on offer. What’s more, they are all included at no additional cost.

**Special Feature Meals**

A highlight of these escorted vacations will be special feature meals included in your tour price. On select tours, you’ll get to experience Maori hospitality in Rotorua with a traditional hangi feast, where food is cooked beneath the ground in earth ovens followed by an enthralling performance of song and dance.

In Queenstown, perhaps cruise across Lake Wakatipu on a vintage steamer to Walter Peak High Country Farm for a carvery dinner or take a gondola ride up to Skyline Restaurant to enjoy a delicious buffet and impressive views.

The above are just a couple of the unique dining experiences included in these special vacations.

**Country Homestay Option**

Discover the true spirit of New Zealand, when we offer you the opportunity in Rotorua to experience the warmth and hospitality of the rural New Zealand lifestyle with an overnight stay in a family home. Dinner and breakfast is included. Country Homestay Options must be pre-booked.

**More Tour Options**

The escorted touring ideas presented on these pages are most popular. If you are looking for more suggestions, please request our separate brochure.

**Premier Escorted Luxury Vacations & Small Group Journeys**

Premier Escorted Vacations take care of every detail from the very moment you book your vacation. You’ll enjoy superb accommodation, unforgettable culinary experiences, enriching sightseeing and exceptional service. Small Group Journeys feature authentic experiences and boutique hotel stays, travelling with a maximum of just 20 guests. It is the detail, however, that tell the real story. Enjoy added extras such as view rooms in key locations and a comprehensive range of included sightseeing covering all the iconic highlights, as well as the lesser-known attractions unique to each region. Best of all, there are no hidden extras.

**Value Plus Escorted Vacations**

Offering superior comfort at a price that represents outstanding value, Value-Plus Escorted Vacations provide the perfect balance of inclusions and leisure time. Enjoy included sightseeing, accommodation and quality meals, all delivered with exceptional service. Plus, with a collection of unique special stays, local insights and memorable meals, thoughtfully selected Insider Experiences give you the chance to gain a greater insight into each remarkable region without additional expense. While many experiences are included during your journey, you are guaranteed that there will always be time for you to further explore at your own pace.

**GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE**

EARLYBIRD SAVING: Book and deposit by 31 Mar’19 and save up to US $800 per couple

2019/20 EARLY PAYMENT OFFER:
- Save 10% - Book and pay in full 12 months before your tour departure date
- Save 7.5% - Book and pay in full 10 months before your tour departure date
- Save 5% - Book and pay in full 6 months before your tour departure date

Discount amounts will vary, depending on tour booked.

Cathedral Cove

Maori carving

Spring blossoms in Christchurch
**Wonderland Premier**

18 Days Auckland to Christchurch from US $6395

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland. Freedom of Choice.** You will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. **Grand Millennium Auckland (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Auckland. Freedom of Choice.** Perhaps cruise on Waitamata Harbour; head off on a Waitemata Island wine and olive tasting tour; explore the Auckland Museum; get up close to marine life at Kelly Tarlton’s Sea Life Aquarium; set off into the Waitakere Rainforest. Tonight, get to know your fellow travels as you savour dinner.

Day 3. **Auckland to Bay of Islands.** Travel along the Hibiscus Coast. Stop at Matakohe’s Kauri Museum, then continue to the stunning Bay of Islands and visit the Waitangi Treaty Grounds. **Copthorne Hotel & Resort (2 nights)**

Day 4. **Bay of Islands. Freedom of Choice.** Perhaps take a day tour to Cape Reinga; experience life on the high seas aboard a tall ship. Alternatively, embark on a dolphin-watching adventure or take a mini-tour of Russell. **B**

Day 5. **Bay of Islands, Auckland.** Embark on a dolphin-watching cruise to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. Meander through the inner islands, admiring rocky outcrops, then spend some time in a secluded bay before heading back to Auckland. **Grand Millennium Auckland (1 night)**

Day 6. **Auckland to Waitomo to Rotorua.** Travel to Waitomo, home to the famous glowworm caves, before continuing to Rotorua. This evening, enjoy a traditional Hangi Feast and cultural performance. **Holiday Inn Rotorua (2 nights)**

Day 7. **Rotorua. Freedom of Choice.** Choose your sightseeing activity today. Perhaps Rotorua’s Thermal Reserve, or the Agrodome and Rainbow Springs. **Country Homestay option available tonight**

Day 8. **Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington.** Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway and view the Waikareki Steam Valley, then visit Huka Falls and Lake Taupo, before travelling across Tongariro National Park to Wellington. **Intercontinental Wellington (2 nights)**

Day 9. **Wellington.** Discover the city’s beloved landmarks on a guided sightseeing tour today. The afternoon is at leisure. **B**

Day 10. **Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Cruise through stunning Marlborough then journey through the vineyard region of Marlborough visit the fishing town of Kaikoura, before arriving in Christchurch. **Commodore Hotel Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 11. **TranzAlpine, Franz Josef.** This morning board the TranzAlpine Train. Enjoy stunning scenery to Arthurs Pass. Continue by coach to Franz Josef. **Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night)**

Day 12. **Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Travel to the alpine resort of Queenstown. Novotel Queenstown Lakeside Hotel (2 nights). **BD**

Day 13. **Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** A free day to enjoy the endless scenic attractions. Choose your included sightseeing activity today. **B**

Day 14. **Queenstown to Milford Sound to Te Anau.** Today follow the Remarkable Mountain Range to Fiordland National Park. At Milford Sound cruise this beautiful fiord. **Distinction Te Anau Hotel and Villas (1 night)** **BD**

Day 15. **Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice.** Travel through small farming communities to Dunedin, renowned as the ‘Edinburgh of the South’. Choose from a variety of activities this afternoon. **Scenic Hotel Southern Cross (1 night)** **BD**


Day 17. **Mt Cook to Christchurch.** Continue to beautiful Lake Tekapo, then on to Christchurch. **Bygdes Latimer Christchurch (1 night)** **B**

Day 18. **Christchurch.** Transfer to the airport where your tour ends.

DEPARTURES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Oct ‘19</td>
<td>2595</td>
<td>2395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Nov ‘19</td>
<td>2495</td>
<td>2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Dec ‘19</td>
<td>2395</td>
<td>2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Jan ‘20</td>
<td>2495</td>
<td>2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Jan ‘20</td>
<td>2395</td>
<td>2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Feb ‘20</td>
<td>2495</td>
<td>2295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD.

Itinerary effective 4 Oct ’19 – 25 Sep ’20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NCC18L.

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

PRICE INCLUDES: Please see page 60.
Day 1. **Arrive Auckland. Freedom of Choice.** Haere mai – Welcome to New Zealand! You will be met at the airport and transferred to your Auckland hotel. Choose from a wide range of included tours this afternoon.

**Grand Millennium Hotel Auckland (1 night)**

Day 2. **Auckland to Waitomo to Rotorua.** Travel south to Waitomo, for a guided tour into the world famous glow-worm grotto. Continue on to Rotorua and tonight you will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi feast (feast) and concert. **Holiday Inn Rotorua (2 nights)**

Day 3. **In Rotorua. Freedom of Choice.** Today choose your sightseeing option from a range of activities. Perhaps visit Rainbow Springs to see a working kiwi nursery. Or learn about the country’s sheep farming industry at the Agrodome. Alternatively, enjoy a visit to Hobbiton. **B**

Day 4. **Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington.** Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway through the glorious landscapes of the North Island. Gaze out over the thunderous Huka Falls and the tranquil setting of Lake Taupo, before crossing the volcanic plateau of Tongariro National Park on the way to Wellington. **Intercontinental Wellington (2 nights)**

Day 5. **Wellington.** Discover the city’s beloved landmarks on a guided sightseeing tour today. **B**

Day 6. **Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Cruise the Interislander ferry to the south island and travel through the Marlborough wine-making region to the seaside town of Kaikoura before arriving in Christchurch. **Commodore Hotel Christchurch**


Day 8. **Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Enjoy a day of truly breathtaking scenery as you travel along the Haast River on your way to Queenstown. Tonight, choose between four restaurants for your dining experience. **Novotel Queenstown Lakeside (2 nights)**

Day 9. **Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Personalise your experience today with a range of included Freedom of Choice activities. **B**

Day 10. **Queenstown to Milford to Te Anau.** We travel through the lush Fiordland National Park to the rugged Homer Tunnel, gateway to beautiful Milford Sound. Admire Bowen Falls and the grandeur of Milford Sound. Continue to Te Anau. **Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas (1 night)**

Day 11. **Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice.** Depart the lake district and travel to the charming Scottish influenced city of Dunedin. This afternoon choose from a range of activities that we will include in your tour. **B**

Day 12. **Dunedin to Mt Cook. Freedom of Choice.** Drive north and stop to view the large spherical Moeraki Boulders on Koekohe Beach. Continue to World Heritage-listed Mt Cook National Park, where you can choose your activity. **The Hermitage Hotel (1 night)**

Day 13. **Mount Cook to Christchurch.** Travel to Lake Tekapo to visit the Church of the Good Shepherd, erected as a tribute to the early pioneers of the region. Head to Christchurch for a Farewell Dinner tonight. **Rydges Latimer Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 14. **Christchurch.** Today your morning is free before you transfer to the airport. **B**

**DEPARTURES:**

2019: Jan 8, 22, 28; Feb 12, 19, 23, 28; Mar 5, 12, 20, 30; Apr 9, 23; May 14; Sep 3, 17; Oct 1, 8, 22, 29; Nov 5, 12, 19; Dec 3, 10, 24.

2020: Jan 7, 14, 28; Feb 4, 11, 18, 22, 25; Mar 3, 7, 17, 24; Apr 7, 28; May 12; Aug 4; Sep 8, 15, 22, 29.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

- Land Only
  - 14 Day Highlighter: Twin $5995, Single $7895
  - 20 Day Highlighter: Twin $5795, Single $7645
  - 20 Oct’19-Mar20: Twin $5995, Single $7895
  - Apr ‘20: Twin $5995, Single $7395

- Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 8 Oct ‘19 – 29 Sep ‘20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NCA14.

- Bold dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see Page 60 for inclusions.
Day 10. **Milford Sound, Queenstown.** Days 10-12 are travelling on an independent basis with local guides. Follow the Remarkables Mountain Range to Fjordland National Park. On arrival cruise the full length of pristine Milford Sound.

Day 11. **Queenstown to Christchurch.** Enter Aoraki Mt Cook National Park and admire Mt Cook. Travel to Lake Tekapo and pay a visit to the Church of the Good Shepherd. This church was erected as a tribute to the early pioneers of the region. **Commodore Hotel, Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 12. **Depart Christchurch.** Transfer to Christchurch Airport for your onward flight.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Franz Josef Glacier
- Jan 8, 22, 28; 2019:
- Departures:
  - Queenstown to Christchurch.
  - Day 1 1.
  - length of pristine Milford Sound.
  - erected as a tribute to the early pioneers of the Cook. Travel to Lake Tekapo and pay a visit to the Aoraki Mt Cook National Park and admire Mt

**DEPARTURES:**
- 2019: Jan 8, 22, 28; Feb 12, 19, 23, 28; Mar 5, 12, 30; Apr 9, 23; May 14; Sep 3, 17; Oct 1, 8, 22, 29; Nov 5, 12, 19; Dec 3, 10, 24.
- 2020: Jan 7, 14, 28; Feb 4, 11, 18, 22, 25; Mar 3, 7, 17, 24; Apr 7, 28; May 12; Aug 4; Sept 8, 15, 22, 29.

**Pricing:**
- Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 8 Oct 19 – 29 Sep 20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NCH12.
- **BOLD dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.**
- Days 10 – 12 are independent touring, join local guides on day tours as per itinerary.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see Page 60 for inclusions.
Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Be met on arrival and transferred to your centrally located hotel.

Day 2. **Auckland, Bay of Islands.** Journey north to the Matakohi Kauri Museum which details the story of pioneering settlers of the Kauri industry, as well as the legacy of Kauri forests. Continue to the Bay of Islands and enjoy a special Welcome Dinner.

Day 3. **Day 9. Christchurch.** Kaikoura, famous for its whale watching en route to and Queen Charlotte Sounds. Continue to a city tour before cruising through Marlborough, Wellington, Cook Strait, Blenheim.


Day 6. **Rotorua.** Visit one of New Zealand’s ‘adventure capitals’, there is no shortage of truly beautiful scenery as you wind your way to the alpine town of Queenstown. Known as the country’s ‘adventure capital’, there is no shortage of truly beautiful scenery as you wind your way to the alpine town of Queenstown.

Day 7. **Wellington.** This morning, set off on a sightseeing tour of the city's best-loved sights, including New Zealand’s national museum - Te Papa Tongarewa. Enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure.

Day 8. **Christchurch.** The Coastal Pacific journeying along the east coast to see the Moeraki Boulders that lay strewn across Koekohe Beach and then continue to Oamaru. Later, admire the magnificent mountains of Mt Cook National Park. Tonight enjoy a farewell dinner. Peppers Bluewater Resort (1 night) BD

Day 9. **Lake Tekapo, Depart Christchurch.** Visit the tiny Church of Good Shepherd, before transferring to Christchurch airport where the tour ends. B

DEPARTURES:

13 Day Tour 2019: Jan 7, 11, 18, 25; Feb 4, 13, 15, 20, 27; Mar 8, 13, 22; Apr 10; May 8; Sep 11, 25; Oct 7, 14, 21, 28; Nov 4, 11, 18, 25; Dec 16.

2018: Jan 6, 13, 20, 27; Feb 3, 14, 17, 21, 24; Mar 2, 9, 16, 20, 23; Apr 17, 27, May 11, 25; Jun 15; Jul 9, 14, 21, 28.

16 Day Tour 2019: Jan 4, 8, 15, 22; Feb 1, 10, 12, 17, 24; Mar 5, 10, 19; Apr 7; May 5; Sep 8, 22; Oct 4, 11, 18, 25; Nov 1, 8, 15, 22; Dec 13.

2020: Jan 3, 10, 17, 24, 31; Feb 11, 14, 18, 21, 28; Mar 6, 13, 17, 20; Apr 14, 24, May 8; Jun 22; Jul 4, 11, 18, 25.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Arrive in Auckland and be transferred to your centrally located hotel. Enjoy some time to settle in and a Welcome Dinner this evening.

Day 2. **Auckland, Glenbrook Vintage Steam Train.** Travel to Glenbrook today where you’ll board the Glenbrook Vintage Steam Train for a journey through the Franklin countryside. B

Day 3. **Auckland, Rail Cruise Experience, Rotorua.** Head to the Marama Banges near Rotorua. Later in Rotorua, pay a visit to Te Puia. You will also see the Whakarewarewa Thermal Valley. Enjoy a traditional Hangi feast which includes a stirring Maori cultural performance.

Day 4. **Rotorua.** Your sightseeing here continues today with a visit to the Agrodome, with its entertaining sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery. The afternoon has been left free for you to discover the region independently. B

Day 5. **Rotorua, Northern Explorer Train, Wellington.** Enjoy a special rail experience. Pass a variety of different landscapes within Tongariro National Park. See quaint country towns and marvel at snow-capped volcanic peaks. Continue through to Wellington.

Day 6. **Wellington.** This morning, set off on a sightseeing tour of the city's best-loved sights, including New Zealand’s national museum - Te Papa Tongarewa. Enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure.

Day 7. **Wellington, Picton, Coastal Pacific Train, Christchurch.** Admire vistas of the Marlborough and Queen Charlotte sounds on your way to Picton After two exciting Insider Experiences, arrive in Kaikoura and reboard your coach to travel to the South Island's largest city, Christchurch. Quality Elms Hotel (1 night) BD

Day 8. **Christchurch, TranzAlpine Train, Fox Glacier.** Board the TranzAlpine Train, cross the rolling green countryside of the Canterbury Plains and enjoy exciting views out over deep gorges. Follow alongside the Waimakariri River and travel across the magnificent Southern Alps. Disembark the train at Greymouth and travel by coach to Fox Glacier. Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier (1 night) BD

Day 9. **Fox Glacier, Queenstown.** Enjoy a day of truly beautiful scenery as you wind your way from Fox Glacier through unspoilt countryside to the alpine town of Queenstown. Known as the country’s ‘adventure capital’, there is no shortage...
of activities available to you during your two- 
night stay. Copthorne Hotel and Apartments 
Queenstown Lakeview (2 nights) B
Day 10. Queenstown. You have the freedom to 
relax or choose an exciting select experiences (own 
expense). The Shotover Jet Boat Ride is a popular 
choice, or perhaps you might like to cycle along 
the Station 2 Station Cycle Trail. B
Day 11. Queenstown, Milford Sound, Te Anau. 
Follow along the base of The Remarkables moun- 
tain range and Lake Wakatipu into Fiordland National Park. Journey along the Milford Road to 
Milford Sound where you cruise the full length of 
this famous fiord. Kingsgate Te Anau (1 night) B
Day 12. Te Anau, Dunedin. Aboard one of 
the world's greatest rail journeys, make your way 
through the incredible landscapes of the world-
famous Central Otago wine region. Known as 
the 'Edinburgh of the South', Dunedin still main- 
tains its grand Victorian heritage. Mercure Dunedin (2 nights) B
Day 13. Dunedin, Seaside Train, Mt Cook, 
Lake Tekapo. Board the Seaside train. Rejoin 
your coach to continue to Oamaru. View the 
unusual Moeraki Boulders and journey into Mt 
Cook National Park to see Aoraki (Mt Cook), and 
admire the alpine scenery. Arrive this afternoon 
at your hotel, situated on the shores of Lake Tekapo. 
Peppers Bluewater Resort (1 night) B
Day 14. Lake Tekapo, Christchurch. Today visit 
the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd, built of 
locally gathered stone and oak. Later, head back to 
Christchurch where you will enjoy a Farewell Dinner. 
Christchurch, The Commodore Hotel (1 night) B
Day 15. Depart Christchurch. After breakfast, 
transfer to Christchurch airport where your tour 
ends.

DEPARTURES:

2019: Feb 10; Mar 10; Oct 6, Nov 3, 17. 
2020: Jan 12, 26; Feb 9, 23, Mar 8.

SOUTHERN ESCAPE VALUE PLUS

| TB | 10 Days Wellington to Christchurch from US $1995 |

Day 1. Arrive Wellington. On arrival transfer to your hotel. Tonight, meet your Tour Director. Traveodge Wellington (2 nights) B
Day 2. Wellington, Cook Strait, Blenheim. Board the Interislander ferry across Cook Strait through the Marlborough and Queen Charlotte sounds and continue to Blenheim. Quality Hotel Marlborough (1 night) B
Day 3. Blenheim, Kaikoura, Christchurch. Head to Kaikoura and embark on an exciting whale 
watching cruise. Quality Elms Hotel (1 night) B
Day 4. Christchurch, Fox Glacier. Drive to Westland Tai Poutini National Park, home to gla-
ciers and picturesque alps. Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier (1 night) B
Day 5. Fox Glacier, Queenstown. Travel past the Southern Alps to Queenstown. 
Copthorne Queenstown Lakeview (2 nights) B
Day 6. Queenstown. Today is at leisure. B
Day 7. Queenstown, Milford Sound, Te Anau. 
Cruise the full length of Milford Sound. 
Kingsgate Hotel Te Anau (1 night) B
Day 8. Te Anau, Dunedin. Enjoy a tour of 
Dunedin. Later, take tour of Larnach Castle. 
Scenic Hotel Dunedin City (1 night) B
Day 9. Dunedin, Mt Cook, Lake Tekapo. 
Today head along the east coast to see the Moeraki Boulders and Mt Cook National Park. 
Peppers Bluewater Resort (1 night) B

DEPARTURES:

2019: Jan 22; Feb 8, 17, 19; Mar 3, 12, 17, 26; Apr 14; May 12; Sep 8, 15, 22, 29; Oct 17, 24, 31; Nov 7, 14, 21, 28; Dec 19.
2020: Jan 9, 16, 23, 30; Feb 6, 17, 20, 24, 27; Mar 5, 12, 19, 23, 26; Apr 20, 23; May 14, 28; Jun 18; Sep 10, 17, 24; Oct 1.

NORTHERN EXPLORER VALUE PLUS

| TB | 8 Days Auckland to Wellington from US $1995 |

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. On arrival transfer to your hotel. Rydges Hotel Auckland (1 night) B
Day 2. Auckland, Bay of Islands. Travel north to the Waipoua Kauri Forest Reserve before arriving in the Bay of Islands. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Dinner. Kingsgate Autolodge Paihia (1 night) B
Day 3. Bay of Islands. Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore your idyllic surrounds. B
Day 4. Bay of Islands, Auckland. Look out for dolphins as you cruise to Cape Brett and pass 
through the Hole in the Rock. Return to Auckland. Rydges Hotel Auckland (1 night) B
Day 5. Auckland, Waitomo, Rotorua. Visit the Waitomo Caves to see the incredible spectacle of 
thousands of glowworms. Continue to Rotorua. Tonight, enjoy a Maori Hangi feast. B
Day 6. Rotorua. Rotorua captures the essence of New Zealand with its geothermal geysers, and fasci-
inating Maori culture. Visit, the Agrodome, with its sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery. Later, enjoy free time. B
Traveodge Wellington Hotel (1 night) B
Day 8. Depart Wellington. Enjoy a morning 
sightseeing tour. Your journey comes to an end at 
Wellington. B

DEPARTURES:

2019: Jan 22; Feb 1, 10, 12, 17, 24; Mar 5, 10, 19; 
Apr 7, 12, 19, 24; May 3, 10, 17, 24; Jun 1, 8, 15, 22; Jul 19.
2020: Jan 3, 10, 17, 24; Feb 11, 14, 18, 21, 28; 
Mar 6, 13, 17, 20; Apr 14, 24; May 8, 22; Jun 12; 
Sep 4, 11, 18, 25.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Only</th>
<th>10 Day Southern Escape</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan-Mar’19</td>
<td>2995</td>
<td>3095</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May’19</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’19</td>
<td>2195</td>
<td>2945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct’19-Mar’20</td>
<td>2995</td>
<td>3995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr-Sep’19</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Jun’20</td>
<td>2695</td>
<td>3595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 4 Oct’19 – 25 Sep’20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Single/Solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices. Tour Code NTR15.

BOLD dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

PRICE INCLUDES: Please see Page 60 for inclusions.
**New Zealand offers some spectacular rail journeys for you to enjoy the picturesque scenery. These options can be incorporated into a self-drive itinerary or an independent tour.**

---

**Coastal Pacific**

**Alongside Mountain & Sea**

This journey between Picton and Christchurch passes the Kaikoura mountain ranges on one side of your train and the rugged Pacific Ocean coastline on the other. Along the way you pass through the village of Kaikoura, where, if you’re touring New Zealand, you can break your journey to take in the whale watching or dare to get closer and swim with the dolphins. Travel through some of New Zealand’s finest horticultural and farmland areas, and see amazing wildlife such as dolphins, seals and penguins from the comfort of your train carriage.

One of the world’s most scenic train journeys, the TranzCoastal travels through 22 tunnels and crosses 175 bridges, one of them being New Zealand’s only road-rail bridge.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily seasonal departures*

**PRICE FROM:** US $120 per person

---

**TranzAlpine**

**The Trip of a Lifetime**

The TranzAlpine scenic train journey travels between Christchurch and Greymouth, from one coast of New Zealand to the other. From your carriage you’ll see the fields of the Canterbury Plains and farmland, followed by the spectacular gorges and river valleys of the Waimakariri River. Your train then climbs into the Southern Alps before descending through lush beech rain forest to the West Coast town of Greymouth – a great base for visits to Punakaiki and the always popular glaciers.

There are 16 tunnels, and 5 viaducts, the highest being the Staircase standing at 73 metres.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures

**PRICE FROM:** US $146 per person

---

**The Interislander Ferry**

Travel New Zealand at your own pace

**Go as you please**

**New Zealand Flexi-Pass**

So, you want to see all of New Zealand - the highlights as well as the byways. You want to see it in your time, at your pace and within your budget. Consider the New Zealand Flexi-Pass.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Travel on coaches, and the Interislander ferry. A number of sightseeing day tours are also included. Just deduct the hours.

**GO AS YOU PLEASE SCENIC RAIL-PASS**

Hop on and off New Zealand’s long distance trains where and when you like, as many times as you want to, for the duration of your chosen pass.

**PRICE PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>15hrs</th>
<th>25hrs</th>
<th>35hrs</th>
<th>45hrs</th>
<th>55hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexi-Pass</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Travel on KiwiRail long distance trains & the Interislander.

---

**Transport Options**

**Great New Zealand Rail Journeys**

New Zealand offers some of the most scenic rail journeys in the world.
NZ Accommodation Passes

GE Select-A B&B
From US $130 per room, per night
With over 200 properties throughout New Zealand, Select-A B&B is hosted accommodation offering a variety of options including Bed & Breakfast, Farmstays and Countrystays, they come in all shapes and sizes, they are a host's own home and are a great way to meet local New Zealanders.

We have four categories:
- BRONZE - Comfortable beds and bathrooms clean, tidy and well equipped.
- SILVER - As for Bronze, but expect a step up in the size of rooms and level of comfort.
- SILVER PLUS – Superior grade of Silver accommodation, extra attention to detail.
- GOLD - Larger bedrooms, quality beds with fine linens. Spacious bathrooms with quality fittings.
- GOLD PLUS - Bedrooms are often bed sitting rooms, great bathrooms. Lots of little extras.
- PLATINUM - Everything spacious and gracious. Plenty of little extras for a memorable stay.
- PLATINUM PLUS - Still more private space and special features, top of the range experience.
- A LA CARTE - Staying here will be very special. Expect everything to be “Top of the line”.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

B&B PASS CONDITIONS: Minimum purchase of 5 prebooked vouchers required. Vouchers are non-refundable.

McHardys Lodge Napier - A La Carte B&B

GE Golden Chain Motel Collection
From US $96 per room, per night
New Zealand’s premier motel group with more properties in more locations. Motels offer studios and/or 1 & 2 bedroom units with full kitchen facilities, off-street parking and continental breakfast. Each motel has its own distinct character, often reflecting the local environment.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

• Vouchers must be pre-booked.
• Minimum purchase 5 nights.
• Surcharges apply in select locations.
• Upgrades available in destination - charges apply.

GE PurePods
From US $217 per room, per night
Indulge in an unforgettable New Zealand experience. PurePods is a total immersion, totally private experience of your own slice of the beautiful New Zealand landscape. Your PurePod is made of glass so you can see everything – from the starry night skies above to the native plants growing beneath your feet. Pull back the sliding doors on all three sides and indulge in the isolation.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

GE Bed Hopper Hostel Passes
From US $261 per room, per night
Bed Hopper passes allow you to save money by bulk buying your hostel accommodation. To help stretch your budget even further, hostels offers an exclusive Bed Hopper Bonus, such as 2 for 1 night deals, free bike or surf board hire, free internet time, or free meals and drinks! As a bonus, Bed Hopper vouchers can be used in New Zealand, Australia and Thailand.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 10 or 15 nights accommodation in a multi share dorm room.

GE Farm & Country Homes
From US $136 per person, per night
A Farmstay provides you with a unique opportunity to enjoy the hospitality of friendly New Zealanders in the comfort of their homes. You can meet people who are genuinely interested in sharing their country and lifestyle with international visitors. Guests receive a pre-dinner drink, traditional New Zealand dinner and kiwi style breakfast, farm tour and related activities. Farm and country home stays must be pre-booked.

Standard: Quality accommodation with shared private or bathroom facilities.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

For Australia “Go as you please” accommodation, transportation and sightseeing ideas, please see page 119.
Travelling around New Zealand is easy. Enjoy the uncongested roads, short travelling distances between places of interest and the remarkable regional contrasts. If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever and wherever you like with a Goway vehicle. For this program, Goway represents Hertz Car Rentals with depots all over New Zealand. Choose the car that best suits your needs.

Hertz Rental Cars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Car Type</th>
<th>Luggage</th>
<th>4-6 Days</th>
<th>7-13 Days</th>
<th>14-27 Days</th>
<th>28+ Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>1 sm</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Compact</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Compact, SUV 2WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Intermediate SUV 2WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Full Size</td>
<td>2 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Intermediate SUV AWD</td>
<td>2 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Premium AWD</td>
<td>4 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>8 Seater Minivan</td>
<td>1 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U4</td>
<td>Premium 4WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Utility 4WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Since Goway works with several vehicle rental companies, our objective is to always provide the best valued rental arrangements. See page 110 for Australian car rentals.
Motorhome Rentals

A motorhome holiday is free and easy and it’s great value for families, friends or groups. Your hotel-room-on-wheels has all the facilities and equipment to cook your own meals and cozy, comfortable beds for a great night’s sleep. You’ll be pleasantly surprised at how good the campsites are with excellent cooking, washing and laundry facilities. Goway represents Maui Motorhomes & Britz of New Zealand, the leading companies providing quality and value for money.

**Maui Ultima**

**Maui Ultima Plus**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Ultima US $79 and Ultima Plus US $82
- **Featuring:** Automatic transmission, DVD player with screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, BBQ, personal safe, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating. Ultima offers double or 2 single beds, Ultima Plus offers double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

**Maui Cascade**

**Maui Beach**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Cascade US $86 and Beach US $94
- **Featuring:** Automatic transmission, DVD player with screen (Cascade & Beach), Radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input (Beach), hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave (Beach only), gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating, reversing camera, personal safe, storage lock and two double beds.

**Britz Venturer**

**Britz Venturer Plus**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Venturer US $46 and Venturer Plus US $50
- **Featuring:** Automatic transmission, radio, CD player (drivers cabin), DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input (Plus main cabin), hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating. Venturer offers 1 double or 2 single beds. Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

**Britz Voyager**

**Britz Explorer**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Voyager US $39 and Explorer US $57
- **Featuring:** Automatic transmission, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab. Voyager offers cold water only, radio, CD player with AUX input. Explorer offers hot and cold water, DVD with screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio, USB /IPOD input facility, shower, heating, personal safe. Both vehicles offer 2 double beds.

**Maui River**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - River US $98
- **Featuring:** Automatic transmission, DVD player with screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating throughout, fixed awning, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.

**Britz Vista**

**Britz Frontier**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Vista US $64 and Frontier US $64
- **Featuring:** Automatic transmission, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, hot and cold water, toilet, shower, heating, DVD player with flat screen, Radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.

**Pricing Options**

In order to remain competitive at all times, Maui and Britz operates a flexible approach to pricing known as ‘Flex Rates’. These can be updated on a daily basis according to the simple laws of supply and demand. You’re likely to pay more for the larger/most popular types of campervans during busy holiday periods. Generally, the rule is that the earlier you book, the more you will save. Listed prices are Indicative Rates for travel during June (Maui) or July-August (Britz) 2019. Rates will change for the periods quoted and may not be available at listed prices – ask Goway for the most competitive rate. Upgrade to Maui Elite – you can guarantee a Maui vehicle less than 12 months old with an additional payment.

**Motorhome Conditions**

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- 5 day minimum rental applies.

Please see www.goway.com for full details, terms and conditions.

**Price Includes:** Unlimited kilometres, airport transfers, 24 hour customer helpline, insurance for vehicle and third party property (deducible of NZ$5000 (Britz HiTop/Voyager) – NZ $7500 (all other vehicles) applies – this is reducible by purchasing Liability Reduction Option of US $31 per day.

**Not Included:** One way fees, public holiday surcharges, location fees, road user charges, liability reduction option & optional extras.

**Optional Inclusive Pack:** From US $40 - US $50 per day for Liability Reduction Option, single vehicle roll-over cover, WiFi, extra driver fees, linen exchange, picnic table and chairs plus more.

MotorhoMe Conditions

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- 5 day minimum rental applies.

Please see www.goway.com for full details, terms and conditions.

**Price Includes:** Unlimited kilometres, airport transfers, 24 hour customer helpline, insurance for vehicle and third party property (deducible of NZ

**Motorhome Rentals**

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- 5 day minimum rental applies.

Please see www.goway.com for full details, terms and conditions.

**Price Includes:** Unlimited kilometres, airport transfers, 24 hour customer helpline, insurance for vehicle and third party property (deducible of NZ$5000 (Britz HiTop/Voyager) – NZ $7500 (all other vehicles) applies – this is reducible by purchasing Liability Reduction Option of US $31 per day.

**Not Included:** One way fees, public holiday surcharges, location fees, road user charges, liability reduction option & optional extras.

**Optional Inclusive Pack:** From US $40 - US $50 per day for Liability Reduction Option, single vehicle roll-over cover, WiFi, extra driver fees, linen exchange, picnic table and chairs plus more.

For average driving times in New Zealand, please see page 70. For average temperatures and rainfall see page 49.

69
Self drive holidays in New Zealand are becoming increasingly popular as both first time and seasoned visitors are eager to see more of the country independently. Driving conditions are ideal as the roads are all maintained and outside of the big cities you’re likely to have the road to yourself. In association with our own Goway office Downunder we offer over 65 Road Trip experiences Downunder where we pre-plan your accommodation (hard to find in many areas) and give you our exclusive co-pilot backpack kit of helpful information...and we provide 24/7 toll free assistance if required. Our pre-planned experiences are flexible, meaning we can modify or custom design a Road Trip just for you.

Inter-Island Ferry
A ferry service operates several times daily between Picton and Wellington (approx. 3.5 hours)—see page 66. Advance bookings are recommended especially during peak periods (December, January, February, public and school holidays).

Driving Licenses
Any visitor may drive in New Zealand, using a recognized valid driving permit in English for a maximum period of 12 months from date of arrival in New Zealand or until the expiry of the licence, whichever is the earlier. Licences must be carried when driving, in addition to a valid passport.

Go As You Please
If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about however you like with a vehicle arranged by GOWAY. We have a full range of cars and fully equipped motorhomes for you to choose from, as well as a full range of accommodation to choose from. See pages 66-67 for “Go as you please” independent travel information.

Self Drive Australia
Please see pages 110-115.

Road Trip Itineraries
On the following pages we have selected some of our most popular pre-planned itineraries which cover the North and South Islands of New Zealand. At goway.com we offer more pre-planned itineraries as well as an online brochure detailing 65 different itineraries Downunder.

Your Choice
Choose from any of our pre-planned itineraries, and if you have the time, combine one or more itineraries to create a longer touring experience.
Self Drive Ideas

North Island Self-Drive

Day 1. Auckland to Coromandel Peninsula. (164 kms/102 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Auckland and travel the Pacific Coast Highway. The Coromandel’s dramatic and unspoiled coast and beautiful white sandy beaches offer endless opportunities for fishing, diving, boating, surfing and swimming.

Day 2. Coromandel at leisure. Enjoy the unique experience of Hot Water Beach where at low tide you can dig in the sand, allowing the sulphur-heated waters to rise to the top to create your very own thermal spa.

Day 3. Coromandel Peninsula to Tauranga. (166 kms/103 miles – 2.5 hours). Continuing South, sapphire waters and white sand beaches will give way to lush farmland and orchards of the Bay of Plenty. Enjoy the beautiful harbour of Tauranga and the beaches of Mount Maunganui.

Day 4. Tauranga to Whakatane. (97 kms/60 miles – 1.25 hours). Whakatane is the gateway to one of the most accessible active volcanoes. Rotorua (2 nights)

Day 5. Whakatane at leisure. White Island, a spectacular active volcano, can be visited by launch or helicopter. Other Whakatane attractions include Maori historical sites.

Day 6. Whakatane to Gisborne. (262 kms/163 miles – 3.5 hours). The coastal landscape is untamed and wild; you can lose yourself in the hills and valleys. Renew your inner peace on the beautifully dramatic and unspoiled coast and beautiful white sandy beaches.

Day 7. Gisborne to Napier. (216 kms/134 miles – 3 hours). Enter more breathtaking scenery as you travel your final leg on this highway to Hawke’s Bay Wine Country. Basking in a Mediterranean climate, the Hawke’s Bay region is known for its wine, food and fabulous scenery. Napier and Hastings, the two main centres in the region, have a high concentration of Art Deco and Spanish Mission Mission Architecture. The rest of the day is free.

Day 8. Napier to Taupo. (143 kms/89 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Napier for a journey through to the Lake Taupo region. Taupo is the main centre of the region and Lake Taupo is one of the North Island’s most popular holiday destinations.


Day 10. Rotorua at leisure. As the spiritual home to the Maori and host to some of the world’s most incredible earth forces, there is plenty to see and do here with its steamy thermal attractions and fascinating cultural experiences.

Day 11. Rotorua to Auckland. (234 kms/145 miles – 3.5 hours). Today head across to the Waitomo Caves district, famous for its subterranean splendour. Beneath the surface of this limestone region is a series of vast cave systems decorated with stalactites, stalagmites and glow-worms.

Day 12. Depart Auckland. Return your rental car and depart Auckland for your onward destination.

Prices per person US $:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Category</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19.31Mar’20</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>2062</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1The prices listed are for the package only, excluding any additional options.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.
Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Nature Lovers

Self-Drive

12 Days from US $1031

Day 1. Auckland to Coromandel Peninsula. (164 kms/102 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Auckland and travel the Pacific Coast Highway touring route to the Coromandel Peninsula. The Coromandel’s dramatic coast, and beautiful white sandy beaches, offer endless opportunities for fishing, diving, surfing and swimming.

Day 2. Coromandel at leisure. Enjoy the unique experience of Hot Water Beach where at low tide you can dig in the sand, allowing the sulphur-heated waters to rise to the top to create your very own thermal spa.

Day 3. Coromandel Peninsula to Tauranga. (166 kms/103 miles – 2.5 hours). Continuing South, sapphire waters and white sand beaches will give way to lush farmland and orchards of the Bay of Plenty. Enjoy the beautiful harbour of Tauranga and the beaches of Mount Maunganui.

Day 4. Tauranga to Whakatane. (97 kms/60 miles – 1.25 hours). Whakatane is the gateway to one of the most accessible active volcanoes.

Day 5. Whakatane at leisure. White Island, a spectacular active volcano, can be visited by launch or helicopter. Other Whakatane attractions include Maori historical sites.

Day 6. Whakatane to Gisborne. (262 kms/163 miles – 3.5 hours). The coastal landscape is untamed and wild; you can lose yourself in the hills and valleys. Renew your inner peace on the beautifully dramatic and unspoiled coast and beautiful white sandy beaches.

Day 7. Gisborne to Napier. (216 kms/134 miles – 3 hours). Enter more breathtaking scenery as you travel your final leg on this highway to Hawke’s Bay Wine Country. Basking in a Mediterranean climate, the Hawke’s Bay region is known for its wine, food and fabulous scenery. Napier and Hastings, the two main centres in the region, have a high concentration of Art Deco and Spanish Mission Mission Architecture. The rest of the day is free.

Day 8. Napier to Taupo. (143 kms/89 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Napier for a journey through to the Lake Taupo region. Taupo is the main centre of the region and Lake Taupo is one of the North Island’s most popular holiday destinations.


Day 10. Rotorua at leisure. As the spiritual home to the Maori and host to some of the world’s most incredible earth forces, there is plenty to see and do here with its steamy thermal attractions and fascinating cultural experiences.

Day 11. Rotorua to Auckland. (234 kms/145 miles – 3.5 hours). Today head across to the Waitomo Caves district, famous for its subterranean splendour. Beneath the surface of this limestone region is a series of vast cave systems decorated with stalactites, stalagmites and glow-worms.

Day 12. Depart Auckland. Return your rental car and depart Auckland for your onward destination.
South Island Self-Drive

10 Days from US $688

Please see page 22 for an alternative 13 day South Island in Depth self drive suggestion.

New Zealand is an ideal self drive destination.

Day 1. Christchurch to Nelson. (428 kms/266 miles – 7 hours). After collecting your car drive north to Kaikoura, renowned for its year round whale and dolphin watching. Travel via Blenheim and on to Nelson where sunshine, golden beaches, national parks, boutique wineries and waterfront cafes await you. Nelson (2 nights)

Day 2. Nelson at leisure. Lots of options today including beaches to explore, harbour cruises, walks or adventure activities. Nelson is the gateway to the Abel Tasman National Park, the smallest of New Zealand’s national parks, with glittering beaches, turquoise water and spectacular ocean views. Day 3. Nelson to Punakaiki. (275 kms/180 miles – 5 hours). Journey through scenic reserves to Westport, a historic former coal-mining settlement; the town museum has historical exhibitions and photographic displays. Visit the seal colony before continuing on to Punakaiki. Punakaiki (1 night)

Day 4. Punakaiki to Glaciers. (Approx 227 kms/135 miles – 4 hours). This morning explore Punakaiki Pancake Rocks and the Blowholes before continuing south to Franz Josef, an area of mountain peaks, impressive glaciers, tranquil lakes, raging rivers, lush rainforest and a magnificent coastline. Explore the base of the glaciers or take a scenic flight. Franz Josef/Fox Glacier (1 night)

Day 5. Glacier Region to Queenstown. (Approx 404 kms/251 miles – 6 hours). Travel through the scenic wilderness of Haast pass. Stop along the way to take advantage of many short nature walks and picnic spots before continuing to Queenstown. Queenstown (2 nights)

Day 6. Queenstown at leisure. Nestled on the shores of Lake Wakatipu and surrounded by the majestic Southern Alps. Queenstown is New Zealand’s premier visitor destination.

Day 7. Queenstown to Te Anau via Queenstown. (170 kms/106 miles – 2.75 hours). Journey through mountains and alongside lakes to Te Anau and Milford Sound. We suggest a cruise on Milford Sound with its sheer cliffs, cascading waterfalls and majestic Mitre Peak. Te Anau (1 night)

Day 8. Te Anau to Dunedin. (290 kms/180 miles – 4 hours). Today is spent driving the southern scenic route exploring the Catlins area. The Catlins is home to an abundance of wildlife, and Nugget Point is a stunning and accessible place for viewing seals and penguins. Continue to Dunedin, a town settled by the Scottish and Victorian architect. Enjoy coastal views from Caroline Bay before continuing on to Christchurch. Christchurch (1 night)

Day 10. Christchurch to your next stop. At leisure before returning your rental vehicle.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

North & South Island Self-Drive

18 Days from US $1626

If you are fortunate enough to have the time, you can see virtually all of the most interesting sights in New Zealand by combining our North Island and South Island Self-Drives.


Day 9. Wellington to Nelson. This morning transfer to the ferry terminal for the 3 hour scenic journey across Cook Strait on the Inter Islander. On arrival in Picton, travel a short distance south to Blenheim and on to Nelson.


Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Day 1. **Arrive Napier.** Collect your rental car and proceed to your hotel where you will stay for the next 2 nights. **Napier (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Napier.** This morning enjoy a 1 hour Art Deco Walk around Napier. Your guide will bring Napier’s fascinating architecture to life for you as you take an easy stroll through the compact Art Deco Quarter in the vibrant city centre. This afternoon enjoy a wine and gourmet food experience. Learn from a local wine maker and learn about wine and food matching at one of NZ’s top winery restaurants.

Day 3. **Napier to Martinborough.** (252 kms/156 miles – 3 hours). This morning enjoy a 4WD Safari through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inlines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class vineyards in and around the area, (famed for its international treasures). Day 4. **Martinborough.** Today you are at leisure in Martinborough to explore the Wairarapa wine region and Greytown.

Day 5. **Martinborough To Wellington.** (83 kms/52 miles - 2 hours). Depart Martinborough today for Wellington.

Day 6. **Wellington.** Enjoy a morning private guided tour of Te Papa Museum of Wellington, New Zealand’s national museum, offering visitors a unique and authentic experience of New Zealand’s treasures and stories. Prepare to be engaged, stimulated, and surprised! Afternoon at leisure.

Day 7. **Wellington to Blenheim.** (3 hours Wellington/ Picton Ferry Crossing, 29 kms/18 miles drive portion). Depart Wellington and join the ferry to Picton. From Picton continue south to Blenheim, located in a wide river valley, which has proven to be perfect for growing grapes - not least of which is the flag-ship Sauvignon Blanc variety. **Blenheim (3 nights)**

Day 8. **Marlborough Region.** Day at leisure in Marlborough to visit the best wineries in the region.

Day 9. **Blenheim.** Morning at leisure. This afternoon cruise out into the Marlborough Sounds, an area of natural beauty and tranquility. During the cruise you will visit a Greenhell Mussel farm where your skipper will explain the intricacies of growing this delicacy in the Sounds.

Day 10. **Depart Blenheim.** Return rental vehicle in Blenheim and depart.

**Wines, Whales & Hot Springs Self-Drive**

**Day 1. Arrive Wellington.** The nation’s capital is home to Te Papa – the interactive Museum of New Zealand, numerous art galleries and national treasures such as the original Treaty of Waitangi. A diverse range of cafes and restaurants support the city’s vibrant nightlife. Wellington (1 night)

Day 2. **Wellington to Blenheim.** (3 hours Wellington/Picton Ferry Crossing, 29 kms/18 miles drive portion). This morning transfer to the ferry terminal for the 3 hour scenic journey across Cook Strait on the Interislander. On arrival in Picton, pick up your rental vehicle and travel a short distance south to Blenheim. **Blenheim (2 nights)**

Day 3. **Blenheim at leisure.** Situated on the fertile Wairau Plains in the Marlborough district, Blenheim’s varied attractions include its wine industry, the waterways of the Marlborough Sounds, gourmet foods, adventure activities, relaxing recreation opportunities and much more.

Day 4. **Blenheim to Kaikoura.** (129 kms/80 miles – 1.5 hours). Depart Blenheim and drive south to Kaikoura, renowned for its year round whale and dolphin watching. **Kaikoura (1 night)**

Day 5. **Kaikoura to Hanmer Springs.** (141 kms/88 miles – 2 hours). Hanmer Springs is a destination for relaxation and indulgence. You can soak in the hot springs or treat yourself to a range of spa therapies. **Hanmer Springs (1 night)**

Day 6. **Hanmer Springs to Christchurch.** (135 kms/84 miles – 1.5 hours). The route to Christchurch initially follows the beautiful Waiaru River. Then it leads you through the Balmoral Forest and across the Hurunui River. **Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 7. **Depart Christchurch.** Return your rental vehicle and depart Christchurch.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Luxury Lodge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1398</td>
<td>2158</td>
<td>5488</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

The North Island is particularly rich in Maori heritage.
More N.Z. Self Drives

**EXPLORE LIKE A LOCAL**

**9 Days from US $1228**

Travel like a local on this unique self-drive itinerary. Spend 2 nights in each destination to really get to explore while staying at Bed & Breakfast style properties or small boutique hotels where your hosts will treat you like one of the family.

Day 1. **Auckland to Rotorua.** (226 kms/140 miles - 3 hours). Collect your rental car and travel through lush Waikato pasture lands to the Waitomo area. Visit the Waitomo Caves or perhaps travel to Hobbiton for a tour of the film set from the Lord of the Rings Trilogy (optional). Continue to Rotorua, famous for its spouting geysers, bubbling mud pools and warm geothermal ponds. **The Springs Bed and Breakfast (2 nights) B**

Day 2. **Rotorua Sightseeing.** The day is free for Rotorua sightseeing. Perhaps join a morning tour with Steambox lunch at Te Puia (see page 52). **B**

Day 3. **Rotorua to Napier.** (219 kms/136 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart for the art deco city of Napier, enjoy the architecture, tree lined waterfront location and many fountains and gardens. **Gloucester Greenwood (2 nights) B**

Day 4. **Napier.** The day is free to spend as you wish. We suggest an Art Deco Walk around Napier. This afternoon why not enjoy a wine and gourmet food experience. Learn from a local wine maker, learn about wine and food matching at one of NZ's top wineries. **Wesley Gardens Bed and Breakfast (2 Nights) B**

Day 5. **Napier to Wellington.** (315 kms/195 miles – 4 hours). Depart Napier and head towards Martinborough. Discover a host of top class vineyards in and around the area (famed for its international award winning Pinot Noir). **B**

Day 6. **Wellington.** Known as the 'coolest little capital' Wellington offers a diverse range of sightseeing options. Perhaps enjoy a guided tour of Te Papa Museum of Wellington, New Zealand's national museum. **Browns Boutique Hotel (2 nights) B**

Day 7. **Wellington to Queenstown.** Return your car in time for your onward flight (airfare not included). On arrival, collect your rental vehicle and make your way in to town. The day is free to explore this quaint Alpine village. **B**

Day 8. **Queenstown.** At leisure to explore the adventure capital of New Zealand. Optional tours include a Milford Sound Day Excursion, where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, through glacially carved fiords and out into the open sea. Perhaps take a short drive to the historic gold rush village of Arrowtown or the town of Wanaka. **B**

Day 9. **Depart Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure until you return your vehicle and depart Queenstown. **B**

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr – 19 Mar 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed &amp; Breakfast</td>
<td>1228</td>
<td>2428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**LORD OF THE RINGS SELF DRIVE**

**14 Days from US $1589**

Experience the magic of breathtaking scenery and majestic vistas while taking in the sites where the movie “Lord of the Rings” was filmed.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** After collecting your rental car, drive into Auckland, New Zealand’s largest city. It’s a place to enjoy marine adventures, wine trails, forest walks and urban sophistication. **Auckland (1 night)**

Day 2. **Auckland via Matamata to Rotorua.** (237 kms/148 miles – 3 hours driving time). A couple of hours south of Auckland lies the lush farmland of the Waikato, it’s easy to see why these pastures and rolling hills were chosen to portray Hobbiton and The Shire. Visit Hobbiton, wander among the hobbit holes and listen to the fascinating commentary about how it was all created. Next stop is Rotorua. Explore the geothermal areas and discover the unique Maori culture. **Rotorua (1 night)**

Day 3. **Rotorua via Lake Taupo to Mt Ruapehu.** (235 kms/144 miles – 3.5 hours). Today travel past Lake Taupo and onto the volcanic central plateau to the foot of Mt Ruapehu, the largest mountain in the North Island in the heart of the Tongariro National Park. **Mt. Ruapehu (2 nights)**

Day 4. **Tongariro at Leisure.** The Tongariro World Heritage National Park in the North Island’s Volcanic Plateau isn’t just legendary for its dramatic and eerie scenery. The area provided The Lord of the Rings crew with the perfect raw materials to create vivid scenes of Mordor, Emyn Muil, Mount Doom and the Plains of Gorgoroth. **B**

Day 5. **Mt Ruapehu via Ohakune to Wellington.** (377 kms/209 miles – 4.5 hours). Just a short drive from Mt Ruapehu is Ohakune, home to Ihilien camp, which was filmed in the nearby bush; continue on towards Wellington, the film base for Lord of the Rings. **B**

Visit Waitarere Forest, the location for Trollsaw Forest and Osgiliath Wood. Wellington provided lots of scope for locations. Bree was built on an old army base, and only minutes away are Minas Tirith, the fortifications of Helms Deep and Isengard. On your way over to the wine district of Martinborough you’ll pass the Hutt River (where hobbits launched their boats numerous times) and Kaitoke Rainforest Reserve, home to scenes from Rivendell and the Fords of Isen. **Wellington (2 nights)**

Day 6. **Wellington.** Enjoy an included visit to the Weta Cave Workshop and Studio to see where movie Magic is made. The afternoon is at leisure. We recommend a visit to Parliament Buildings, Te Papa - New Zealand’s new national museum or a ride up the cable car for great views. **Wellington (2 nights)**

Day 7. **Wellington to Nelson.** (243 kms/152 miles, 3.5 hours). Drop off your car, board your ferry bound for the South Island. The city of Nelson is home to a fascinating community of beach, bush and art lovers. **Nelson (2 nights)**

Day 8. **Nelson.** You’ll be sure to have loads of fun exploring around Nelson and Motueka. Start with the art and craft trail, the One Ring was made by a Nelson jeweller. Drive over Takaka Hill (Chetwood Forest). At the end of the day, pop into Harrington’s brewery in Richmond, makers of the stout served over the bar in The Prancing Pony! **Wellington (2 nights)**

Day 9. **Nelson via Nelson Lakes to Punakaiki.** (275 kms/180 miles - 5 hours). Journey through scenic reserves to Westport, a historic coal-mining settlement. The coal town museum has historical exhibitions displays. Visit the seal colony before continuing on to Punakaiki. **Punakaiki (1 night)**

Day 10. **Punakaiki to Franz Josef.** (227 kms/135 miles - 4 hours). Stop at the Punakaiki pancake rocks before heading to Franz Josef Glacier which descends from the Southern Alps into temperate rainforest. Enjoy an optional scenic flight or adventurous Heli-Hike. **Franz Josef (1 night)**

Day 11. **Franz Josef to Queenstown.** (404 kms/251 miles - 6 hours). Travel through scenic Haast Pass, before continuing to Queenstown, the adventure capital of New Zealand. **Queenstown (2 nights)**

Day 12 and 13. **Queenstown at leisure.** Today you can get really close to the hobbits’ journey. We have included a special 4WD half day tour which will take you off road and into the filming locations for Lord of the Rings. Your expert guide will share his stories with you. **Queenstown (2 nights)**

Day 14. **Queenstown.** Today is at leisure until you drop off your rental car. Enjoy 3 tours on this self-drive vacation, a Hobbiton Movie Set and Farm tour, a visit to the Weta Cave Workshop in Wellington and a Safari of the Scenes in Queenstown.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr – 19 Mar 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>1589</td>
<td>2754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>1836</td>
<td>3315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motel</td>
<td>2156</td>
<td>3918</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Welcome to Australia

"Walkabout" is the Australian Aboriginal term for "travel". Come on a walkabout through Australia, the fascinating island continent. You can visit the incredible Great Barrier Reef and magnificent Ayers Rock; see kangaroos, emus, koalas and other unique birds and animals you probably haven’t even heard of. You can stay in legendary Alice Springs in the Red Centre. You can cruise the beautiful Whitsunday Islands, snorkel (or dive) a coral cay. You can sip the wonderful local wines, buy black opals, learn about the Aboriginal Dreamtime, and work on your suntan. Meet the friendly Aussies and share their great outdoor country… come on a walkabout Downunder with Gouay! We can show you all of the above… and more!

In association with our own office in Australia we are able to make virtually any travel arrangement you require.
Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** G’day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Sydney Sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

**Day 3. Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible allowing you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos, koalas and the adorable platypus.

**Day 4. Sydney to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**STAY OPTIONS:**
- **APARTMENTS:** Adina Apartment Hotel Sydney - Stay 4 nights, pay for 3 in any 1 Bedroom Apartment. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ‘19.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 3 nights accommodation, private car transfers, half day sightseeing cruise with guided walking tour and Sydney Opera House tour, harbour cruise with Taronga Zoo entry.
- Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

---

**GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE**

**ECONOMY:** Park Regis City Centre - Guaranteed FREE late check-out of 12 noon. Valid 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20.

**MODERATE:**
- Travelodge Sydney - Stay 4 nights, pay for 3 nights in a Guest Room. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19, 15 – 29 Dec ’19 & 2 – 24 Jan ’20.

**DELUXE:**
- Intercontinental Sydney - Stay 3 nights (1 Apr - 30 Sep) or stay 4 nights (1 Oct – 31 Mar) and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2 adults. Or stay 4 nights, pay for 3 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19.

**APARTMENTS:** Adina Apartment Hotel Sydney - Stay 4 nights, pay for 3 in any 1 Bedroom Apartment. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.
New South Wales

SYDNEY EXTENSION IDEAS – Stay Another Day!

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Sydney.

SYDNEY OPERA HOUSE
Discover the magic of Sydney Opera House with an incredible guided tour taking you underneath the world famous sails. Or book a package that includes a guided tour, performance ticket and exquisite dining option.

Backstage Tour
(VIP Tour & Breakfast) from US $132
Tour and Tasting Plate
(Tour and Tasting Menu) from US $70
Tour and Dine at Opera Bar
(Tour and Main Meal) from US $59
Gold Bennelong Experience* from US $213
Gold Aria Experience* from US $213
Silver Portsides Experience* from US $145
*Gold/Silver Experiences include VIP Tour, 2 course dinner & 2 beverages
Add An Opera House Performance to your Gold or Silver Experience from US $55

BLUE MOUNTAINS WILDLIFE
Visiting the Blue Mountain is a real journey into the heart of a unique World Heritage Region. Get off the track and see and learn about the history, flora, and fauna. Choose from two wonderful small group tours.

Blue Mountains Deluxe Day from US $178
Blue Mountains Naturally or Hike the World Heritage Day from US $207

ROAR & SNORE
Camp in safari tents in the heart of Australia’s most famous Zoo. Wake to spectacular views of the Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge on one side and Lions, Snow Leopards, and Meerkats on the other. It is a fully hosted experience that includes a sumptuous roast feast, drinks and up-close animal encounters.
2 days from US $272

WILDLIFE IN THE WILD
Venture into the Aussie bush in search of Australia’s iconic native ‘Big 5’; Koalas, Kangaroos, Platypus, Emus and Wombats. This small group tour is an exceptional way to see wildlife in its natural environment.
from US $241

DISCOVER BONDI
Discover Bondi Like a Local. Learn to surf, enjoy Bondi on a coastal and beach guided walk, do some touring or combine both!

Discover Bondi Guided Walk from US $37
Bondi Surf Lesson from US $64
Bondi Local Tour & Surf Lesson from US $241
Private lessons available – prices on application

CRUISE LIKE A LOCAL
Cruising on Sydney Harbour is a quintessential Australian experience. Tailor your own itinerary with fishing, kayaking, swimming, or just relax and sunbathe. A gourmet BBQ lunch with regional wines and beer is included.

Morning Tea Cruise from US $80
Sensational Sydney Sea & Land Luncheon Cruise from US $235
Bridge Climb
If you’re seeking excitement, the best view in town and join an exhilarating climb of one of Sydney’s most famous landmarks. from US $202

SYDNEY BICYCLE TOUR
Hop on your super comfortable bicycle to experience the essentials of Sydney. This tour will take you on a super easy bicycle ride and there’s no better way to get a quick feel for the city.
from US $97

SYDNEY SEAPLANE
The ultimate indulgence! Enjoy views of Sydney from the air. Choose from flights over the Harbour, Opera House and Bridge, or extend the tour and enjoy lunch at Cottage Point Inn.
Sydney Seaplane from US $158
Fly & Lunch from US $158

FULL DAY HUNTER VALLEY
Travel to Australia’s major wine producing area and enjoy a magnificent lunch with wine tasting.
from US $143

ROCKS DREAMING INDIGENOUS WALK
Discover how the ancient Aboriginal Dreamtime is still alive in modern Sydney on a small group walking tour with an Indigenous guide.
from US $33

WILDERNESS & ABORIGINAL EXPLORER
This is a special day, enjoy a guided tour and cruise through Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park with visits to sacred Aboriginal Heritage sites. A true Aussie experience.
from US $172
See LIVE LIKE a LOCAL IDEA on pages 16 & 17.

Now available – prices on application

Day 1. Arrive Sydney. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. This afternoon enjoy a thrilling jet boat ride on Sydney Harbour.
(Travelodge Wynyard, 4 nights)

Day 2. Sydney sightseeing. Hop on your super comfortable bicycle to experience the essentials of Sydney. This tour will take you on an easy bicycle ride, and there’s no better way to get a quick feel for the city. Later, enjoy the best view in town and join an exhilarating climb of one of Sydney’s most famous landmarks, the Sydney Harbour Bridge.

Day 3. Blue Mountains. Enjoy a magical journey into the heart of one of Australia’s most beautiful sanctuaries. Enjoy magnificent scenery, hiking, picnic lunch, remote lookouts all while learning about the region’s history, flora and fauna.

Day 4. Surf Experience. What better place to learn to surf than Bondi Beach! Learn to get out and up on to your first wave in this two hour lesson. It’s a great way to build your surf knowledge, confidence and cultivate your surfing technique. The afternoon is free to explore Bondi and make your way back to the city.

Day 5. Depart Sydney. The day is free until your transfer to the airport to connect with your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $967  Single US $1333
PRICE INCLUDES: 4 nights hotel accommodation, private transfers, meals as indicated by BLD
and sightseeing as indicated in itinerary. Order of touring may change depending on departure date.

For 56 reasons to go Gouey, see www.gouey.com/56 reasons. Also see DU dictionary link at www.gouey.com

SYDNEY OUTDOORS

THE PARK HYATT SYDNEY
Sydney, Australia

With stunning views of the Sydney Harbour Bridge and the world famous Opera House, the Park Hyatt Sydney brings welcoming hospitality to the historic Rocks District in the heart of Sydney.

INCLUDES:
3 nights in a City Harbour room at the Park Hyatt with private balcony, full buffet breakfast daily, daily room amenity, round the clock Butler service, return private car airport transfers and private half day city sightseeing tour, seaplane flight and lunch at Cottage Point Inn in Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park.
A n easy two hour drive north of Sydney is the internationally acclaimed Hunter Valley. The rolling vine-clad hills are wine country and Australia’s oldest wine producing area. Situated 100km west of Sydney, the Blue Mountains are a vast wilderness area with heavily forested valleys, canyons, waterfalls and sheer cliffs. The eucalyptus trees create a fine haze of oil, refracting the light and turning the mountains a rich shade of blue that gives them their name.

**Blue Mountains Overnight**

**TB** 2 Days from US $400

Day 1. **Sydney to Blue Mountains.** This morning head to a working farm for morning tea and to meet local wildlife. Continue on to the Blue Mountains stopping at various points of interest, after which you will be transported to your accommodation around lunchtime. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. **Blue Mountains to Sydney.** Your morning is free to rest and relax before you are collected by your guide to continue your Blue Mountain touring. Enjoy a delicious lunch in Blackheath, before spending the afternoon visiting a selection of scenic lookouts. Enjoy sparkling wine at Mt Tomah Botanic Gardens before returning to the city.

**DEPARTURES:** Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 days small group touring as indicated in itinerary, accommodation for 1 night.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-Mar'20</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilliards Retreat D</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**Aussie High Country**

**TB** 2 Days from US $2972

Enjoy a taste of unknown Australia through its spectacular high country. This luxury private tour departs daily on demand from Sydney or in reverse from Melbourne.

Day 1. **Sydney to Jindabyne.** Depart for Berrima and a tour of Australia’s best preserved Georgian settlement. Visit the National Capital Exhibition. Continuing to Jindabyne in the Snowy Mountains.

Day 2. **Jindabyne to Gippsland Lakes.** Experience the thrill of a 4WD. Travel into the high country for magnificent views. Travel through farming and forest country to Metung for the evening.

Day 3. **Gippsland Lakes to Melbourne.** Travel through rich farming country to Wilsons Promontory National Park, with jaw dropping views and a mixture of wildlife, spectacular natural beauty, conservation and heritage in a spectacular setting.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Melbourne. **PRICE FROM:** Twin US $2972 Single US $5683 **PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, luxury private touring by 4WD, meals as indicated by BLD.

**Train It To The Hunter Valley**

**TB** 2 Days from US $211

Day 1. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** Depart Sydney this morning by rail, along the way enjoy some amazing scenery including the Hawkesbury River and Central Coast. On arrival at the Hunter Valley Resort, enjoy the Hunter Valley Wine Theatre Experience and learn a little of the Hunter’s wine heritage. Australia’s oldest wine area. The afternoon is at leisure or perhaps join the Hop Bus and tour the area (optional). **Hunter Resort (1 night)**

Day 2. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** Enjoy a delicious buffet breakfast before joining an onsite vineyard inspection followed by wine tasting with the cellar master. Spend some free time before transferring back to the station at noon for the train trip back to Sydney.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily. **PRICE FROM:** Twin US $211 Single US $349 **PRICE INCLUDES:** Travel by train from Sydney to Singleton and v.v. round trip transfers from the station to Hunter Valley Resort, accommodation for 1 night, breakfast, Wine Theatre Experience and vineyard inspection with wine tasting.

**Blue Mountains & Hunter Valley**

**TB/D/P** 3 Days from US $968

Day 1. **Sydney to Blue Mountains.** This morning head to a working farm for morning tea and to meet local wildlife. Continue on to the Blue Mountains stopping at various points of interest, after which you will be transported to your accommodation around lunchtime. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. **Blue Mountains to Hunter Valley.** Today travel to the Hunter Valley where you will have the opportunity to visit some of the wineries. After a restaurant lunch you will be transferred to your overnight accommodation.

Day 3. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** There is more time to visit other vineyards, join the Hunter Valley Wine School or enjoy a hot air balloon ride (all own expense). You will be collected early afternoon to commence your return journey to Sydney.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday, Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday. **PRICE PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-Mar'20</td>
<td>968</td>
<td>1643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilliards/Spicers Vineyard 6/F</td>
<td>1142</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, meals as indicated by BLD and small group tour with expert guide.

**Stay of Distinction**

**EMIRATES ONE&ONLY WOLGAN VALLEY**

**Blue Mountain, Australia**

**D/P**

**PRICES FROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin US</th>
<th>Single US</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3029</td>
<td>$6057</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Carefully sited between two National Parks and spread out at the foot of towering cliffs, Emirates One&Only Wulgan Valley is the quintessential luxury Australian bush experience - a unique blend of wildlife, dramatic natural beauty, conservation and heritage in a spectacular setting.

**INCLUDES**

Accommodation for 2 nights, round trip transfers from Sydney, gourmet breakfast, lunch and dinner, selected wines and beers with meals, all non-alcoholic beverages, two on-site nature based activities per person.

We want you to be more than satisfied with your trip so that you will book Goway again and again.
**Sydney, Mountains & Vineyards Self-Drive**

**DP**  
5 Days from US $465

Here is a lovely self-drive escape for a few days to the World Heritage listed Blue Mountains, the beautiful bay of Port Stephens and the vineyards and wineries of Australia’s famous Hunter Valley.

**NEW SOUTH WALES**

**Sydney, Mountains & Blackheath**, for your overnight stay.

**Bells at Killcare**

**NSW Central Coast**

**Day 1. Sydney to Port Stephens,** (210 kms/132 miles – 2.5 hours). Collect your rental car today. Leaving Sydney, head north along the coast to Port Stephens. This is a pleasant drive with bush valleys and peaks lining the way. Marina Resort-M / Anchorage Port Stephens-F

**Day 2. Port Stephens to Hunter Valley,** (94 kms/59 miles – 1.5 hours). Perhaps join a dolphin cruise or relax on one of the beautiful beaches. Later, continue on to the Hunter Valley with a choice of over 80 wineries to visit, this is what this area is famous for.

**Hunter Resort-E / Kirkton Park Hotel-F**

**Day 3. Hunter Valley to Blue Mountains,** (225 kms/140 miles – 3 hours). For your trip to the Blue Mountains today we suggest a scenic and less congested route. Travel south to Mount Victoria and Blackheath before continuing on to the spectacular Blue Mountains for your overnight stay.

**Lerida Inn Spires-E / Lilianfels-D**

**Day 4. Blue Mountains to Sydney,** (100 kms/62 miles – 2 hours). Enjoy the incredibly scenic driving today as you travel back to Sydney.

**Travelodge Wynyard-M / Radisson Blu-F**

**Day 5. Sydney to your next stop.** Drop off rental vehicle.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr-19</th>
<th>31Mar-20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy/Moderate</td>
<td>465</td>
<td>930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class/Deluxe</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>1277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights, Hertz Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres, mandatory vehicle insurance. (see page 110), Goway’s Co-Pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts).

---

**Broken Hill**

**The Accessible Outback**

**DP**  
4 Days from US $1179

Outback Broken Hill, founded as a mining town has a fascinating past. Today it is home to museums, artists, fantastic dining, mining tours and fascinating scenery. The area was/is the location for many famous Aussie movies eg. Mad Max. You can also consider train travel.

Day 1. Depart Sydney. Catch an early morning flight from Sydney to Broken Hill (flight not included). On arrival you are met and will start your day sightseeing the highlights of Broken Hill and Silverton. Visit Art Galleries, the Royal Flying Doctor Service, the Sculpture Symposium and so much more before your tour ends at your hotel.

**Comfort Inn Crystal (1 night)**

Day 2. Broken Hill to White Cliffs. Travel to the unique mining town of White Cliffs, where the locals live underground. Meet some outback characters, try ‘noodling’ for opal and see other places of interest. Tonight, stay at the Underground Motel, an experience not to be missed! The Underground Motel (shared bathroom facilities) 1 night

**Day 3. White Cliffs to Broken Hill.** Head west to an outback roadhouse for morning tea then to an exclusive site to view ancient Aboriginal rock engravings. Enjoy a picnic lunch and return to Broken Hill travelling via the Barrier Ranges enjoying spectacular scenery.

**Comfort Inn Crystal (1 night)**

Day 4. Depart Broken Hill. Make your way to the Broken Hill airport to continue with your onward arrangements (flight not included).

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, small group sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Flights are not included, tours require a minimum of two guests.

---

For more exciting travel ideas visit Goway.com.
Simply stated, Melbourne is friendly elegance. Stroll through formal gardens, boat on the lazy Yarra River, wander down broad, tree-lined avenues, admire stately buildings, or shop in fine boutiques. Enjoy the charming sidewalk cafes and the streets and markets of distinctive ethnic neighbourhoods. Melbourne – a financial centre, a haven for theatre and fine arts, a culinary mecca and a crazed sports capital.

**Melbourne town**

**DP** 3 Days from US $397

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Tonight you might like to dine aboard Melbourne’s Tramcar Restaurant for an evening of fine cuisine.

Day 2. **Touring Melbourne area.** On the city tour today you will view cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to Phillip Island to see the world renowned “Little Penguin Parade”

Day 3. **Melbourne to your next stop.** The day is at leisure (Melbourne is great for shopping) until you are transferred to your onward travel arrangements. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19-31 Mar ‘20</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelodge Southbank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarion Suites-M</td>
<td>436</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Promenade-F</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Langham-D</td>
<td>519</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Corner Hotel-S</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarion Suites – 1 bedroom suite, great for couples.</td>
<td>From US $442 based on twin share.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarion Suites – 2 bedroom suite, great for families and couples.</td>
<td>From US $352 based on 4 people.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, transfers, a half day tour of Melbourne and an afternoon tour to Phillip Island.

**Melbourne Extension Ideas**

**KANGAROOS & KOALAS IN THE WILD**

EX This naturalist guided ecotour gives you quality time to learn about wildlife and enjoy the wide open spaces of Australia. Get close to kangaroos, koalas and abundant birdlife – in the wild. from US $188

**MORNINGTON PENINSULA**

EX Visit seaside towns, breathtaking beaches, National Parks and more, enjoy local produce, lunch and wine tastings.. from US $109

**The Tramcar Restaurant**

Melbourne’s magnificently restored Tramcar Restaurant trundles through leafy boulevards and showcases fine wines and fabulous cuisine.

- 3 Course Early Dinner (Daily) from US $90
- 4 Course Luncheon (Daily) from US $84
- 5 Course Late Dinner (Sun-Thru) from US $115
- 5 Course Late Dinner (Fri-Sat) from US $132

**Melbourne Bike Tour**

Join a personalised 4 hour bicycle tour in Melbourne. You’ll see more than by bus or foot and enjoy a casual lunch.

**Yarra Valley**

Visit some of Victoria’s best wineries: included are tutored tastings, a superb restaurant lunch with wine, finishing at Domaine Chandon for a glass of sparkling wine.

**Sport Touring Experiences**

Enjoy an exclusive sports themed experience in Melbourne.

- Sport Lovers Tour from US $371
- Aussie Rules Football with a local Horses, Wines and Beer Tour from US $317

**Ballooning**

Float gently over the city of Melbourne in a hot air balloon – or over the Yarra Valley wine region.

- City of Melbourne from US $379
- Yarra Valley from US $320

**Great Ocean Road**

Enjoy a one day tour taking in the highlights of the Great Ocean Road, with its dramatic rock formations and historic shipwreck sights.

- By coach from US $145
- Private with scenic flight from US $910

See page 81 for 2 day idea.

**Walking Tours**

Lanes and Arcades: An indulgent morning walk through the city back streets. Discover local designers, retailers, quirky cafes, street art, architecture and more with morning tea and lunch included.

- from US $104

Foodie Gourmet Tour: A 3 hour evening tour of hidden restaurants. Visit three unique venues with wine tastings and samples.

- Depart Mon – Thu at 5pm from US $150

The “Melbourne Cup” horse race is so important it is a public holiday in Victoria.
Classic Victoria

Day 1. Arrive Melbourne. You will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. Melbourne sightseeing. See the highlights, including the bustling Queen Victoria Markets, where all of Australia is on sale. Tonight, board the award-winning Colonial Tramcar restaurant and enjoy a 3 course gourmet meal with vintage spirits as you wine and dine through Melbourne by night.

Day 3. Phillip Island. This morning is at leisure. This afternoon depart for Phillip Island and the world famous “Little Penguin Parade”. You’ll enjoy an outstanding array of wildlife.

Day 4. Melbourne to Great Ocean Road. The Great Ocean Road is one of the world’s most famous coastal drives. Travel to Geelong and the beachside resort of Lorne. Follow the coastal road skirting dramatic cliffs rising from pounding surf. Enjoy an overnight stay at a popular little seaside town.

Day 5. Great Ocean Road to Melbourne. Continue along the Great Ocean Road. Travel through hinterland forests before rejoining the coast. See the mighty power of the ocean, visit the Twelve Apostles, Loch Ard Gorge and the remains of London Bridge.

DEPARTURES: Daily (In peak seasons and over weekends, a 2 night stay may be required, additional charge applies).

PRICE INCLUDES: 4 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, meals as indicated by BLD and sightseeing as described.

PRICE PER PERSON US $01/Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin 926 Single 1069 Comfort Inn The International-M 926 1326 Crown Promenade-F 908 1316 The Langham-D 1050 1600 Jazz Corner Hotel-S&S 864 1197

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

For more information about the Ultimate Penguin Experience, please contact your Goway Travel Representative.

You are in “Victoria”.

Great Ocean Road

2 Days from US $288

Experience some of Australia’s most spectacular scenery along the world famous Great Ocean Road. Travel through hinterland forests before rejoining the coast to see the mighty power of the ocean, including the Twelve Apostles, Loch Ard Gorge and the remains of London Bridge.

Day 1. Melbourne to Great Ocean Road. An early morning start to the Great Ocean Road, renowned as one of the world’s famous coastal drives, enjoy spectacular scenery, sweeping beaches and a blend of coastal resort towns. You will be dropped at your accommodation and will have 24 hours free time to enjoy as you choose.

Day 2. Great Ocean Road to Melbourne. Rejoin your tour today and take in the natural beauty of the rugged coastline as it unfolds before you. Visit Port Campbell National Park, see the mighty power of the ocean as you visit the Twelve Apostles, Loch Ard Gorge and the remains of London Bridge before heading back to Melbourne.

DEPARTURES: Daily (In peak seasons and over weekends, a 2 night stay may be required, additional charge applies).

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 1 night, touring.

Price PER person US $01/Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin 288 Single 362 Comfort Inn The International-M 293 372

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 1 night, touring.

More Self Drive ideas on pages 112 – 115.
Most Australians live around the coastal fringe, meaning they have a short drive to the beach.

**YARRA VALLEY EXPLORER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TB</th>
<th>2 Days from US $312</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Under an hour’s drive from Melbourne, the Yarra Valley is famous for its wine, fresh food and breathtaking scenery. The place where Victorian winemaking started, the Yarra Valley is now home to over 80 wineries, many of which offer cellar door tastings and sales.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Yarra Valley.** Journey into the heart of amazing wine country and through lush forests. Sample renowned Yarra Valley wines. Enjoy a delicious lunch paired with a wine and take in the stunning views, after lunch the day is free to relax and enjoy the resort facilities.

Day 2. **Yarra Valley to Melbourne.** Enjoy breakfast, perhaps visiting some more wineries independently. Early afternoon continue your wine touring experience before returning to Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr'19-31 Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balgownie Estate Vineyard Resort</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night, touring as listed, meals as specified by **BLD**.

**BEST OF VICTORIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TB</th>
<th>2 Days from US $573</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Join this new and highly unique tour of Victoria’s best regions.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Queenscliff.** Embark on a spectacular drive along the Great Ocean Road, see the awe-inspiring 12 Apostles and time-permitting Loch Ard Gorge. Eat a relaxed lunch then head to the Otways Forest to enjoy a forest picnic at Loch Ard Gorge.

Day 2. **Mornington, Phillip Island to Melbourne.** Travel by ferry to Sorrento before relaxation time at Peninsula Hot Springs, a tour of the region, a gondola ride on the Arthur’s Seat Eagle, a two-course lunch with local wine, a visit to Moonlit Sanctuary Conservation Park and finally Phillip Island for the magical Penguin Parade. Return to Melbourne filled with memories of three beautiful Victorian regions.

**DEPARTURES:** Tuesday and Thursday.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $573 Single US $670

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night, small group touring with expert guide, entry and National Park fees, meals as indicated by **BLD**.

**GREAT OCEAN WALK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TB</th>
<th>4 Days from US $1653</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Take beautiful coastal scenery; add some long stretches of remote beach, a historic lighthouse, stunning rock formations that happen to be world renowned and wildlife galore and what do you have? The recipe for one of the world’s greatest walks, that’s what!

Our walk combines tranquil lodge luxury with world class hiking along Victoria’s stunning Great Ocean Road. Only 10 hikers at a time enjoy a 4 eco-star chic sustainable lodge, with internationally trained chefs, 24 hour foot spas, guided hikes on one of the world’s best trails, and a private licensed dining room, all set in a rainforest amphitheatre.

Think only of the crashing waves, rainforest canopies, wonderful beaches and soaring ocean views – we take care of the rest. Walking in a small group creates camaraderie unlike anything else and we know your guide and your new walking friends will become one of the most memorable parts of your holiday.

Experience a side of the coast that most visitors to our region miss.

**DEPARTURES:** Frequent departures from Melbourne September to June.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1653 Single US $1653

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 night lodge stay, all meals, use of walking equipment, daily guided walks, vehicle support every day, walk transfers and transfers to/from Melbourne.

**PHILLIP ISLAND NATURE TOUR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TB</th>
<th>2 Days from US $252</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Phillip Island is a 90-minute drive from Melbourne and home to an astounding array of wildlife, including Australia’s largest fur seal colony, the Little Penguins and cute koalas.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Phillip Island.** Visit Moonlit Sanctuary and see wombats, koala’s, kangaroos, dingoes and more. The afternoon and evening is free to relax and explore.

Day 2. **Phillip Island to Melbourne.** Explore this magical island at your own leisure this morning. Take a stroll along the Nobbies boardwalk & see the Seal Rocks. Watch the Penguin Parade show at dusk in the best way possible – with Penguins Plus Viewing before returning to Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr'19-31 Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phillip Island Apartments (1 night)</td>
<td>322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night, touring, continental breakfast on day 2, sightseeing as listed.

**GREAT OCEAN ROAD & WILDLIFE ECO TOUR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TB</th>
<th>3 Days from US $1175</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Absorb this dramatic coastline on a fully-inclusive small group eco tour. See wildlife IN THE WILD with an experienced Wildlife Guide, walk along the beaches of the mighty Southern Ocean and let Gawauy show you the highlights of these magnificent areas.

Day 1. **Kangaroos and Koala’s in the Wild.** Depart Melbourne in search of wild koalas, kangaroos, cockatoos and kookaburras. Walk quietly up to a wild mob of kangaroos in open Bushland. Perhaps see birds, wallabies and reptiles. Enjoy a picnic lunch and dinner at a local Aussie pub.

Day 2. **Great Ocean Road.** See some of the world’s most spectacular coastal scenery along the Great Ocean Road, search for wildlife and walk in magnificent rainforests. Your Wildlife Guide will explain the flora, fauna and history of these areas.

**DEPARTURES:** Tuesday & Friday (Until 31 Oct ’19) then Monday & Thursday (From 1 Nov ’19)

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1175 Single US $1355

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Expert Wildlife Guide, 2 nights boutique style accommodation, all transport, meals as indicated by **BLD** and entry fees.
Adelaide, the capital of South Australia, is a small elegant city with gracious colonial architecture, abundance of parkland and an appealing Mediterranean climate.

**ADELAIDE/BAROSA VALLEY**

3 Days from US $305

Day 1. **Arrive Adelaide.** Upon arrival in the “Festival City” you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Barossa Valley.** A full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. Originally settled by Germans, the little towns are a picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area. Wine tasting and lunch are included.

Day 3. **Adelaide to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you are transferred to your onward arrangements. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>31 Jul’19 &amp; 9 Dec’19 – 31 Jan’20</th>
<th>1 Apr – 30 Sep’19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Ibis Adelaide-E</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>514</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercure Grosvenor-M</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>502</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majestic Roof Garden-F</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>562</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Playford Adelaide Mgallery-D</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>618</td>
<td>1214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne Street Mews-S&amp;S</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>1214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Apartment Treasury - 2 Bedroom Suite</td>
<td>1214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.**

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

- **Second Night in Adelaide.** Stay 3 nights consecutively at any of the hotels listed above and receive a complimentary breakfast for 2 people.
- **Stay in Adelaide.** Stay 4 nights from US $295 based on 4 people.

**INSIDERS ADELAIDE WALKING TOUR**


**2 Hour Tour from US $117**

4 Hour Tour from US $188

**4WD EXPERIENCES**

Small group adventures through the Fleurieu regions experiencing the regional landscapes, wildlife, food and wine offerings plus thrilling off road travel. **Ultimate 4WD Adventure from US $225**

**Fork and Grape Food Safari from US $225**

**GOLF**

Play a round of golf at a top rated Australian golf course. Please enquire for details. **from US $199**

**MAJOR EVENTS**

- **Barossa Vintage Festival** 24 – 28 Apr ’19
- **Adelaide Cabaret Festival** 7 – 22 Jun ’19
- **SALA Festival** 1 – 31 Aug ’19
- **Royal Adelaide Show** 30 Aug – 8 Sep ’19
- **Adelaide Film Festival** 10 – 21 Oct ’19

**ECONOMY:**


**MODERATE:**

- **Mercure Grosvenor** – Stay 3 nights consecutively and receive a complimentary full buffet breakfast for up to 2 people daily. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19 & 15 Dec ’19 – 31 Jan ’20.

**FIRST CLASS:**

- **Majestic Roof Gardens** – Book a Classic Room and receive a room upgrade, subject to availability. Valid 1 Apr – 31 Aug ’19 & 15 Dec ’19 – 31 Jan ’20.

**APARTMENTS:**

- **Adina Apartments Treasury** – Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights in a 1 Bedroom Premier Apartment. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.
South Australia is host to some of the country’s finest treasures - beautiful Kangaroo Island with its idyllic beaches and amazing wildlife, the famous vineyards of Barossa Valley and Clare Valley, the winding grandeur of Murray River, and the rugged outback of Flinders Ranges and Coober Pedy, the opal capital of the world where most of the community lives underground.

Kangaroo Island
Australia’s Zoo without Fences

2 Days from US $491

One of Australia’s last true wilderness areas, Kangaroo Island offers rugged cliffs, roaring surf, pristine beaches, protected caves, and an abundance of flora and fauna. Travel by coach and ferry or air from Adelaide...the choice is yours.

Day 1. Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. Travel this morning from Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. On arrival you will be met and will start your two days of touring. See wildlife in its natural environment – birds, echidnas, wallabies and more, including a beach walk amongst the sea lions at Seal Bay. After a gourmet lunch enjoy more touring whilst keeping an eye out for more wildlife, koalas and echidnas. Late this afternoon, enjoy a wildlife experience before being dropped at your chosen accommodation for the night.

Day 2. Kangaroo Island Touring to Adelaide. Discover the unique flora and fauna of Flinders Chase National Park. Search for kangaroos, wallabies, birdlife and see at close range some of the 10,000 fur seals in their colony at Cape du Couedic. Travel through the park and enjoy breath-taking views of its unique trees, plants and coastal scenery. You will be taken to the rugged southern coastline for a walk around Remarkable Rocks and Admirals Arch. Your tour ends with your return journey to Adelaide late this afternoon.

DEPARTURES:
- Coach Option: Daily in Apr and from Oct – Mar. Tue/Thu/Sat/Sun from May - Sep.

4WD Options: Daily

PLEASE NOTE: Listed itinerary is based on the Small Group 4WD tour. Actual itinerary may differ.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

PRICE INCLUDES: Return ferry or flight from Adelaide, accommodation, 2 full days of touring, breakfast, 2 lunches. Dinner with wine is included on the Luxury 4WD option.

Wildlife & Outback 4WD Safari

3 Days from US $2249

Day 1. Depart Adelaide. Fly to Port Lincoln to start your 4WD Adventure. Enter the Aussie Outback, expect to see kangaroos, koalas and many birds. Return to your luxury camp after sunset drinks. Kalganluna Camp (2 nights) L D

Day 2. Lake Gairdner. Visit Lake Gairdner, a glistening white salt pan set in red landscape. Red dunes along the lake yield many animal tracks, flowers in spring, interesting vegetation and birds. See changing landscapes, volcanic rock formations and lots of wildlife.

Day 3. Arrive Adelaide. Today heralds an unforgettable wildlife experience. Watch Bottlenose dolphins and join them in shallow water. Visit a colony of sea lions and play face to face with them. After lunch journey back to Port Lincoln and your flight back to Adelaide. BLD

DEPARTURES: Monday from 1 Sep – 31 May.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $2249 Single US $2399

PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip flights between Adelaide and Port Lincoln, transport by luxury 4WD, accommodation at a luxury campsite, all meals plus morning and afternoon tea, local expert guides, entrance and National Park fees.
**Outback & Wine Self Drive**

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $662  Single US $1044

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, Goway Co-Pilot self-drive kit, 4 Day Hertz Group S Car Hire and touring as indicated in itinerary.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round trip flights between Adelaide and Coober Pedy, transfers, accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD and touring.

**DEPARTURES:**
- **Daily**
- **Mar 13, 20, 27**
- **Apr 5, 12, 26; May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31; Jun 14, 21, 28; Jul 14, 21, 28; Aug 2, 9, 16, 23, 30; Sep 6, 13, 20, 27; Oct 11, 18, 25; Nov 1, 8, 15, 22, 29
- **2020:** Mar 13, 20, 27

**Day 1. Depart Adelaide.** (185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Head north to the Flinders Ranges National Park and Wilpena Pound. **Wilpena Pound Resort (2 nights)** Day 2. **Wilpena Pound.** (190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Explore the region with a half day tour followed by a scenic flight over Wilpena Pound and the National Park.

**Day 3. Wilpena Pound to Clare Valley.** (160 kms/100 miles – 2 hours). Travel south to Clare. In a serene world of its own, of vineyards and gracious old homes, lies the Clare Valley, which is described as “the most unblemished wine region in Australia”. **Clare Country Club (1 night)** Day 4. **Depart Clare Valley to Adelaide.** (140 kms/87 miles – 2 hours). Depart Clare and travel south to Adelaide. Adelaide’s lifestyle is relaxed, the urban landscape highlighted with elegant colonial buildings, museums, galleries, and a vibrant food and wine scene.

**Stay of Distinction**

**THE LOUISE**

**Barossa Valley, Australia**

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $690  Single US $1380

**INCLUDES:** Round trip private car transfers, accommodation for 2 nights, Wi-Fi internet, in-suite breakfast, daily newspaper, priority bookings at Appellation plus house baked cookies, fresh fruit and port-style wine on arrival.

**BAROSSA VALLEY WINE COUNTRY**

**DAY 2. Barossa Valley to Adelaide.** The day is free before your transfer back to Adelaide. If you have time, perhaps stay another night (additional cost) or be dropped back in Adelaide or at the airport to continue your onward journey.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Over peak periods a two night stay may be required.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $674  Single US $972

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Full day Best of Barossa Wine Tour with experienced driver/wine guide, wine tastings, lunch, accommodation for 1 night, direct transfer from Barossa Valley to Adelaide.

**Barossa Valley**

**WINE COUNTRY**

**2 Days from US $674**

**Arguably one of the world’s most famous wine areas, the Barossa Valley offers over 80 cellar doors and 150 wineries, not to mention some of the finest produce in the country.**

**Day 1. Adelaide to Barossa Valley.** Journey into the Barossa Valley with your experienced driver/wine guide. Travel via the scenic Adelaide Hills, and enjoy a restaurant or gourmet picnic lunch. Visit a selection of leading wineries for tastings and end the day being dropped at your Barossa Valley accommodation.

**Day 2. Barossa Valley to Adelaide.** The day is

**COOBER PEDY**

**Opals & Underground**

**3 Days from US $1484**

**Day 1. Adelaide to Coober Pedy.** Fly from Adelaide to Coober Pedy, the Opal Capital of the world. Upon arrival enjoy wine, chocolates and lunch underground. Later enjoy free time or an optional walking tour before a delicious 3 course dinner. Enjoy staying at the world’s first international underground hotel.

**The Desert Cave Hotel (2 nights) BLD**

**Day 2. Coober Pedy.** This morning join your “Down & Dirty” Opal Mining tour, with a chance to fossick yourself for opals. After lunch join the Desert Cave Experience’ tour. Tour the town and learn its history, you’ll venture down a working underground hotel. **BLD**

**Day 3. Coober Pedy.** Enjoy your last Outback breakfast and some free time for last minute opal shopping before being transferred to the airport for your flight back to Adelaide.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1484  Single US $1753

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round trip flights between Adelaide and Coober Pedy, transfers, accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD and touring.

**DEPARTURES:**
- **Daily**
- **Mar 13, 20, 27**
- **Apr 5, 12, 26; May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31; Jun 14, 21, 28; Jul 14, 21, 28; Aug 2, 9, 16, 23, 30; Sep 6, 13, 20, 27; Oct 11, 18, 25; Nov 1, 8, 15, 22, 29
- **2020:** Mar 13, 20, 27

**FLINDERS RANGES AND OUTBACK**

**4 Days from US $2310**

**Day 1. Adelaide to Flinders Ranges.** Travel through the mid north region of South Australia to Orroroo for lunch. Stop at the ruins of a massive sheep and cattle station. Tonight enjoy a Sunset on the Chase tour with local wine and canapes before dinner.

**Rauwesley Park Station (2 nights) BLD**

**Day 2. Flinders Ranges.** Spend the day touring the Southern Flinders Ranges including local sights, picturesque gorges and walks. Tonight tour an old woodshed before a lamb tasting food experience with matching wines and ending with pot and cheese.

**Prairie Hotel (1 nights) BLD**

**Day 3. Parachina.** This morning journey to the historic outback town of Blinman, before arriving at Parachina. Visit a working Cattle Station, red sand dunes and an ancient fossil site. End the day with sunset drinks, canapes and dinner.

**Flinders Ranges to Adelaide.** Visit the railway township of Quorn before heading south. On the way experience the Clare Valley wine region with wine tasting before arriving back in Adelaide.

**DEPARTURES:**
- **2019:** Apr 5, 12, 26; May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31; Jun 14, 21, 28; Jul 14, 21, 28; Aug 2, 9, 16, 23, 30; Sep 6, 13, 20, 27; Oct 11, 18, 25; Nov 1, 8, 15, 22, 29
- **2020:** Mar 13, 20, 27

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $2310  Single US $2482

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Transport in luxury 4WD vehicle, accommodation, meals as listed, personalised touring with local driver/guide, all entrance fees and permits.

**Visit spectacular Wilpena Pound**

**BBC**

**Day 4. Flinders Ranges to Adelaide.** Visit the Wilpena Pound Resort (2 nights)

**The Louisiane**

**idyllic luxury vineyard retreat, is situated on a gentle hill surrounded by hundreds of acres of vines, with breathtaking vistas across Barossa Valley.**

**INCLUDES:**
- Round trip private car transfers, accommodation for 2 nights, Wi-Fi internet, in-suite breakfast, daily newspaper, priority bookings at Appellation plus house baked cookies, fresh fruit and port-style wine on arrival.

**Beyond Adelaide**

**What do you get when you cross a Sheep with a Kangaroo?... A woolly jumper!**
Alice Springs, Ayers Rock

In the heart of Central Australia, between the East and West MacDonnell Ranges, sits Australia’s most famous outback town: Alice Springs, affectionately referred to as “The Alice” or simply “Alice” is a thriving, spirited outback centre. The history and heritage of Alice Springs overflow with a rich cast of characters - in the late 1800’s and early 1900’s only the most intrepid pioneers braved its rugged environment. From Afghan cameleers to flying doctors, today it is possible to pay homage to their legacy at various historic sites around the town.

**Alice Springs Extension Ideas**

**Outback Bush Lunch or Dinner**

Enjoy spectacular West McDonnell Ranges scenery and learn about Indigenous bush foods and desert people. Enjoy a short walk, dining in a scenic bush setting with a bbq style lunch or 3-course dinner with time for a relaxed chat about Aboriginal culture and art.

Mburnua Bush Lunch Tour from US $125

Mburnua Bush Dinner Tour from US $158

**Hot Air Ballooning**

As the morning light illuminates the rugged MacDonnell Ranges, float gently across the outback keeping an eye out for native wildlife.

30 minute ride from US $207

60 minute ride from US $275

**Quad Biking**

Experience the thrill of Quad Biking over bush tracks, dry river beds and alongside mountain ranges at the oldest working USttle Station in the Northern Territory.

3.5 hour tour from US $120

6 hour tour from US $236

**Palm Valley 4WD Safari**

A fascinating day that includes a peek into the history of Hermannsburg Aboriginal Mission, a 4WD drive through the Finke River bed, Kalaranganga lookout, and Palm Valley - a journey into another time and world.

from US $163

**West MacDonnell Ranges**

Experience the magnificent grandeur of the West MacDonnell Ranges, Marvel at towering fiery red walls set aglow by the desert sun. Stop at beautiful gorges and waterholes for refreshing swim (weather permitting).

from US $398

**Outback Cycling**

Travelling by bicycle, you will immerse yourself in all the diversity that Alice Springs has to offer.

4 Hour Guided Cycle Tour from US $120

---

**Alice Springs Explorer**

**2 Days from US $225**

Day 1. **Arrive Alice Springs.** Transfer to your accommodation. This afternoon tour the sights of ‘The Alice’ including The School of the Air, the historic Telegraph Station, the Royal Flying Doctors Service and the Alice Springs Reptile Centre. Tour concludes with a panoramic view of Alice Springs and the MacDonnell Ranges from Anzac Hill.

Day 2. **Alice Springs.** Enjoy a visit this morning to the Desert Park, which showcases the animals, plants and landscapes of Australia’s Outback. Allow at least three hours to fully explore the park before transferring to the airport for your onward flight, or consider travelling to Adelaide or Darwin by train aboard the Ghan (see page 117).

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON US $</th>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5 hour tour</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercure Alice Springs</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubletree by Hilton</td>
<td>$237</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowne Plaza Lasseters</td>
<td>$233</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 1 night hotel accommodation, transfers, half day Alice Springs Town Tour, transfers and entrance fees to the Desert Park. Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

---

**Major Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field of Light Uluru</td>
<td>Until 31 Dec ’20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partjima, Indigenous Light Festival</td>
<td>5 - 14 April ’19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Springs Cup Carnival</td>
<td>13 Apr – 6 May ’19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatts Finke Desert Race</td>
<td>6 – 10 June ’19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henley on Todd Regatta</td>
<td>17 Aug ’19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Desert Festival</td>
<td>31 Aug – 13 Oct ’19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert Mob 2019</td>
<td>5 Sep – 20 Oct ’19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Goway Special Value**

**MODERATE:**

**Mercure Alice Springs Resort** – Stay 3 nights in a Superior Room and receive a 10% discount. Valid 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20.


**FIRST CLASS:**

**Crowne Plaza Lasseters Alice Springs** – Stay 2 nights and receive an AUD$30 food and beverage credit. Valid 1 Nov ’19 – 31 Mar ’20.

Subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

---

**Meet Outback Characters**

- Meet Afghan cameleers
- Meet Local Aboriginal People

**Ask about Goway’s Special Airfares.**
Rising from the broad desert plain in the deep centre of Australia, Uluru/Ayers Rock is Australia’s most recognisable natural icon. The region is rich in indigenous culture and many options exist for travellers who want to learn about the area from an Aboriginal perspective - whether by visiting Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre, buying local art or joining a tour with a local Aboriginal guide.

& Kings Canyon

This great trip highlights some fabulous and unique Australian experiences; The Sounds of Silence Dinner, an Uluru Sunrise, guided Uluru Base tour plus visit the Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre.

Day 1. **Arrive Ayers Rock.** On arrival at Ayers Rock Airport you will be transferred to your hotel. Enjoy some time at leisure before enjoying a very special night. This evening dine under a million stars at the award-winning Sounds of Silence Dinner, then relax as a Star Talker decodes the southern night skies. **Ayers Rock Resort** (2 nights) D

Day 2. **Uluru (Ayers Rock) and Kata Tjuta (the Olgas).** Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta with time to explore Walpa Gorge. Later, tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked). **Overnight Ayers Rock Resort (1 night)** D

Day 3. **Uluru (Ayers Rock).** The morning is at leisure. There is time for an optional scenic helicopter flight or a Harley Davidson ride around Uluru. Later you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**
- Twin $2610
- Single $4417

**CAMEL TO SUNRISE OR SUNSET**
A peaceful one hour USmel ride with the awe inspiring back drop of Uluru and Kata Tjuta. Enjoy refreshments at the end of your ride. Departs daily Camel Express from US $60
Camel to Sunrise or Sunset from US $99

**SESCNI Flights**
Gain a birds eye view of Uluru and Kata Tjuta two of Australia’s greatest landmarks.
Uluru Scenic Flight from US $101
Uluru and Kata Tjuta Scenic Flight from US $119
Helicopter Tour from US $202

**SEGWAY & CYCLE TOURS**
See the Rock differently - on 2 wheels!
3 hour Outback Cycling from US $75
Uluru Segway from US $120
Uluru Sunrise and Segway from US $135

**CULTURAL TOURS**
Immersive tours with a focus on Indigenous history and culture from Ayers Rock Resort.
Cave Hill – An insight to everyday Aboriginal life from US $197
Patji – Spend the day with a traditional Uluru family from US $197

**OUTBACK DINING**
Dine in the Aussie Outback – choose from 2 must do dinners – a once in a lifetime experiences.
Sounds of Silence Desert BBQ from US $169
Tali Wiru Dinner (1 Apr–15 Oct) from US $282

**FIELD OF LIGHT**
A spectacular art installation of 50,000 glass spheres that bloom as the sun sets and rises.
Star Pass with Canapes & Wine from US $72
Night at FOL with Dinner from US $200
Night at FOL by Camel with Dinner from US $305

**PRICES FROM**
- Twin US $2610
- Single US $4417

**INCLUSIONS:**
- 2 nights accommodation in a luxury tent, all meals, beverages, eco-touring package and return airport transfers and National Park fee.

**PRICES INCLUDES:**
- 4 nights accommodation transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**
- Twin $2610
- Single $4417

**CAMEL TO SUNRISE OR SUNSET**
A peaceful one hour USmel ride with the awe inspiring back drop of Uluru and Kata Tjuta. Enjoy refreshments at the end of your ride. Departs daily Camel Express from US $60
Camel to Sunrise or Sunset from US $99

**SESCNI Flights**
Gain a birds eye view of Uluru and Kata Tjuta two of Australia’s greatest landmarks.
Uluru Scenic Flight from US $101
Uluru and Kata Tjuta Scenic Flight from US $119
Helicopter Tour from US $202

**SEGWAY & CYCLE TOURS**
See the Rock differently - on 2 wheels!
3 hour Outback Cycling from US $75
Uluru Segway from US $120
Uluru Sunrise and Segway from US $135

**CULTURAL TOURS**
Immersive tours with a focus on Indigenous history and culture from Ayers Rock Resort.
Cave Hill – An insight to everyday Aboriginal life from US $197
Patji – Spend the day with a traditional Uluru family from US $197

**OUTBACK DINING**
Dine in the Aussie Outback – choose from 2 must do dinners – a once in a lifetime experiences.
Sounds of Silence Desert BBQ from US $169
Tali Wiru Dinner (1 Apr–15 Oct) from US $282

**FIELD OF LIGHT**
A spectacular art installation of 50,000 glass spheres that bloom as the sun sets and rises.
Star Pass with Canapes & Wine from US $72
Night at FOL with Dinner from US $200
Night at FOL by Camel with Dinner from US $305

**PRICES FROM**
- Twin US $2610
- Single US $4417

**INCLUSIONS:**
- 2 nights accommodation in a luxury tent, all meals, beverages, eco-touring package and return airport transfers and National Park fee.

**PRICES INCLUDES:**
- 4 nights accommodation transfers, sightseeing as indicated.
Day 1. **Arrive Alice Springs.** Transfer to your hotel. This afternoon tour the ‘The Alice’ including The School of the Air, the historic Telegraph Station, the Royal Flying Doctors Service.

Day 2. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock & Olgas.** Travel through the changing scenery of the Red Centre desert country. Later, tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru–Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked).

**Ayers Rock Resort (1 night)**

Day 3. **Ayers Rock to your next stop.** Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta with time to explore Walpa Gorge. Return to Ayers Rock before being transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**CULTURAL EXPLORER**

**Small Group and Indigenous Touring**

**DP** 3 Days from US $804

Day 1. **Arrive Ayers Rock.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. Travel to the mystical 36 domes of Kata Tjuta and walk through Walpa Gorge, tonight join the very special Sounds of Silence dinner.

**Ayers Rock Resort (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Cave Hill.** Cave Hill tour is an Indigenous cultural experience that provides guests with an insight into everyday Aboriginal life. See rock art, food gathering and preparation, learn Indigenous history.

Day 3. **Desert Awakenings.** Experience the tranquility of the pre-dawn land under a canopy of stars. After you watch the amazing transformation of colours and life as the desert awakens, you're invited to see the Milky Way lights up the wide Australian sky.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

01Apr-19-31Mar'20 Twin Triple Single

Aurora Alice Springs/Outback Pioneer E 595 562 762

Doubletree by Hilton/Lost Camel M 630 591 831

Mercurie Alice Springs/Desert Gardens-M 659 602 889

Lasseters/Sails in the Desert-F 679 624 929

Alice on Todd/Emu Walk – 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From US $585 based on 4 people.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**

2 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

**GOANNA DREAMING**

**4WD CAMPING SAFARI**

**DP** 3 Days from US $625

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Professional driver & guide, travel in 4WD vehicles, camping equipment - linen, swags, pillows, sleeping bag, all meals on tour with drinks, national park & aboriginal access fees, 2 nights permanent tent accommodation.

**Stay Longer! The 5 day Kangaroo Dreaming 4WD Safari departs 4 times a week – Tue/Thu/Fri/Sun.**

**DEPARTURES:**

4-5 days from US $2550

Be introduced to rich and immersive experiences in an intimate small group setting. Travel in luxury vehicles, enjoy great cuisine and be led by a fascinating guide. All with just a maximum of just 20 guests.

Day 1. **Welcome to Ayers Rock.** Drive in to the Uluru – Kata Tjuta National Park. Learn the history, knowledge, and law of the Aboriginal people. Travel to the spectacular domes of Kata Tjuta, and walk through Walpa Gorge. Enjoy canapes and wine while viewing the sunset.

**Sails in the Desert (1 night)**

Day 2. **Ayers Rock to Kings Canyon.** Enjoy an amazing sunrise before touring Uluru. Depart for Kings Canyon, stopping enroute at Curtis Springs Station for lunch. At Kings Canyon enjoy a unique dining experience, Under a Desert Moon, set in the wilderness under the Southern Night sky.

**Kings Canyon Resort (1 night)**

**Day 3. Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.** Perfect for observing the changing colours of the landscape, today you’re off on a sunrise walk at Kings Canyon. Afterwards we’re off the beaten track, travelling through the West MacDonnell Ranges before arriving in Alice Springs.

**Lasseters Hotel (2 nights)**

**Day 4. West MacDonnell Ranges.** Visit the historic Overland Telegraph Station before travelling out to West MacDonnell ranges, take a walk into Standley Chasm and Simpson Gap. Tonight, enjoy outside dining with local hosts as the Milky Way lights up the wide Australian sky.

**Day 5. Depart Alice Springs.** Before your trip comes to an end late morning, visit the School of The Air and Royal Flying Doctor Service.

**DEPARTURES:**

2019: Apr 2, 12, 16, 23, 30; May 10, 14, 24, 28; Jun 7, 11, 21, 25; Jul 5, 9, 19, 23; Aug 2, 6, 16, 20, 30; Sep 3, 13, 17, 27; Oct 1, 15.

2020: Mar 10, 17, 24; Apr 3, 10, 14, 21, 28; May 8, 12, 22, 26; Jun 5, 9, 19, 23; Jul 3, 7, 17, 21, 31; Aug 4, 14, 18, 28; Sep 1, 11, 15, 25, 29; Oct 13.

Bold dates indicate tour operates in a reverse direction from Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

5 day Small Group Inspiring Journey 

Twin  Single

1 Apr - 31 Oct'19 2550 3215

1 Apr - 31 Oct'20 2650 3325

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Small group touring experience with transport in luxury coaches or 4WD, first class accommodation, sightseeing as indicated and meals as indicated by BLD, expert driver/guide.
Day 1. **Aryes Rock**. On arrival transfer to your hotel. Later, tour the base of Uluru and enjoy a guided walk to the beautiful Mutitjulu Waterhole, see Rock Art and visit the Cultural Centre before viewing the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. **Ovérnight Ayers Rock**.

Day 2. **Uluru (Ayers Rock) to Kings Canyon**. Watch the sun rise over Uluru. Tour around Uluru to Kata Tjuta National Park, Ayers Rock is the symbol of Australia. The Rock has its moods - changing from red to orange to lilac in the light of day. At sunset and Sunrise you can see the whole gamut when the sun changes its colours from red to orange to lilac in a matter of minutes. **Ovérnight Kings Canyon**.

Day 3. **Kings Canyon to Alice Springs**. Enjoy a choice of guided walks, from an easy canyon floor walk to a more challenging rim walk. Continue to Alice Springs via Kings Creek Station, an outback cattle property. **Ovérnight Alice Springs**.

Day 4. **Depart Alice Springs**. Morning at leisure before a transfer to the airport. **DEPARTURES**: Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES**: 3 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

---

**PRICE INCLUDES**: Accommodation for 3 nights, Hertz Group S car rental Goway co-pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts).

---

**PRICE INCLUDES**: 6 nights accommodation, transfers, meals as indicated by **BLD**, sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary.

---

**PRICE INCLUDES**: The world’s biggest monolith.
Darwin & The Top End

With abundant sunshine, lush green rainforests, thundering waterfalls and ancient Aboriginal rock art, the stunning Top End of Australia’s Northern Territory is the place to experience the “real” Australia. The dry months from May to October boast clear blue skies and mild day temperatures whilst during the tropical summer from November to April, the landscape becomes a dramatic kaleidoscope of colour. Darwin, the capital, is the gateway to the renowned national parks of Kakadu, Litchfield and Nitmiluk (Katherine Gorge).

Darwin Wildlife

4 Days from US $708

Day 1. Arrive Darwin. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Darwin to Kakadu National Park. Travel via Adelaide River and Marrakai plains en route to Nourlangie Rock, sight of Aboriginal rock art dating back 20,000 years. Enjoy an exciting cruise on Yellow Waters Billabong and visit Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre.

Day 3. Kakadu to Darwin. Visit the Ubirr Aboriginal art site and view the Arnhem Land Escarpment. Cruise the East Alligator River (often escorted by an Aboriginal guide) and visit the impressive Bowali visitor centre. Return to Darwin early evening.

Day 4. Darwin to your next stop. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily from April to November (Dry Season). Monday & Thursday from December to March (Wet Season). Itinerary may vary in wet season.

PRICE PER PERSON US $

01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin Triple Single
Travelodge/Aurora Kakadu-E/M 708 638 970
Vibe Hotel/Aurora Kakadu-M 728 657 1007
Adina/Mercur Crocodile-F 754 693 1061
SkyCity/Mercur Crocodile-D 844 — 1241
Adina/Mercur Crocodile – 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From US $727 based on quad share.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply. Mercure Crocodile is a moderate property.


All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

Darwin Extension Ideas

EX Hiking in the Litchfield National Park

OUTBACK FLOATPLANE TOUR

An action packed adventure including a floatplane scenic flight, lagoon cruise, hilly flight, airboat ride and a BBQ breakfast or lunch – the ultimate outback tour! from US $558

KATHERINE GORGE AND EDITH FALLS

Join a scenic cruise through Katherine Gorge, see crocodiles, birdlife and two gorges and tour of Katherine. Departs Mon/Wed/Sat from US $195

KAKADU & YELLOW WATERS

In a hurry? This is the perfect trip to Kakadu with two hours ‘flightseeing’, Yellow Waters Cruise and more. from US $602

LITCHFIELD NATIONAL PARK

Visit Florence Falls for a scenic walk plus a chance for a swim, to Tolmer Falls to see the waters cascading down. Visit Wangi Falls, another relaxing spot for a swim. A great day for photos, including the amazing stand of termite mounds. Departs daily Apr – Nov, Tue/Thu/Fri/Sun Dec – Mar. from US $134

Darwin Harbour Cruises

Discover the wonder of Darwin Harbour aboard the Charles Darwin, choose from a lunch cruise or a sunset dinner cruise with a with seafood and local produce. Dinner Cruise (departs daily 1 Apr – 15 Dec) from US $97

INDIGENOUS LITCHFIELD

Discover world-class beauty, fascinating pioneer heritage and a rich Aboriginal tradition with an Indigenous guide with countless generations of history in the Litchfield area. Swim at iconic waterfalls, and lunch on barramundi, crocodile and kangaroo. from US $151

TIWI ISLANDS BY DESIGN

Enjoy a walking tour in this Indigenous community to visit art centres, a museum and more. Departs Thu & Fri from Apr – Mid Dec. from US $276

JUMPING CROCS & NATURE ADVENTURE

See the mighty saltwater crocodile on this cruise on the Adelaide River, as the crocs are tempted out of the water with a feed! Departs daily Apr – Oct, Mon/Tue/Thu/Sat Nov - Mar. from US $83
## Kakadu and Arnhemland

**3 Days from US $970**

Day 1. **Darwin to Kakadu.** Travel via the Arnhem Highway deep into Kakadu National Park. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre then join the famous Yellow Water Billabong Cruise to observe saltwater crocodiles and prolific bird life. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre and cruise the Yellow Water Billabong. Later stop at Edith Falls before traveling to Katherine.  

**Day 2. Kakadu to Katherine.** Be mesmerized as you wander around the Nourlangie Rock art site. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre and cruise the Yellow Water Billabong. Later stop at Edith Falls before traveling to Katherine.  

**Day 3. Katherine to Darwin.** Enjoy a cruise through Katherine Gorge, a stunning network of 13 gorges – some of the most amazing scenery in the Northern Territory. Visit Pine Creek, a historic gold mining town then the Adelaide River War Cemetery before returning Darwin.

### Prices per Person US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr - 31 Mar</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>1145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WILDMAN WILDERNESS LODGE**  
Top End, Australia

**AC Prices from US $924**  
Single US $1304

**Wildman Wilderness Lodge** invites you to voyage into Australia’s Top End for an immersive adventure. Just two hours east of Darwin, on the fringe of Kakadu National Park, the lodge offers the ultimate in bush luxury, nestled in the lush Mary River wetlands area.  

**Includes**  
Accommodation for 2 nights in a Habitat Cabin, full breakfast daily, 3 course a la carte dinner daily, Home Billabong Cruise, round trip transfers from Darwin (transfers depart Monday, Wednesday and Friday from 1 Mar to 30 Nov)

### Prices Per Person US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr - 31 Mar</td>
<td>1205</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEPARTURES:  
Daily from March to October.

### Transfer Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Each Way</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Air Charter ex Darwin | $552  
| Air Charter to Jabiru | $251

### Remote Area  
Arnhemland. Entangled in the sacred Aboriginal sites in Arnhemland.

## Dragonfly Dreaming 4WD SAFARI

**3 Days from US $633**

Day 1. **Darwin to Kakadu.** Today explore waterfalls, spring-fed streams and rugged sandstone escarpments. Discover intriguing cathedral and magnetic termite mounds and swim, hike and explore in Litchfield NP, Florence and Wangi Falls. Travel deep into Kakadu National Park, travelling past billabongs and traversing water crossings with opportunity for wildlife spotting.  

**Overnight Permanent Campsite or Lodge Accommodation (2 nights)**

**Day 2. Kakadu Touring.** Join the iconic Yellow Water Cruise, a must for crocodile spotting. Travel to Nourlangie Rock and see how local Aboriginal people lived in this area. Visit the Warradjan Visitor Centre and the culturally significant Aboriginal art site of Ubirr. Tonight watch the sun set over the Kakadu escarpment.  

**Day 3. Kakadu to Darwin.** Travel to Twin Falls and Jim Falls. Explore Twin Falls Gorge, relax on the sandy banks and admire the falls. There's more 4-wheel driving as we make our way to Jim Falls, taking in the sheer beauty of your spectacular surrounds before relaxing as we make our way back to Darwin.  

### Prices per Person US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr - 31 Mar</td>
<td>647</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For hotel Categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.**  
Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Please Note:**  
Dry Season is May – Oct. Wet Season is Apr & Nov – Mar. Listed itinerary is based on dry season departures and will vary in wet season.

### DEPARTURES:  
Daily.  

### Transfer Information  
Daily, min 2 people

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Each Way</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Air Charter ex Darwin | $552  
| Air Charter to Jabiru | $251

### Remote Area  
Arnhemland. Entangled in the sacred Aboriginal sites in Arnhemland.
Tasmania, a short plane ride or overnight cruise from the mainland, offers a world of difference from the rest of Australia. Much of its wild spectacular scenery and stunning unspoiled wilderness is protected as National Park and an incredible one fifth of the island has been classified as a World Heritage area. It is also home to some extraordinary plant and animal life, including the infamous Tasmanian Devil. The tiny island of Tasmania has it all.

**“Tassie” Convict Stopover**

**DP**

4 Days from US $408

Day 1. **Arrive Hobart.** Upon arrival transfer to your hotel. The day is at leisure to discover Hobart’s quaint shops and historic buildings.

Day 2. **Hobart Sights & Mona.** Enjoy a half day Hobart Sightseeing tour and entry to the Museum of Old and New Art (MONA).

Day 3. **Port Arthur excursions.** A full day tour takes you to the ruins of the infamous Port Arthur penal settlement where you will learn how Australia’s early convicts lived. Enroute there are magnificent views of the sea.

Day 4. **Hobart to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTS:** Daily except Friday. Order of sightseeing may vary.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr ’19 - 31 Mar ’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Travelodge Hobart E</td>
<td>408</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Woolstore M</td>
<td>587</td>
<td>563</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenna of Hobart F</td>
<td>587</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Jones Art Hotel D</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>1113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodge on Elizabeth S$S</td>
<td>553</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>906</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Old Woolstore – 2 bedroom apartment great for families and couples from US $480 based on quad share.**

For hotel categories see pg. 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, airport transfers, half day city sightseeing tour with MONA entry, Port Arthur tour.

**Tasmanian Devils**

**EX**

Rich in indigenous and European history, abundant in wildlife, boasting spectacular views and remarkable geological features, Maria Island is truly extraordinary. **from US $143**

**SMALL GROUP TOURS**

Choose from the Historic Tasmania featuring Hobart, Port Arthur and Richmond or Wildlife and Wilderness with Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary at Mt Field National Park. **from US $268**

**Bruny or Tasman Island Cruise**

Join an award winning wilderness cruise exploring the rugged coastlines of Bruny or Tasman Island spotting wildlife along the way. **from US $169**

**Mt Wellington**

A visit to Mt Wellington highlights the unfolding panorama of Hobart town. Enjoy a visit to the Female Factory, once a convict prison. Departs daily except Sun from Nov – Apr, Tue/Thu/Fri/Sat from May – Oct. **from US $41**

**Hobart Extension Ideas**

**Maria Island**

Rich in indigenous and European history, abundant in wildlife, boasting spectacular views and remarkable geological features, Maria Island is truly extraordinary. **from US $143**

**Tasmanian Devils**

Explore the charm and history of Richmond Village. Meet the wombats, wallabies, koalas, eagles, and world famous ‘Tassie Dev’ at Bonorong Wildlife Park. **from US $77**

**Small Group Tours**

Choose from the Historic Tasmania featuring Hobart, Port Arthur and Richmond or Wildlife and Wilderness with Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary at Mt Field National Park. **from US $268**

**Natural Tasmania**

**TB**

4 Days from US $1655

5 Days from US $2168

Day 1. **Arrive Hobart.** Arrive in Hobart and transfer to your hotel. You might like to allow time to stroll through the legendary Salamanca Markets and visit the Museum of Old & New Art (MONA), one of the world’s most unique museums. **Hobart (2 nights)**

Day 2. **History and Devils.** Port Arthur, Tasmania’s famous convict settlement site features many attractions and your experienced guide will bring its history alive. In the afternoon, meet Tasmania’s enigmatic character, the Tasmanian Devil. **BL**

Day 3. **Freyjcint and Wineglass Bay.** Enjoy a scenic drive to the Freycinet Peninsula, with its exceptional beauty, pristine white sandy beaches and granite coastline. Take an interpreted walk to the world famous Wineglass Bay lookout or a shorter cliff top walk around the lighthouse at Cape Tourville is also on offer. **Freyjcint (1 night) BL**

Day 4. **Freyjcint to Launceston/Cradle Mountain.** Continue your journey to Launceston. Explore the scenic Cataract Gorge where the Tamar River forces its way through sheer rocky cliffs. After lunch, your guide will bid you farewell, 5 days continue to Cape Cradle Mountain. **Cradle Mountain (1 night) BL**

Day 5. **Cradle Mountain to Launceston.** Today, your guide will introduce you to the many endemic fauna and flora species of the region, whilst enjoying picturesque views of the spectacular craggy peaks of Cradle Mountain. After lunch, start your return journey to Launceston where your tour ends. **BL**

6 DAY VERSION AVAILABLE: Start a day earlier in Hobart and visit the rugged and remote West Coast Wilderness – Cruise the Gordon River, Sarah Island and Strahan. Please enquire for details.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturdays.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr ’19 - 31 Mar ’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Day Tour</td>
<td>1655</td>
<td>2197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Day Tour</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td>2881</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 or 4 nights accommodation, small group touring with local guide, meals as indicated by BLD, entry to Bonorong, entry to Port Arthur, National Park passes and Hobart airport transfer.

**Travelodge**

- Hobart
- Sydney
- Melbourne
- Launceston
- Portland

**Henry Jones Art Hotel**

- Hobart

**Old Woolstore**

- Hobart

**Lenna of Hobart**

- Hobart

**Travelodge Hobart**

- Hobart

**Henry Jones Art**

- Hobart

**The Old Woolstore**

- Hobart

**Salamanca Markets**
Day 1. **Arrive Launceston**, Beaconsfield. On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, visit the gold mining town of Beaconsfield, and take a guided tour of the Mine & Heritage Centre. Enjoy canapes and a Welcome Drink followed by a Welcome Dinner this evening. 

**Hotel Grand Chancellor (1 night) BD**

Day 2. **Launceston, Bicheno**. Drive through the scenic wine-producing area of northern Tasmania. At Bridestowe Lavender Estate, enjoy a guided tour and sample unique lavender-inspired fare. Traverse Weldon Forest Park and stop at East Coast Nature World. Here, meet a Tasmanian devil and other native animals. Continue on to the seaside town of Bicheno. 

**Beachfront Bicheno (1 night)** BD

Day 3. **Freycinet National Park, Richmond, Hobart**. Travel into Freycinet National Park where you’ll enjoy a walk with a naturalist guide. Discover the historic heart of Tasmania in Richmond, then it is then off to Hobart to enjoy an informative city tour. (6 day guests starting in Hobart join today).

**RACV/RACQ Hobart Apartment Hotel (3 nights) BD**

Day 4. **Port Arthur Historic Site, Hobart**. Visit Port Arthur, one Australia’s most notorious convict prison, join a cruise around the Isle of the Dead to hear haunting stories about the convicts that were buried here. Dine overlooking the iconic waterfront at Customs House Restaurant this evening.

**Customs House Restaurant (1 night)**

Day 5. **Hobart, Salamanca Market**. 6 day guests join today. Soak up the old-world charm and lively culture of Hobart today during a guided tour. Wander around Salamanca Place, visit Constitution Dock and enjoy the views from the city’s picturesque harbour. Visit the famous Salamanca Market and peruse the treasures of Tasmania at more than 300 stalls. This afternoon is at leisure. 

**BD**

Day 6. **Hobart, Lake St Clair, Strahan**. 6 day guests depart today. For everyone else, framed by lush vegetation, the three-tiered Russell Falls is a jewel in the crown of Mt Field National Park. After a short walk to marvel at the famed falls, continue to World Heritage-listed Cradle Mountain-Lake St Clair National Park. Here, relish the pristine wilderness on the shores of Lake St Clair. Later, travel by coach to the town of Strahan. 

**Strahan Village Hilltop (1 night) BD**

Day 7. **Strahan, Cradle Mountain**. Cruise across Macquarie Harbour and enter the Franklin-Gordon Wild Rivers National Park. Reboard your coach and head for Cradle Mountain. 

**Cradle Mountain Hotel (1 night) BLD**


**Smithton, Launceston**. Journey to the Great Lake and admire the vast body of water. Sample some of Tasmania’s finest chocolate during a tour at the House of Anvers. Continue to Launceston (9 day guests depart). 10 day guests will enjoy a Farewell Dinner and Drink. 

**Hotel Grand Chancellor (1 night) BD**

Day 10. **Cataract Gorge, Depart Launceston**, **Day at leisure. You explore some natural wonders in the heart of Launceston. Explore beautiful Cataract Gorge during a guided cruise along the Tamar River. Your journey comes to an end at Launceston Airport.** B

**DEPARTURES:** 

| Day tour from Hobart | 2019: Jan 12, 26; Feb 16, 23; Mar 9, 30; Apr 13; May 18; Sep 21; Oct 5, 19; Nov 2, 16, 30; Dec 14. | 2020: Jan 4, 11, 18, 25; Feb 1, 8, 15, 22, 29; Mar 7, 14, 21, 28; Apr 4, 11, 18, 25; May 6. |
| Day 8 & 10 Tours from Launceston | 2019: Jan 22; Feb 12, 19; Mar 5, 26; Apr 9; May 14; Sep 17; Oct 1, 15, 29; Nov 12, 26; Dec 10, 31. | 2020: Jan 7, 14, 21, 28; Feb 4, 11, 18, 25; Mar 3, 10, 17, 24, 31; Apr 7, 25; May 12. |

**PRICES PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr’19-Mar’20</th>
<th>Jan-May’19</th>
<th>Sep’19-Mar’20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Days Launceston to Hobart</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Days Hobart to Launceston</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Days Launceston to Launceston</td>
<td>3095</td>
<td>3195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Days Launceston to Strahan</td>
<td>3195</td>
<td>3295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**. Itinerary valid to 18 May ’19. Tours after may follow different itinerary. Single/solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices. Departure dates in **BOLD** indicate guaranteed departure.
TASMANIA WALKS

MARIA ISLAND WALK
A 3 day ramble just off the east coast of Tasmania, staying in luxury camps and an historic hotel.  
from US $1844

WUKALINA WALK
A 4 day Aboriginal owned and operated genuine cultural experience that will deepen your understanding of the palawa (Tasmanian Aboriginal) culture and community.  
from US $1878

BAY OF FIRES WALK
A 4 day small group walk with spectacular scenery, food and wine. A mix of luxury camp and hotel stays.  
from US $1923

CRADLE MOUNTAIN WALK
This 6 day adventure takes place in Tasmania’s World Heritage Listed Area, stay in private huts.  
from US $2967

FREYCINET LODGE
3 Days from US $472

Day 1. Drive to Coles Bay. Pick up your rental car at Hobart, Launceston, or Devonport, and drive to Tasmania’s rugged East Coast. Freycinet Lodge (2 nights)

Day 2: Coles Bay. Enjoy Coles Bay at your leisure. For travel September to March we have included a Wineglass Bay Cruise. Beautiful and remote, get up close to the scenery and wildlife. A shimmering crescent of white sand fringes the edge of a perfect turquoise sea – this is a place that only a few will ever visit.

Day 3: Depart Coles Bay. Depart Freycinet National Park and return your car rental in Hobart, Launceston or Devonport.  

DEPARTURES: Daily.  
PRICE FROM: Twin US $472  Single US $859  
PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights at Freycinet Lodge, 3 Day Hertz Group S Car, meals as listed, Wineglass Bay Cruise with lunch (Sep to May only).

PEPPERS CRADLE MOUNTAIN LODGE
3 Days from US $363

Day 1. Drive to Cradle Mountain. Collect your rental car and drive to Cradle Mountain and your Lodge. On arrival the day is free to explore your stunning surroundings. Peppers Cradle Mountain Lodge (2 nights)

Day 2. Cradle Mountain Lodge. A full day to experience the lodge and surrounding area. Go for a walk, explore the many trails on a mountain bike, learn how to abseil, try your hand at fly fishing, take a scenic flight, and enjoy a half hour therapeutic massage

Day 3. Cradle Mountain to next stop. At leisure until you leave Cradle Mountain for your next destination where you will return your car or join your onward arrangements.  

DEPARTURES: Daily.  

PRICES PER PERSON US $  
01Apr’19-31Mar’20  Twin  Triple  Single  
Pencil Pine Cabin-F  363  282  726  
Spa Cabin-F  410  313  819  

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 2 nights, 3 days Hertz Group S car hire, meals as indicated by BLD.

BIG 3 ACTIVE TOUR
3 Days from US $292

Enjoy diverse scenery, abundant wildlife and huge fun days exploring Tasmania, see Port Arthur, Tassie Devils, Wineglass Bay & Cradle Mountain in this action packed 3 days.

Day 1. Port Arthur & Tasmanian Devils. Depart early for the Tasman Peninsula and Port Arthur. Experience a guided tour and cruise around the Isle of the Dead, visit historic Richmond and walk along Australia oldest bridge before returning to Hobart.

Day 2. Wineglass Bay & Freycinet. Travel through seaside towns enroute to Freycinet National Park. Walk to Wineglass Bay Lookout and enjoy some free time in the Park. Continue to Launceston.


DEPARTURES: Wed (1 May – 30 Sep), Wed/Fri (1 Oct – 30 Nov), Mon/Wed/Fri (1 Dec – 30 Apr). Tour operates as listed from Hobart to Launceston and also in a reverse direction from Launceston to Hobart.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $292  Single US $292

PRICE INCLUDES: Touring as listed in itinerary, all entrance and National Park Fees, daily pick up/drop off from accommodation, professional guides and interpretive walks, travel in small and friendly groups.

PRICE EXCLUDES: Meals and accommodation which must be booked separately.
Southern Queensland

Brisbane, state capital of Queensland, is one of those rare cities built around people and lifestyles. With bright sunny days and balmy nights and as Australia’s only sub-tropical capital city, Brisbane has been dubbed Australia’s “city of sunny days”. Its tree-lined streets, outdoor cafes, riverside walks and spacious parks make Brisbane a very appealing destination. Australia’s fastest growing city is also the gateway to the beaches of the Gold and Sunshine Coasts as well as an amazing hinterland.

Available on request.

Private transfers and small group touring options

PRICES INCLUDES:

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Day 1. Arrive Brisbane. On arrival transfer to your chosen hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Brisbane Sightseeing. Spend a full day taking in all the highlights of Queensland’s capital city. This tour combines a tour of Brisbane’s city centre, plus a cruise along the Brisbane River and a special visit to Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary.

Day 3. Brisbane to your next stop. At leisure until you transfer to the airport. If you have the time, visit the Gold or Sunshine Coast or Fraser Island (see page 96).

EXTENSION IDEAS

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Queensland, whether it be Brisbane, Gold Coast.

PREMIUM DOLPHIN FEEDING TOUR

A full day at Tangalooma Island Resort including lunch, over 40 free land and water activities and wild dolphin feeding. from Brisbane US $185 from Gold Coast US $220

O’REILLY’S & LAMINGTON NATIONAL PARK

Visit world heritage listed Lamington National Park, historic towns, and enjoy a treetop walk at O’Reilly’s Rainforest Retreat. from Brisbane & Gold Coast US $83

THE VINO BUS

Make your way through Tamborine Mountain’s unique wine trail - home to over 10 wineries, a distillery, craft brewery and a cheese factory. from Brisbane & Gold Coast US $117

HOT AIR BALLOONING

Discover Brisbane’s or Gold Coast’s big backyard from a hot air balloon. from Brisbane US $314 from Gold Coast US $233

BRISBANE CYCLE TOUR

Discover the hidden secrets of Brisbane on this fun, easy paced cycle tour. from Brisbane US $52

AUSTRALIA ZOO

Visit the Australia Zoo, a legacy of Steve Irwin and home to Australia’s most incredible wildlife. from Brisbane US $105 from Gold Coast US $112

BRISBANE HISTORY & HERITAGE

Experience the beauty of Australia’s 3rd largest city. Interact with native Australian animals at Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary. Discover Mt Coottha and Southbank Parklands. from Brisbane & Gold Coast US $296

MAJOR EVENTS

ECONOMY: Hotel ibis – Stay 2 nights over a weekend (Fri/Sat/Sun) and receive complimentary full breakfast for 2. Valid 1 Apr – 31 Mar ’20.


Vibe Hotel Gold Coast - Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19.

FIRST CLASS: Sofitel Brisbane Central – Stay 3 nights and receive complimentary breakfast OR stay 3 nights and receive ALL $50 food and beverage credit. Valid 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20.

SMALL & SPECIAL: Gambaro Hotel – Stay 3 nights in a Paddington Room or Suite and pay for 2 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19 & 1-11 Dec ’19 – 6 Feb ’20.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.
Glittering Gold Coast

DP 3 Days from US $315

Day 1. Arrive Gold Coast. On arrival transfer to your chosen hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore the Gold Coast.

Day 2. Rainforest and Wildlife 4WD Tour. Head today in to pristine World Heritage listed rainforests, enjoy bushwalks, morning and afternoon tea plus lunch. There may be time for a refreshing swim, plus bird watching, wildlife spotting and a Treetop Boardwalk through the rainforest.

Day 3. Gold Coast to your next stop. At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Tangalooma Dolphins

DP 3 Days from US $218

Tangalooma Island Resort is located on Brisbane’s doorstep only a 75 minute cruise away. The resort, is surrounded by crystal clear water and set amongst the beauty of Queensland’s Moreton Bay and home to the unique activity of hand feeding a pod of wild dolphins.

Day 1. Arrive Tangalooma Island Resort. Transfer from Brisbane (or the Gold Coast) to Tangalooma Island Resort. On arrival, the day is free to explore the island and enjoy over 40 free included activities. Tangalooma Island Resort (2 nights)

Day 2. Day at Leisure. Tangalooma is a perfect destination for guests seeking a unique adventure or nature based experience. Some of the activities on offer include ATV quad bike tours, marine discovery cruises, desert safari tour including sand tobogganing and many more. With four dining options, bars, three swimming pools and an array of activities, guests can relax or be as active as they would like. The star attraction at the resort is the unique activity of hand feeding a pod of wild bottlenose dolphins.

Day 3. Depart Tangalooma Island Resort. Enjoy a hearty breakfast and some free time until departure from the island.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $218  Single US $375

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 2 nights at Tangalooma Island Resort, fully cooked breakfast, round trip launch transfers from Brisbane, over 40 free activities, wild dolphin hand feeding program (weather and tide permitting).

EX

Sunshine & Gold Coast Extension Ideas

Brisbane’s Best Tour

Explore the historical sights of Brisbane. Australia’s 3rd largest city with its innovative and vibrant downtown plus a river cruise and time to stroll the Southbank area.

From Gold Coast US $112

EVERGLADES ECO CRUISE

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa, on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including a birds and native animals.

From Sunshine Coast US $90

Fraser Island

Kingfisher Bay Resort

TB 3 Days from US $338

Just north of Brisbane is the ecologists paradise of Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island.

Kingfisher Bay Resort is located amidst ancient rainforest, mighty sand dunes, freshwater lakes and an abundance of wildlife.

Day 1. Arrive Kingfisher Bay Resort. Transfer from Hervey Bay to Kingfisher Bay Resort, where you will be met and transferred to your accommodation. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. 4WD Guided Safari. Join a full day ranger guided 4WD Safari. Discover rainforest, crystal-clear freshwater lakes, shipwrecks and coloured sands.

Day 3. Fraser Island to your next stop. At leisure until you depart by fastcat catamaran to Hervey Bay and on to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $338  Single US $480

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 2 nights, return catamaran, transfers from Hervey Bay, breakfast daily and full day Ranger guided 4WD Safari.

Transfer Information to/from Brisbane and Hervey Bay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transportation</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Transfer Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ex Brisbane</td>
<td>12:30pm</td>
<td>4 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex Hervey Bay</td>
<td>9am,12:30pm</td>
<td>40 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex Kingfisher</td>
<td>7:50am,10:30am,2pm,5pm</td>
<td>40 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex Hervey Bay</td>
<td>9:30am</td>
<td>4 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please inquire for current transfer costs.

Sunshine & Gold Coast Extension Ideas

Bushwalker Adventure Tour

For birdwatchers, wildlife and flora enthusiasts and nature photographers to explore habitats that are off the beaten track showcasing this most wonderful wildlife region.

Half Day from Sunshine Coast US $151  Full Day from Sunshine Coast US $216

Mahlino Shipwreck on Fraser Island
Byron Bay Adventure

4 Days from US $449

Day 1. Arrive Byron Bay. Depart the Gold Coast airport and head south to New South Wales. It’s just a couple of hours drive before you arrive in Byron Bay. On arrival the remainder of your day is at leisure. Byron Bay (3 nights)

Day 2. Byron and Beyond Tour. See the sights of Byron and beyond, highlights include the iconic Byron Bay Lighthouse, a farm experience, Crystal Castle and a scenic drive through the hinterland. Last stop is historic Bangalow for lunch before heading back to Byron.

Day 3. Byron Bay Kayak Adventure. Feel the exhilaration as you paddle with dolphins, turtles and the whales (seasonal) that frequent the enticing waters of Byron Bay. This tour caters to all kayak skill levels from beginner to advanced. Perhaps add a Byron Local tour – experience a small group surf lesson, casual beachside lunch and town tour (additional cost).

Day 4. Depart Byron Bay. Your Byron Bay experience ends today, with a transfer back to the Gold Coast airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $ 01APR’19-31MAR’20 Twin Single Breakfree Eco Beach Resort-E 449 785 Byron Bay Hotel and Apartments-M 571 1029 Byron at Byron-F 687 1261

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Round trip transfers from the Gold Coast airport, Byron and Beyond tour, Kayak Tour, accommodation for 3 nights, meals as indicated by BLD.

Private transfers from Brisbane available on request.

Island Tracks

11 Days from US $1883

Day 1. Cairns to Airlie Beach. Board the Spirit of Queensland train for your journey through to Airlie Beach. Coral Sea Resort (1 night)

Day 2. Hamilton Island. Transfer to Hamilton Island with coral reefs, fine food and wines, and activities almost too numerous to mention. Hamilton Island, Reef View Hotel (3 nights) B


Day 5. Depart Whitsundays. Re-board the Spirit of Queensland for your journey to Hervey Bay. Spirit of Queensland (1 night) D

Day 6. Fraser Island. Transfer to Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island. Kingfisher Bay Resort (2 nights) B

Day 7. 4WD Guided Safari. Today join a full day ranger guided 4WD safari. BL

Day 8. Fraser Island to Sydney. Fly to Sydney (airfare not included). The rest of the day is at leisure. Radisson Blu Sydney (3 nights) B

Day 9. Sydney Sightseeing. This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Afternoon at leisure.


Day 11. Depart Sydney. Transfer to the airport for your onward flight.


PRICE FROM: Twin US $1883 Single US $3029

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 10 nights, Spirit of Queensland train sectors, meals as indicated by BLD, transfers and touring as listed.

Explore the Reef with Coral Expeditions

Brisbane to Cairns Reef & Rail Cruise

9 Days from US $2530

This fabulous tour features a journey onboard the brand new Spirit of Queensland train, an eco-cruise through Australia’s Great Barrier Reef, and a rainforest and Aboriginal experience.

Day 1. Arrive Brisbane. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel, the remainder of the day is at leisure. Sofitel Brisbane (1 night)

Day 2. Depart Brisbane. Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the train station to join your Spirit of Queensland train journey to Cairns.

Spirit of Queensland – RailBed (1 night) D

Day 3. Arrive Cairns. Upon arrival in Cairns you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Pacific Hotel (2 nights) BL

Day 4. Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience. See the highlights of Cairns - Kuranda Scenic Train, the towering rainforest, experience a ‘Dreamtime’ walk with an Aboriginal guide. L

Day 5. Coral Expeditions Cruise. This morning board your Coral Expeditions Cruise and begin your journey to the magical Great Barrier Reef.

Coral Princess Cruise (4 nights) D

Day 6. Coral Expeditions Cruise. Today we discover Cooktown, your own tropical island and there is a chance to see the reef via Glass Bottom boat. BLD

Day 7. Coral Expeditions Cruise. Today experience a very special visit to Lizard Island before cruising to Ribbon Reef No 9. BLD

Day 8. Coral Expeditions Cruise. Visit two of the most spectacular sections of the Great Barrier Reef today with opportunities to see sea turtles, giant clams and over 200 species of native bird life. BLD

Day 9. Arrive Cairns. After cruising overnight, arrive back in Cairns where we arrive at approximately 8.00am. You will be transferred to the airport or if you have time, why not stay longer and enjoy more of Tropical North Queensland. B

DEPARTURES: Thursdays from Brisbane or Saturdays from Cairns

PRICE FROM: Twin US $2530 Single US $2865

PRICE INCLUDES: First class hotel accommodation, RailBed on board the Spirit of Queensland, cabin on board the Coral Princess, private transfers as indicated, touring as specified. Meals as indicated by BLD.

Also see Spirit of Queensland page 117.
FOR CRUISE IDEAS VISIT PAGES 36 & 38

**Cruise Ideas**

**Daydream Island Resort**
Heart of the Whitsundays

4 Days from US $510

Imagine an idyllic place beyond the horizon. Then... go there. Following an extensive redevelopment, Daydream Island Resort offers 277 refurbished modern rooms and suites, three restaurants, three bars and a revitalised pool landscape allowing you to swim and enjoy unparalleled views across the Whitsundays.

Enjoy the Living Reef, a free form coral lagoon wrapping 200m around the central building and holding over 1.5 million litres of water and over 100 species of marine fish, rays, coral and invertebrates such as starfish, sea cucumbers and crabs.

Day 1. **Arrive Daydream Island.** On arrival at Daydream Island, the remainder of the day is free to rest, relax, swim or walk on the beach – the choice is yours.

Day 2–3. **Enjoying Daydream Island.** Whether you want to ride the wind or dive into an adventure, Daydream has activities for everyone, explore the reef, enjoy a poolside drink or burger, immerse yourself in the magic of the Living Reef – wrapped around the resort or swim in one of the three resort pools or ocean. With dedicated areas for families and an adult only retreat, all can find their own piece of paradise.

Day 4. **Depart Daydream Island.** At leisure until you depart the island.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices per Person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Bungalows-M</td>
<td>614</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reef View Hotel (Garden View)-F</td>
<td>708</td>
<td>1214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beach Club-F</td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Price Includes:** Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip airport transfers, use of resort activities, non-motorized watercraft, use of the gym, sauna and tennis courts, Great Barrier Reef cruise with lunch, unlimited use of resort shuttle and full buffet breakfast daily.

---

**Hamilton Island**
Heart of the Whitsundays

4 Days from US $614

Whether you’re looking to do plenty, or nothing at all, Hamilton Island is the ultimate getaway.

Perfectly located in the heart of the Great Barrier Reef, Hamilton Island is nestled amongst the 74 Whitsunday Islands. There are more than enough activities on Hamilton Island to keep you entertained, from snorkelling the reef to scenic helicopter flights or a round of golf. And believe us, after all that you’ll be hungry. Which is great, for when it comes to food and wine Hamilton Island has an endless array of dining options.

Day 1. **Arrive Hamilton Island.** On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free to explore your new island home.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Trip.** Today enjoy a full day excursion to the Great Barrier Reef, home to some of the most amazing marine life ever seen on this planet.

Day 3. **Enjoy Hamilton Island.** The many attractions include white sandy beaches and seven swimming pools where every kind of water activity is available. There is also an extensive sporting complex with tennis, squash and gymnasium. There are ten restaurants as well as snack bars, food outlets, sophisticated night clubs and live entertainment.

Day 4. **Hamilton Island to your next stop.** At leisure until you depart the island.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices per Person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Bungalows-M</td>
<td>614</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reef View Hotel (Garden View)-F</td>
<td>708</td>
<td>1214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beach Club-F</td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Price includes:** Accommodation for 3 nights, full day excursion to the Great Barrier Reef, home to some of the most amazing marine life ever seen on this planet.

**Price includes:** Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip airport transfers, use of resort activities, non-motorized watercraft, use of the gym, sauna and tennis courts, Great Barrier Reef cruise with lunch, unlimited use of resort shuttle and full buffet breakfast daily.

---

**Goway can arrange for you to visit any of the resort islands on the Great Barrier Reef and surrounding areas. Here we present a few suggestions which can be included as part of your overall itinerary in Australia.**
Stay of Distinction

QUALIA
World Class Luxury in the Whitsundays

4 Days from US $1581
A unique Australian expression of luxury, Qualia is a truly special place where everything has been meticulously considered to relax the mind yet completely spoil the senses. Feel time unravel in exquisitely appointed pavilions that sit in perfect harmony with the rare, natural beauty of the Great Barrier Reef. For a truly memorable experience step inside Spa Qualia, which offers an extensive range of luxurious local and international treatments.

ACC

INTERCONTINENTAL HAYMAN ISLAND RESORT
Australia's Most Iconic Private Island Resort Re-imagined

4 Days from US $1419
Welcome to a secluded paradise of serenity and breathtaking beauty. Surrounded by verdant cliffs, crescent-shaped white beaches and celestial-blue sea, Hayman® Island by InterContinental presents a spectacular sensory experience (eating with natural beauty). Discover a haven of serene relaxation with 166 exquisite rooms, suites and villas. From sophisticated sea-facing escapes to tropical garden sanctuaries, you’ll be immersed in a world of unrivalled luxury where contemporary design imaginatively plays with the natural beauty of this iconic island paradise.

LIZARD ISLAND
Natural Beauty, Uninterrupted

4 Days from US $2283
Lizard Island, Australia’s northernmost island resort on the Great Barrier Reef, is secluded from the rest of the world. With only one resort on the island hosting forty rooms and suites – it is the tranquillity and natural beauty of the island that will first greet you. Twenty-four pristine powdery-white private beaches literally means you can have a beach to yourself. Snorkelling straight off the beach where clam gardens, coral and marine life are abundant and diving on the inner and outer reef to some of the world’s most famous dive sites, including the famous Cod Hole. Lizard Island – like nowhere else.

ORPHEUS ISLAND LODGE
All Inclusive, Luxury Private Lodge

4 Days from US $2520
Located amidst the magical waters of the Great Barrier Reef, Orpheus is a secluded island hideaway showcasing a plethora of once in a lifetime experiences! Its dive sites boast 1,500 species of fish; the local waters are a fisherman’s playground and guests can take a motorised dingy complete with gourmet picnic and discover the pristine coves and reefs that fringe Orpheus.

FITZROY ISLAND
Great Barrier Reef, Australia

4 Days from US $203
Fitzroy Island is an unspoilt tropical paradise of rainforests and beaches within the calm sheltered waters of the Great Barrier Reef. Fitzroy Island is a National Park, discover spectacular walking trails, abundant marine life, and local wildlife. You can swim, snorkel and dive in safety off iconic coral beaches, make friends with the sea life, including clown fish, turtles and even whales. The sheltered waters, fringing reef, and marine life are here for all to explore and enjoy.

HERON ISLAND
Divers, Snorkellers & Nature Lovers

4 Days from US $735
Few places let you explore a fascinating marine ecosystem as Heron does. Experience the reef’s abundant and colourful marine life, just steps off the beach. Heron Island’s natural sights and wonders don’t end at the water’s edge. It’s a protected sea turtle nesting ground, and one of the few places where one can watch sea turtles nesting and hatching. Heron Island’s rooms and cottages accommodate one or many, you’ll also enjoy excellent food and refreshments. All of this make Heron Island a unique eco-tourism destination for travellers of all ages and abilities.

For more details about our Stays Of Distinction please visit goway.com.
In the heart of the tropical north, Cairns is the gateway to the Great Barrier Reef and World Heritage Rainforests. From Cairns, you have easy access to tropical islands, reefs, rainforests, mountains, and the wide open spaces of the far north. The region’s palm-fringed sands and beautiful beaches are close by and the Great Barrier Reef itself is one of nature’s wonders of the world. Don’t miss this amazing area when travelling Downunder!

**CAIRNS BARRIER REEF**

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19–31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>582</td>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19–31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>669</td>
<td>657</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19–31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19–31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>669</td>
<td>632</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19–31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>677</td>
<td>641</td>
<td>916</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APARTMENTS:**
- Park Regis City Quays – 1 bedroom apartment great for couples. From US $550 based on twin share.
- Park Regis City Quays – 2 bedroom apartment great for families and couples. From US $517 based on 4 people.

**Palm Cove Hotels**

- Reef Retreat: E 691
- Grand Chancellor: M 592
- Reef House: F 726
- Pullman Sea Temple Resort: D 717
- Pullman Sea Temple Resort – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From US $674 based on 4 people.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 3 nights air-conditioned accommodation, return airport transfers, touring as described including lunches and Reef tax.
- Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

**BEST OF THE TROPICAL NORTH**

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19–31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>939</td>
<td>1296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19–31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>990</td>
<td>1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19–31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>1187</td>
<td>1791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19–31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** All transfers, 6 nights accommodation with private facilities and air-conditioning, 3 lunches, Reef tax, and all sightseeing as described.

**Quicksilver’s Wavepiercing Catamaran**
Queensland at sunrise. Breathe in the wide-open spaces and enjoy the picturesque landscape of Northern Queensland.

Jungle Surfing Zip Line
White Water Rafting
ATV Adventure
Horse Riding
Cairns Zoom & Wildlife Zone
Bungy Jumping

EX
EX
EX
EX
EX
EX
EX
EX
EX
EX
EX
EX
EX

Tropical North Queensland Lodge, cruise the Daintree Rainforest and end your day at Silky Oaks Lodge. Visit Mossman Gorge, enjoy lunch at Silky Oaks Lodge, cruise the Daintree Rainforest and end your day at Shangri La/Silky Oaks-Darwin Harbourside Resort and enjoy dinner. Departs Mon/Tue/Thu/Fri from May – Nov until your early afternoon coach transfer to Cairns, meals as indicated by DH. Guide, lunch on day 1, accommodation for 1 night in restored railway carriage accommodation. This morning at leisure. This morning at leisure.

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (2 nights Cairns)

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel on a magnificent catamaran to Michaelmas Cay. You can swim, snorkel or just relax and enjoy the sun.

Day 3. **Cairns to the Rainforest.** This morning travel north along the Cook Highway on a spectacular journey to the rainforest. (2 nights Cape Tribulation)

Day 4. **Day at Leisure.** Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore the rainforest environment.

Day 5. **Rainforest to Cairns.** Morning at leisure until your early afternoon coach transfer to Cairns. If you have the time, we recommend you stay longer.

**DEPARTURES:**

2 Days from US $385
Sample the Queensland Outback on this unique travel idea. Enjoy authentic outback hospitality, discover the Undara Lava Tubes and meet Aussie wildlife in its natural bush home.

Day 1. **Cairns to Undara.** Travel through the beautiful Atherton Tablelands, into Queensland’s Outback Region. Have lunch and relax by the main street and shores of the Endeavour River. Depart Cairns in an air conditioned 4WD vehicle north along the Captain Cook Highway. Travel across the Daintree River then journey through the world heritage listed Daintree Rainforest and Cape Tribulation. Tackle the 4WD Bloomfield Track and stop at the historic Lion’s Den outback pub. Continue to Black Mountain and Grassy Hill to take in amazing views, before ending the day in Cooktown.

**COOKTOWN EXPLORER 4WD SAFARI**

Day 1. **Cairns to Cooktown.** Depart Cairns in an air conditioned 4WD vehicle north along the Captain Cook Highway. Travel across the Daintree River then journey through the world heritage listed Daintree Rainforest and Cape Tribulation. Tackle the 4WD Bloomfield Track and stop at the historic Lion’s Den outback pub. Continue to Black Mountain and Grassy Hill to take in amazing views, before ending the day in Cooktown.

**COOKTOWN EXPLORER 4WD SAFARI**

Day 2. **Cooktown to Cairns.** Enjoy free time to explore Cooktown, visit the James Cook Museum or stroll the self-guided heritage walk along the main street and shores of the Endeavour River. Depart Cooktown via the inland road, travelling through the Queensland Outback before your tour of exploring comes to a close.

**DEPARTURES:**

Monday and Thursday (May to Nov).

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $398  Single US $481

**PRICE INCLUDES:**

Touring in air conditioned 4WD vehicle, experienced and informative Tour Guide, lunch on day 1, accommodation for 1 night at the Sovereign Resort Cooktown.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Fly back on Day 2 from Cooktown to Cairns – this option departs year round, please enquire for pricing.

**Daintree Walkabout**

Visit Mossman Gorge, enjoy lunch at Silky Oaks Lodge, cruise the Daintree Rainforest and end your day with short tour of Port Douglas. from US $166

**ACTION ZONE!**

Bungy jumping from US $135
Cairns Zoom & Wildlife Zone from US $34
Horse Riding from US $102
ATV Adventure from US $109
White Water Rafting from US $145
Jungle Surfing Zip Line from US $206

**Queensland Extension Ideas**

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Cairns.

**GREAT BARRIER REEF DIVING**

Please see page 123 for our Padi Learn to Dive and page 103 for our Affordable Diver Packages. As well, see pages 123-125 for Tropical North Queensland Adventure Ideas. from US $227

**INDIGENOUS DAINTREE DREAMING**

Experience this unique interactive day tour learning about the Aboriginal Dreamtime history, culture and many photo opportunities. from US $114

**Hot Air Ballooning**

Enjoy the picturesque landscape of Northern Queensland at sunrise. Breathe in the wide-open spaces and then come down to earth. Includes transfers. 30 minute scenic flight from US $226 60 minute scenic flight from US $279

**Night Fire By Tjapukai**

Learn about the Aboriginal Dreamtime history, participate in an ancient ritual and enjoy a great buffet dinner. Includes transfers from your hotel and many photo opportunities. from US $150

**Cooktown 4WD Adventure**

A fantastic 4WD tour including a stop at an Indigenous community, driving along the Bloomfield Track, time in Cooktown and more. Enjoy time in the rainforest, history, culture plus some great food. Departs Mon/Tue/Thu/Fri from May – Nov and Mon/Thu from Dec – Apr. from US $222

**Harbour Dinner Cruise**

The perfect way to end a night in paradise. The ultimate in waterfront dining, your 2.5 hours cruise includes a gourmet buffet style dinner, complimentary beverage on arrival, live entertainment, and (optional) dancing after dinner. from US $72

**Daintree Walkabout**

Visit Mossman Gorge, enjoy lunch at Silky Oaks Lodge, cruise the Daintree Rainforest and end your day with short tour of Port Douglas. from US $166

**Reef & Rainforest Experience**

5 Days from US $689

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (2 nights Cairns)

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel on a magnificent catamaran to Michaelmas Cay. You can swim, snorkel or just relax and enjoy the sun.

Day 3. **Cairns to the Rainforest.** This morning travel north along the Cook Highway on a spectacular journey to the rainforest. (2 nights Cape Tribulation)

Day 4. **Day at Leisure.** Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore the rainforest environment.

Day 5. **Rainforest to Cairns.** Morning at leisure until your early afternoon coach transfer to Cairns. If you have the time, we recommend you stay longer.

**DEPARTURES:**

5 Days from US $689

**PRICE PER PERSON US $**

01Apr'19-31Mar'20 Twin Single
Holiday Inn/Ferntree Lodge-M 689 921
Shangri La/Silky Oaks-D 834 1393

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights in Cairns and 2 nights in the Rainforest, full day Great Barrier Reef Cruise, 2 breakfasts, 1 lunch, transfers (coach transfers for moderate package, private transfers for deluxe package).

**OUTBACK, WILDLIFE AND LAVA TUBE EXPERIENCE**

2 Days from US $385

Sample the Queensland Outback on this unique travel idea. Enjoy authentic outback hospitality, discover the Undara Lava Tubes and meet Aussie wildlife in its natural bush home.

Day 1. **Cairns to Undara.** Travel through the beautiful Atherton Tablelands, into Queensland’s Outback Region. Have lunch and relax by the main street and shores of the Endeavour River. Depart Cairns in an air conditioned 4WD vehicle north along the Captain Cook Highway. Travel across the Daintree River then journey through the world heritage listed Daintree Rainforest and Cape Tribulation. Tackle the 4WD Bloomfield Track and stop at the historic Lion’s Den outback pub. Continue to Black Mountain and Grassy Hill to take in amazing views, before ending the day in Cooktown.

Day 2. **Undara to Cairns.** Awake your taste buds with a Bush Breakfast to the accompaniment of the morning bird chorus. Join your Savannah Guide for a Volcano Valley tour, where they will share their extensive knowledge of this fascinating area. After lunch depart Undara Experience for your return journey to Cairns.

**DEPARTURES:**

Mon/Wed/Fri from 1Apr - 30 Sep.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $385  Single US $458

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Coach transfers to/from Cairns, meals as indicated by BLD, overnight railway carriage accommodation, Wildlife at Sunset, Volcano Valley tour.

See back page for repeat client privileges...and free Globetrotting magazine.
Located on beautiful Four Mile Beach and just over an hour’s drive north of Cairns, Port Douglas offers a “village by the sea” atmosphere with great restaurants, excellent shopping and a marina. Even further north, the World Heritage listed Daintree and Cape Tribulation National Park is the largest tract of rainforest in Australia and is a naturalist’s paradise. In tropical far North Queensland the pace of life is slower, the white sandy beaches are deserted and the scenery is breathtaking.

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns/Port Douglas.** On arrival in Cairns, you will be transferred to your Port Douglas hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Depart on your full day cruise to the Outer Barrier Reef with Quicksilver. There will be time to swim, snorkel and view the beautiful coral from a glass bottom boat.

Day 3. **Port Douglas.** A free day to enjoy the wonderful beaches.

Day 4. **Cape Tribulation.** Get off the beaten track in a 4WD vehicle and travel to where the reef meets the rainforest. Visit Cape Tribulation and the Daintree Rainforest, you will get to swim in a crystal clear creek and enjoy a wildlife park. Spot crocodiles and magical birdlife before returning to Port Douglas.

Day 5. **Port Douglas to Cairns.** Depart for Cairns and your onward arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr '19-31 Mar '20</td>
<td>627</td>
<td>824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regal Port Douglas-E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meridian Port Douglas-M</td>
<td>661</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shantara Resort &amp; Spa-F</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>1007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pullman Sea Temple-D</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peninsula Boutique-S&amp;S</td>
<td>977</td>
<td>1525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meridian Port Douglas – 1 bedroom suites, great for couples. From US $77 based on twin share. Pullman Sea Temple – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From US $77 based on quad share.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel accommodation, Barrier Reef Cruise and tax, 4WD tour and transfers to/from Port Douglas. Private transfers and small group tour options available on request.

**DISCOVER 2 WORLDS IN ONE**

Visit the Mossman Gorge Centre and experience an Indigenous Dreamtime walk, visiting special places and culturally significant sites. Next join a luxury cruise to the Low Isles cruise and a sunset sail back to Port Douglas.

from US $278

**LOW ISLES SAILING**

Cruise to the Low Isles onboard Salaway IV. Is snorkelling, buffet lunch, glass bottom boat and 4 hours on the island.

from US $200

**DREAMTIME GORGE WALK**

The Dreamtime Walks at Mossman Gorge are conducted by the local Indigenous people and take visitors on a journey along private, gentle tracks, visiting special places and culturally significant sites.

from US $77

**FLAMES OF THE FOREST**

Dine beneath the ancient rainforest trees, the flicker of flames enhancing natural beauty. In this timeless setting enjoy fabulous food and wines, before being treated to an intimate aboriginal storytelling.

Tue/Thur – Cultural Experience from US $169
Sat – Dining Experience from US $147

**SUNSET SAIL**

Enjoy the thrill of pure sailing! Relax with an exhilarating twilight sail onboard the new luxury ‘Lagoon’. Soak up the peace and tranquility of a tropical Sunset over the Coral Sea with spectacular mountain views.

from US $49
**Daintree Eco Lodge**

**3 Days from US $437**

The Daintree Eco Lodge is an exclusive wilderness resort nestled in the lush tropical rainforest and bordering the World Heritage listed Daintree National Park.

Day 1. **Arrive Daintree Eco Lodge.** Transfer from Cairns or Port Douglas to the multi-award winning Daintree Eco Lodge. Surrounded by the world’s oldest living rainforest, the lodge is the ultimate destination to capture the mood of the tropics. Lagoon Bayan (2 nights)

Day 2. **Daintree Eco Lodge.** A day at leisure to do as you please. Pamper yourself in the health and relaxation spa (additional cost), discover a secluded waterfall, swim in the pool or just laze on the sun deck with a cool cocktail.

Day 3. **Depart Daintree Eco Lodge.** Morning at leisure before transferring back to Cairns or Port Douglas.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</td>
<td>437</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Cairns</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights in a “Bayan” (or tree-house), full cooked breakfast daily.

---

**Overnight on the Great Barrier Reef**

**2 Days from US $348**

The Reef Encounter is a superbly appointed 35 metre luxury catamaran, each of the spacious cabins offer private bathrooms, stylish furnishings and air conditioning. A unique, surprising Australian experience.

Day 1. **Cairns to Great Barrier Reef.** Cruise to the Great Barrier Reef from Cairns. Arrive in time to enjoy many of the water activities on offer before your overnight stay.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef to Cairns.** After free time for swimming, snorkeling or diving you transfer back to Cairns. You can extend and spend longer on the reef.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Cairns</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>771</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Overnight accommodation, meals, boat transfers to Reef Encounter, all snorkelling equipment. Dive option includes 3 day dives and 1 night dive plus dive equipment (except wetsuits & dive torches).

---

**Silky Oaks Lodge**

**Mossman, Australia**

**Stay of Distinction**

**SILKY OAKS LODGE**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights in a Garden room, round trip private transfers, full gourmet breakfasts, bottle of Moët & Chandon and canapes upon arrival, a la carte dinners in the Treehouse Restaurant, one hour spa treatment per adult, Indigenous Exploration Walk, Mossman Gorge Dreamtime Walk

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</td>
<td>1323</td>
<td>2166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

---

**Mike Ball Dive Expeditions**

**3, 4 or 7 Nights from US $1496**

Mike Ball Dive Expedition’s Spotsilost is Australia’s most awarded liveaboard dive vessel. With just 28 guests and 23 crew, her combination of space, stability and diver conveniences is unmatched. Enjoy a spacious sundeck, alfresco deck, saloon and dive deck with photography and rebreather workstations.

**DEPARTURES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>2166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

---

We at Goway believe international travel is the ultimate way to understand and appreciate our wonderful world.
Perth has a glorious climate with more hours of sunshine per annum than any other Australian state capital. Its clean beaches and pleasant river foreshore make the city an aquatic paradise. Going to the beach is a way of life! Perth is an ideal base from which you can explore the diverse surrounding attractions, the colourful port city of Fremantle, Rottnest Island or visit the wild dolphins at Monkey Mia. Serious travellers will want to visit Ningaloo Reef and explore the remote Kimberleys, real frontier territory.

**Sunny Perth**

**DP**

4 Days from US $471

Day 1. **Arrive Perth.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Perth and Fremantle sightseeing.** Enjoy a great morning tour of Perth and Fremantle with a scenic Swan River Cruise.

Day 3. **Rottnest Island.** Spend a full day on Rottnest Island, with unspoilt white beaches, no cars, culture, history and unique wildlife there’s lots of reasons to love this little island.

Day 4. **Perth to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ibis Perth-E</td>
<td>471</td>
<td>733</td>
<td>814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn-M</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>757</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Promenade-F</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>1057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Como The Treasury-D</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>1769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Melbourne Hotel/S&amp;H 634</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1057</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, full day sightseeing tour, full day Rottnest tour, return transfers.

PRIVATE transfers and small group touring options available on request.

**Mon*key* Mia Dolphins**

**MC**

3 Days from US $511

Monkey Mia is nestled within Shark Bay, a world heritage listed area, famous for the dolphins that come in to feed most mornings.

Day 1. **Shark Bay.** Upon arrival, transfer to your resort on the bay. Remainder of day at leisure.

Day 2. **Wilderness Tour.** Enjoy stunning views, wildlife tracking, amazing remote beaches and visit awe inspiring World Heritage Sites and National Parks on this full day tour.

Day 3. **Shark Bay.** The best time visit the world famous bottlenose dolphins of Monkey Mia is the morning before transferring to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily. Wilderness Tour operates Mon/Wed/Fri.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garden/Beach View Room</td>
<td>511</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superior Beach View Room</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, return transfers Shark Bay airport to Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort.

**South West & Wine**

**DP**

6 Days from US $1138

Day 1. **Perth.** Upon arrival, you will be met and transferred to your selected hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Pinnacles.** Enjoy a full day tour of Nambung National Park and the mystical Pinnacles Desert. Travel in a 4WD along the white sand beaches and over the dunes.

Day 3. **Perth.** Enjoy a morning tour taking in Perth and Fremantle with a scenic Swan River Cruise.

Day 4. **Perth to Margaret River.** Depart on your two day Margaret River Wine Experience. Along the way see the iconic Busselton Jetty, Cape Leeuwin Lighthouse, the Boranup Forest and local wineries.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from September to April. Mon, Tue & Fri from May to August.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn/Margaret's Forest-M</td>
<td>1225</td>
<td>1718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Promenade/Abbey Beach-F</td>
<td>1138</td>
<td>1584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina/Margaret's Beach-A</td>
<td>1297</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 5 nights accommodation, airport transfers, half day Perth tour with sightseeing cruise, full day Pinnacles tour and 2 day tour to the Margaret River Wine Region.

**Perth Extension Ideas**

**EX PINNACLES, DUNES AND KOALAS**

A full day tour of Nambung National Park and the mystical Pinnacles Desert. Travel in a 4WD along the white sandy beaches and over huge sand dunes. Includes lunch. Departs daily.

**from US $155**

**EX MARGARET RIVER WINE**

The Margaret River region is an area blessed with natural beauty. Providing a diverse range of activities, this tour allows you to experience, wine, food and gorgeous coast scenery.

**from US $155**
**Ningaloo Reef**

**3 Days from US $618**

Ningaloo Reef, very close to the mainland, is a virtually untouched 260km long coral reef where you can dive or snorkel with magnificent manta rays. At certain times, you can swim with whale sharks.

Day 1. **Arrive Exmouth**. On arrival today you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day at leisure.

**Day 2.** **Mantaray’s Ningaloo Resort (2nights)**

Day 2. **Whale Shark Discovery Cruise**. Today is a special day, swim with Whale Sharks and search for other marine life such as turtles, dolphins, rays, dugongs plus birdlife. Includes a gourmet lunch and opportunities to snorkel (available Mar to Aug, enjoy a Snorkel Safari Boat Tour for the remainder of the year).

Day 3. **Depart Exmouth**. Relax until you depart your hotel. Transfer to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $618  
**Single US $681**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, round trip airport – hotel transfers, Whale Shark Cruise (Mar to Aug) or Snorkel Safari Boat Tour (Aug – Feb).

**BP**  

**4 Days from US $273**

Friendly people, secret places, colourful history, local produce and cuisine. Explore the highlights of Broome and its history. Finish with a delightful camel ride.

Day 1. **Arrive Broome**. Upon arrival make your way to your hotel. The day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Broome Town**. Morning at leisure. This afternoon explore Broome, including China-town, a pearl shop and Town Beach to learn of Broome’s One Day War. Also visit the Japanese Cemetery and Broome Port before traveling to Cable Beach to enjoy a sunset camel ride.

Day 3. **Broome**. Today is at leisure. You may wish to visit Cape Leveque, a remote coastal wilderness area with time at an Aboriginal Community or the Kimberley’s (additional cost).

Day 4. **Broome to your next stop**. At leisure until you make your way to your airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**EX**

**Extension Ideas**

Suggestions include a 4WD adventure to Cape Leveque.

**Sunset activity on famous Cable Beach, Broome.**

**PERTH TO BROOME SELF-DRIVE (v.v.)**

**16 Days Self Drive from US $1841**

Day 1. **Arrive Perth**. Arrive in Perth. Sunshine, beaches, sport and culture along with a refined but relaxing outdoor lifestyle create this vibrant city.

Day 2. **Perth**. Today is at leisure to explore Perth.

Day 3. **Perth To Cervantes**. (Approx. 200 kms – 2.5 hours). Travel north to Cervantes, offering pristine beaches ideal for swimming, boating and windsurfing. **Cervantes Pineapple Motel (1 nights)**

Day 4. **Cervantes To Kalbarri**. (Approx. 463 kms/287 miles – 4 hours). Continue north to Kalbarri with pristine beaches and towering coastal cliffs. **Kalbarri Edge Resort (2 nights)**

Day 5. **Kalbarri**. A free day for you to explore in and around Kalbarri.

Day 6. **Kalbarri To Monkey Mia**. (Approx. 390kms/242 miles – 4 hours) to Monkey Mia, famous for its dolphins, beautiful scenery and sparkling blue waters. **Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort (2 nights)**

Day 7. **Monkey Mia**. Today is at leisure to explore Monkey Mia.

Day 8. **Monkey Mia To Carnarvon**. (Approx. 338 kms/210 miles – 3.5 hours). Rejoin the North West Coastal Highway and continue to Carnarvon, situated on the mouth of the Gascoyne River. **Hospitality Inn (1 night)**

Day 9. **Carnarvon To Coral Bay**. (Approx. 234kms/147 miles – 2.5 hours). Travel to Coral Bay, a small resort offering wonderful sandy beaches suitable for swimming. **Bayview Coral Bay Lodge (2 nights)**

Day 10. **Coral Bay**. A free day for you to explore in and around Coral Bay and the Ningaloo Reef. Perhaps swim with whale sharks (seasonal).

Day 11. **Coral Bay To Karijini**. (Approx. 620 kms/385 miles – 7.45 hours). Journey today to Karijini National Park. Karijini is famous for its dramatic creeks, spectacular gorges and towering sheer sided chasms. **Karijini Eco Retreat (2 nights)**

Day 12. **Karijini National Park**. A free day today for you to explore the region.

Day 13. **Karijini To Port Hedland**. (Approx. 352 kms/212 miles – 4 hours). Travel to Port Hedland, the thriving capital of the Pilbara region. **Hospitality Inn (1 night)**

Day 14. **Port Hedland To Broome**. (Approx. 612 kms/380 miles – 6.25 hours). The last driving day, today reach Broome’s pristine beaches, bays, red cliffs and sparkling waters. **Oaks Cable Beach (2 nights)**

Day 15. **Broome**. Today is at leisure to explore Broome.

Day 16. **Depart Broome**. At leisure until you connect with your onward arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** From Sydney on Thursdays and from Perth on Sundays.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr-19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(extra cost)</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oaks Cable Beach-M</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable Beach Club-F</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXTENSION IDEAS**

Explore Western Australia by Self-Drive

**Trans Continental Classic**

**Sydney – Adelaide – Perth v.v**

**13 Days from US $3526**

Travel across Australia from the Pacific Ocean to the Indian Ocean (or vice versa). Visit Sydney and enjoy a spectacular journey on board the famous ‘Indian Pacific’ train, explore Adelaide and discover Kangaroo Island – Australia’s Galapagos.

Days 1 - 3. **Arrive Sydney**. For full details see day 1 - 3 of our Splendid Sydney on page 76.

Day 4. **Sydney – Adelaide**. You will be transferred to the airport for your flight (flight not included) to Adelaide. On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 5. **Barossa Valley**. Full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. A picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area. Wine tasting and lunch are included.

Day 6. **Kangaroo Island**. This morning fly to Kangaroo Island. A wildlife paradise and home to a breeding colony of sea lions as well as seals, kangaroos, wallabies, koalas, echidnas, platypus and countless bird species. Overnight on the island.

Day 7. **Kangaroo Island to Adelaide**. Enjoy a full day tour of Kangaroo Island before your transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide. On arrival transfer to your Hotel.

Day 8. **Depart Adelaide**. Day at leisure before transferring to the railway station for a 9:40pm departure on the “Indian Pacific”.

Day 9. **Indian Pacific**. Sit back and enjoy! (For a description of this incredible journey, see page 117.) BLD

Day 10-13. **Arrive Perth**. Approximately 3:00pm.

**DEPARTURES:** From Sydney on Thursdays and from Perth on Sundays.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr-19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>3664</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>3526</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td>3703</td>
<td>5055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>4277</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>4799</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6260</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ask about Goway’s Special Airfares!**
On these two pages, we present our most popular guided motorcoach tours. You will travel by luxury state of the art coaches and stay in the best accommodation available. With its vast plains, deserts, wetlands, canyons and aboriginal mythology, experience the “Best of the Outback” from top to bottom. Enjoy Australia’s tropical rainforests, white sandy beaches, island resorts and famous sunshine on our “Reef Islands & Coast” tour.

**SIGHTSEEING HIGHLIGHTS**

- Take a tour through Adelaide Central Markets with a local foodie
- Wine Tasting in the Clare Valley
- Hike to Wilpena Pound in the Flinders Ranges, watching for a mob of emu along the way
- Explore an underground church and home at Coober Pedy
- Visit the historic Daly Waters Telegraph Station. Stop on arrival visit the historic Telegraph Station. Stop
- Experience the magic of Ubirr and see ancient aboriginal rock art
- Visit the cascading waterfalls of Litchfield National Park
- Sail off into the sunset on a Darwin Harbour Cruise Farewell Dinner

**TOUR INCLUDES**

- Touring by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Experienced, professional Tour Director and Tour Driver
- Meals: 14 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 10 Dinners (D) on 15 Day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome reception
- Travel wallet and map

**BEST OF THE OUTBACK**

11 Days Ayers Rock to Darwin from US $4325
15 Days Adelaide to Darwin from US $5750

Goway’s Adelaide Travelpac (page 83) could be considered prior to this tour.

Day 1. **Arrive Adelaide.** On arrival in Adelaide you will be transferred to your hotel. Join a guided tour of the Adelaide Markets. Sample the culinary delights, meet the traders and share the history. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Reception and dinner.

Day 2. **Adelaide to Flinders Ranges.** Travel to the Clare Valley, for a tasting at Sevenhill Cellars. Later, travel through the Flinders Ranges into spectacular Wilpena Pound. Wilpena Pound Resort (1 night) B

**Port Augusta.** Time to explore Wilpena Pound. This afternoon travel through Pitichi Richi Pass on Port Augusta and visit the Wadlata Outback Centre. Majestic Oasis Apartments (1 night) B

Day 4. **Coober Pedy.** Visit Woomera, before travelling to isolated Coober Pedy, the opal capital! Visit an underground church and home. Desert Cave Hotel (1 night) D

Day 5. **Coober Pedy to Ayers Rock.** We continue to Ayers Rock. This evening enjoy a glass of wine and nibbles as you watch the sunset over Wilpena. Day Ayers Rock to Darwin passengers join the tour this evening. Desert Gardens (2 nights) B

Day 6. **Ayers Rock.** This morning you may wish to join an early tour to view the sunrise over Uluru. Enjoy a guided walk into Mutitjulu Waterhole and stop at Kata Tjuta and walk into Walpa Gorge. Enjoy the sunset with a glass of sparkling wine. B

Day 7. **Kings Canyon.** Travel to Kings Canyon and along the way marvel at Atla (Mt. Conner) the forgotten wonder of Central Australia and Kings Creek Station. On arrival enjoy a Kings Canyon rim or easier floor walk. Kings Canyon Resort (1 night) B

Day 8. **Alice Springs.** Today we travel to Alice Springs and on arrival visit the historic Telegraph Station. Stop at Anzac Hill for panoramic views over Alice Springs. Mercure Alice Springs Resort (1 night) B

Day 9. **Aboriginal Culture.** Learn about the life and survival of the Arrernte People, from a local Aboriginal guide at Alice Springs Desert Park. Continue to the Royal Flying Doctor Service for a tour and tonight enjoy dinner at Earth Sanctuary World Nature Centre, learn stories of ecology, culture and astronomy – a night to remember. B

Day 10. **Tennant Creek.** First stop is the School of the Air before heading to Karlu Karlu (Devils Marbles). There is time to walk around these precariously balanced boulders. End your day at Tennant Creek, an old gold mining town. Bluestone Motor Inn (1 night) B

Day 11. **Tennant Creek.** Visit the historic Daly Waters Hotel, before continuing into ‘Never Never’ country. Stop at the tropical oasis of Matarama for a relaxing dip in the thermal springs or stroll through the Elsey Homestead replica.

Day 12. **Katherine to Kakadu.** We join an early morning cruise through Katherine Gorge, then continue to Darwin. Kakadu National Park. Join an afternoon cruise on the famous Yellow Water Billabong. Mercure Kakadu Crocodile Hotel (1 night) B

Day 13. **Kakadu – Darwin.** This morning visit Ubirr and view Aboriginal rock art dating back some 20,000 years. Climb to the top of this rocky outcrop for spectacular views over the flood plains and escarpment country. In Darwin, choose from a range of Included Choice sightseeing experiences.

Day 14. **Litchfield National Park.** Travel to Litchfield National Park. You’ll stop at the amazing Termite Mounds and then Florence Falls and tropical Wangi Falls for a relaxing swim in the large crystal clear waterhole before heading back to Darwin. Tonight enjoy a Farewell Dinner on board a Darwin Harbour Cruise (seasonal).

Day 15. **Depart Darwin.** Your tour concludes this morning after breakfast. You will be transferred to Darwin Airport to connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:**

11 Days from Ayers Rock to Darwin
2019: Apr 20; May 11, 25; Jun 8, 29; Jul 13, 27; Aug 10, 24; Sep 7, 21; Oct 5
2020: Apr 18, May 5, 23; Jun 6, 27; Jul 11, 25; Aug 8, 22; Sep 5, 19; Oct 3

15 Days from Adelaide to Darwin
2019: Apr 16; May 7, 21; Jun 4, 25; Jul 9, 23; Aug 6, 20; Sep 3, 17; Oct 1
2020: Apr 14, May 5, 19; Jun 2, 23; Jul 7, 21; Aug 4, 18; Sep 1, 15, 29

**Bold dates indicated tour is a guaranteed departure.

**PRICES PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tour Duration</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11 Days</td>
<td>4325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Days</td>
<td>5750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure. Includes meals as listed by BLD

Tour Code: NHJ/1/AAT Kings

Itinerary is valid for departures 1 Apr '19 – 31 Mar ‘20. Outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Rates from 1 Apr ‘20 subject to change. Single/solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation in first class hotels, meals as indicated by BLD, wine with most dinners, touring as described, and entrance fees.

**Itinerary operated by AAT Kings**
Choice Sightseeing Experiences, a half day 4WD you can choose from a selection of Included Day 3. Today (own expense) before arriving on the fabulous and enjoy the superb views from Australia’s eastern-most point. Stop in Byron Bay for lunch (own expense) before arriving on the fabulous Gold Coast. Novotel Surfers Paradise (2 night) B

Day 3. **Gold Coast & Included Choice.** Today you can choose from a selection of Included Choice Sightseeing Experiences, a half day 4WD tour, boating trip or visit Q1 and the SkyPoint Climb experience.

Day 4. **Gold Coast to Noosa.** Travel to Brisbane for an orientation tour. 10 day passengers join the tour this morning. Visit Australia Zoo. You will have a wildlife experience you’ll never forget. Your final destination is Noosa on the Sunshine Coast. Sebel Noosa (2 nights) BLD

Day 5. **Noosa ‘Free Time’.** Take time out to discover Noosa. Swim at Noosa Main Beach or walk through to Noosa National Park. Pristine beaches, lakes, and diverse flora and fauna are among the spectacular scenery you’ll witness. B

Day 6. **Noosa to Hervey Bay.** Explore the wonders of Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island. Freshwater lakes, crystalline creeks, giant dunes and lush rainforests combine to create a spectacular environment. Enjoy lunch before travelling on to Hervey Bay. Mantra Hervey Bay (1 night) BL

Day 7. **Hervey Bay to Rockhampton.** Today you’ll journey to the beef capital of Australia. En route, stop at a fully operational cattle station. Cross the tropic of Capricorn and continue to Rockhampton. Quality Regent Hotel (1 night) B

Day 8. **Rockhampton to Hamilton Island.** Travel north through Sarina, before continuing to Airlie Beach, where we take a ferry across to Hamilton Island in the heart of the spectacular Great Barrier Reef. Reef View Hotel (2 nights) BLD

Day 9. **Hamilton Island ‘Free Time’.** Today in paradise it’s time to relax. Perhaps cruise to Whitehaven Beach, swim and snorkel or visit the island’s wildlife park, the choice is yours. B

Day 10. **Hamilton Island to Mission Beach.** Stop in Townsville where there is time for a stroll along The Strand. You’ll spend tonight in a resort right on the waterfront.

Castaways Resort & Spa (1 night) BLD

Day 11. **Mission Beach to Cairns.** Climb the high tropical plateau known as the Atherton Tablelands, where lush rainforests, waterfalls and lakes abound. Visit Kuranda, with time to explore the village before arriving in tropical Cairns. Hilton Hotel Cairns (2 nights) BLD

Day 12. **Great Barrier Reef.** Cruise out to the Great Barrier Reef. Enjoy a reef education presentation and view the spectacular coral and tropical fish from the underwater observatory and the semi-submersible craft. Go snorkelling. BLD

Day 13. **Depart Cairns.** Your tour concludes today after breakfast. Make the most of your stay before being transferred to Cairns Airport. B

DEPARTURES:
- **10 days from Brisbane to Cairns from US $3950**
- **13 Days from Sydney to Cairns from US $5505**

**TOUR INCLUDES:**
- Enjoy a delicious winey lunch and wine tasting in the Hunter Valley
- Stop at the Sarina Sugar Shed for a guided tour and lunch at a miniature Sugar Mill
- Visit a family run working cattle property, Langnorn Station
- Take an exciting 4WD tour on Fraser Island
- See the cute koalas at Australia Zoo Wildlife Hospital
- Enjoy the shopping and restaurants in the ultimate holiday town of Noosa
- Tropical paradise Hamilton Island and Whitehaven Beach
- Stop at Millaa Millaa Falls and the Curtain Fig Tree
- Snorkel on the Great Barrier Reef
- Join a local family in their family home for a Be My Guest dinner in Cairns with a delicious Aussie BBQ

**SIGHTSEEING HIGHLIGHTS:**
- Touring by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Experienced, professional Tour Director and Tour Driver
- Meals: 12 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 4 Lunches (L), 4 Dinners (D) on 13 day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome drink
- Travel wallet and map

**PRICES PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>10 or 13 Day Reef, Islands &amp; Coast Tour</strong></th>
<th><strong>Apr’19-Mar’20</strong></th>
<th><strong>Apr’20-Dec’20</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Days</td>
<td>3950</td>
<td>4075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Days</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>5225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOLD** dates indicate a guaranteed departure. Includes meals as listed by BLD

**Tour Code:** QSC/QBC

Itinerary is valid for departures 1 April ’19 – 31 March ’20

Outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Rates from 1 Apr’20 subject to change. Single/sole guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation in first class hotels, meals as indicated by BLD, wine with most dinners, touring as described, and entrance fees. Itinerary operated by AAT Kings

For the best fully escorted tours, please see our HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME pages 9-13.
Welcome to Christchurch. This evening meet your Travel Director for dinner and a welcome drink. 
Cruise Plaza Christchurch (1 night) D

Day 2. Punakaiki. All aboard the TranzAlpine train. Next is Punakaiki to view the Pancake Rocks and Blowholes. 
Punakaiki Resort (1 night) BD

Day 3. Punakaiki – Franz Josef. Travel via Hokitika, the Treetop Walkway and Ross en route to Franz Josef. 
Te Waumu Forest Retreat (1 night) BD

Day 4. Queenstown. Travel over the Haast Pass and along the shores of Wanaka and Arrowtown to Queenstown. 
Cruise Plaza Queenstown (3 nights) BD

Day 5-6. Queenstown 'Free Time'. Two days free for you to explore New Zealand's adventure-capital. 
Milford Sound (2 nights) BD


Wedderburn Cottages (1 night) BD

Day 10. Wedderburn to Mt Cook. Travel to Mt. Cook. Tonight enjoy dinner with a mountain view. 
The Hermitage (1 night) BD

Day 11. Christchurch. See the Church of the Good Shepherd and enjoy a bbq lunch. Travel across the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch. 
Cruise Plaza Christchurch (1 night) BD


DEPARTURES: 12 Day Tour from Christchurch to Christchurch 22 Day Tour from Auckland to Auckland 2019: Jan 14, 21; Feb 4, 11, 18; Mar 4, 11, 18, 25; Oct, 7, 14; Nov 11, 25; Dec 9. 2020: Jan 6, 13, 27; Feb 3, 10, 24; Mar 2, 9, 16, 23. 11 Day Wellington to Auckland 2019: Jan 18, 25; Feb 1, 15, 22; Mar 1, 8, 15, 22, 29; Apr 5; Oct 18, 25; Nov 22; Dec 6, 20. 2020: Jan 17, 24; Feb 7, 14, 21; Mar 6, 13, 20, 27; Apr 3. BOLD dates indicate a guaranteed departure. 

PRICES FROM PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) US $ 11, 12 or 22 Day Jan - Oct '19 - Oct - Long White Cloud Mar '19 Mar ‘20 Dec ‘20 11 Days 4875 4850 4950 12 Days 5495 6395 6550 22 Days 9975 10 895 11 125 BOLD dates indicate a guaranteed departure. Includes meals as listed by BLD Tour Code: NZU/NSZ/NSNI Itinerary is valid for departures 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20. Outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. 

Day 1. Sydney to Canberra. Begin your journey to the nation’s capital with a stop at historic Ber- rima, famous for its gaol. Visit a working sheep farm for an Aussie barbecue lunch. Tour Parliament House and visit the Australian War Memorial before enjoying a welcome drink and dinner. 
Cruise Plaza Canberra (1 night) LD

Day 2. Beechworth. Travel over the mighty Murray River into Victoria and beautiful Beechworth. Explore the legendary Beechworth Bakery, antique shops and galleries and tonight is a unique stay in a Bed and Breakfast. Boutique Country Accommodation (1 night) B

Day 3. Melbourne. Travel through Glenrowan and Ned Kelly’s famous for its gaol. Visit a working sheep farm for an Aussie barbecue lunch. Tour Parliament House and visit the Australian War Memorial before enjoying a welcome drink and dinner. 
Cruise Plaza Hotel (2 nights) B

Day 4. Melbourne ‘Freetime’. The day is free for you to explore Melbourne. 

Day 5. Great Ocean Road. Experience one of the world’s great road trips – the Great Ocean Road. This gorgeous coastal road includes stops at surfing mecca Torquay, world famous Bells Beach, and a visit to the amazing Twelve Apostles. 5 day passen- gers depart/7 day passengers join. 
Deep Blue Hotel & Hot Springs (1 night) BD

Day 6. Warrnambool to Naracoorte. Visit Worn Gundijidji where your guide will provide an Aboriginal perspective about flora, wildlife and bush existence. Continue to Mt. Gambier to visit the mysterious Blue Lake before arriving in South Australia wine country. 
William MacIntosh Motor Lodge (1 night) B

Day 7. Naracoorte to Kangaroo Island. Journey to the Fleurieu Peninsula and visit seaside Victor Harbour. Next, cruise to Kangaroo Island and enjoy time at a boutique distillery with tastings. 
Aurora Ozone Hotel (2 nights) BD

Day 8. Kangaroo Island. Head to Flinders Chase National Park, Remarkable Rocks and Admiral’s Arch. Taste some wine and farm-produced bush tucker before sampling Marron (freshwater crayfish) with lunch. Later, join a guided tour at the Seal Bay Conservation Park and walk among a colony of sea lions. 

Stamford Plaza (2 nights) B

Day 10. Barossa Valley and Adelaide Hills. Visit Australia’s best-known wine-producing region, the Barossa Valley and Adelaide Hills. After lunch explore more of this region before returning to Adelaide for a farewell dinner. 

DEPARTURES: 5 Day Sydney to Melbourne 11 Day Sydney to Adelaide 2019: Jan 15, 29; Feb 12, 26; Mar 12, 26; Apr 16; May 7; Sep 3, 24; Oct 15; Nov 5, 26; Dec 10. 2020: Jan 7, 14, 28; Feb 11, 25, Mar 10, 24; Apr 14; May 5, Sep 1, 22; Oct 13; Nov 3, 24; Dec 8. 7 Day Melbourne to Adelaide 2019: Jan 12, 19; Feb 2, 16; Mar 2, 30; Apr 20; May 11; Sep 7, 28; Oct 19; Nov 9, 30; Dec 14. 2020: Jan 11, 18; Feb 1, 15, 29; Mar 14, 28; Apr 18; May 9; Sep 5, 26; Oct 17; Nov 7, 28; Dec 12. Bold indicates guaranteed departure. 

PRICES FROM PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) US $ 5, 7 or 11 Day Grand Southern Discovery Apr'19/Mar'20 Apr’20 Apr'20 5 Days 1425 1450 1450 7 Days 2750 2795 2795 11 Days 4125 4250 4250 BOLD dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure. Includes meals as listed by BLD Tour Code: ESBN/ESMA/ESMA Itinerary is valid for departures 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20. Outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Rates from 1 Apr ’20 subject to change. Single/solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices.
The suggestions below are designed for the value minded traveller who wants an all inclusive tour at an affordable price. You travel in a comfortable, air conditioned, washroom equipped coach escorted by a professional coach captain. Accommodation is at selected good quality hotels with private facilities. Many meals are included.

**VALUE PLUS GRAND AUSTRALIAN**

**11 Days Surfers Paradise to Cairns** from US $3995  
**13 Days Sydney to Cairns** from US $4895  
**17 Days Sydney to Alice Springs** from US $6595

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** This afternoon, enjoy a city sightseeing excursion, followed by a stunning sunset Welcome Dinner while cruising on Sydney Harbour.  
Parkroyal Darling Harbour (1 night)  
D

Day 2. **Sydney to Surfers Paradise.** Enjoy a morning at leisure before your flight to the Gold Coast.  
Mantra on View (2 nights)  
B

Day 3. **Surfers Paradise.** 11 day guests join today after breakfast. The day is at leisure to explore the golden beaches of Surfers Paradise.  
B

Day 4. **Australia Zoo and Noosa.** Visit the world famous Australia Zoo, legacy of Steve Irwin – the Crocodile Hunter.  
Sebel Noosa (1 night)  
BD

Day 5. **Noosa to Fraser Island.** Explore Noosa before travelling to Hervey Bay. Cruise to Fraser Island, the largest sand island in the world.  
Kingfisher Bay Resort (2 nights)  
BD

Day 6. **Fraser Island.** Discover Fraser Island today with a half day tour. Enjoy some time at leisure this afternoon.  
B

Day 7. **Rockhampton.** A morning ferry takes you across Hervey Bay. Travel through sugarcane country, crossing some of the many narrow-gauge railway lines that transport sugarcane, an iconic sight of rural Queensland.  
B

Day 8. **Rockhampton, Hamilton Island.** Tour some of the best provincial gardens in Australia before travelling to the sparkling Whitsundays.  
Hamilton Island Resort (2 nights)  
BD

Day 9. **Hamilton Island.** The whole day is at leisure on Hamilton Island. Try snorkelling, relax by the pool, or enjoy water sports and spa treatments. (own expense).  
B

Day 10. **Mission Beach.** This morning travel to Townsville. On arrival, enjoy a tour of the city. Continue to Mission Beach, the destination where two of the most stunning World Heritage-listed areas meet: the Wet Tropics Rainforest and the Great Barrier Reef.  
B

Day 11. **Atherton Tablelands, Cairns.** Discover Millaa Millaa Falls and visit the Curtain Fig tree. Later, board the Kuranda Skyrail and ride above the treetops.  
Pullman Cairns International (2 nights)  
B

Day 12. **Great Barrier Reef.** Cruise to Reef Magic’s exclusive reef activity platform and enjoy the colourful coral and marine life. Tonight experience a special dinner at Tjapukai By Night, where you’ll take part in a corroboree.  
BLD

Day 13. **Cairns to Alice Springs.** 13 day tour ends today after breakfast. 17 day guests fly to Alice Springs (airfare not included). Transfer to your hotel and enjoy time at leisure.  
BD

Day 14. **Alice Springs, Uluru.** Travel through the West MacDonnell Ranges and stop at a camel farm for an optional camel ride (own expense). Tour the base of Uluru (Ayers Rock) and enjoy a class of wine while watching the sunset.  
Desert Gardens Hotel (1 night)  
B

Day 15. **Uluru, Kings Canyon.** Rise early to view sunrise over Uluru. Visit the rock domes of Kata Tjuta (The Olgas) before travelling to Kings Canyon.  
Kings Canyon Resort (1 night)  
B

Day 16. **Kings Canyon, Alice Springs.** Explore Kings Canyon today. Travel to Alice Springs.  
Mercure Alice Springs Resort (1 night)  
B

Day 17. **Depart Alice Springs.** Your Australia adventure ends today in Alice Springs.

**DEPARTURES:**  
**11 Days from Surfers Paradise to Cairns**  
2019: Jan 22; Feb 2*, 19; Mar 2*; Sep 17, 28*; Oct 15, 26*; Nov 12, 23*  
2020: Jan 21; Feb 1*, 18, 29*; Mar 17, 28*  
**13 Days from Sydney to Cairns**  
2019: Jan 20; Feb 2*, 17; Mar 2*; Sep 15, 24*; Oct 13, 22*; Nov 10, 19*  
2020: Jun 1, 22; Jul 3, 22; Aug 3, 24*; Sep 14  
**17 Days from Sydney to Cairns**  
2019: Jan 19; Feb 2*, 17; Mar 2*; Sep 15, 24*; Oct 13, 22*; Nov 10, 19*  
2020: Jun 1, 22; Jul 3, 22; Aug 3, 24*; Sep 14

**VALUES PLUS WESTERN AUSTRALIA**

**12 Days Darwin to Broome**  
Kimberley Coastal Cruise from US $8895  
**18 Days Perth to Darwin**  
from US $7295

**DEPARTURES:**  
**18 Day Perth to Darwin**  
2019: Apr 22; May 13; Jun 3, 24; Jul 15; Aug 5, 26  
**18 Day Darwin to Perth**  
2019: May 11; Jun 1, 22; Jul 13; Aug 3, 24; Sep 14  
**12 Day Kimberley Coastal Cruise**  
2019: Jul 11; Aug 1, 22

**Pricing:**  
**VALUES PLUS GRAND AUSTRALIAN**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tour</th>
<th>Pricing (Per Person)</th>
<th>Twin Share US $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2019: Jan - Apr</td>
<td>3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>2019: Mar - Apr</td>
<td>4095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>2019: Mar - Apr</td>
<td>6995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VALUES PLUS WESTERN AUSTRALIA**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tour</th>
<th>Pricing (Per Person)</th>
<th>Twin Share US $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2019: Apr 19-Mar 20</td>
<td>7295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>2019: Apr 19-Mar 20</td>
<td>8995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOLD** dates indicate a guaranteed departure.  
*Indicates tour operates in a reverse direction.

**Airfares,** please request Goway’s best airfare.
If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever and wherever you like with a vehicle arranged by Goway. For the following programs we have negotiated, for you, special rates with Hertz Australia and Hertz NT outback rentals. Certain restrictions apply on car rentals in the Northern Territory and Western Australia. Details available at time of booking. Goway’s car rentals combine well with our hotel passes (page 119), and let you free-wheel it around the highways and backroads of Australia.

Hertz Rental Cars

**Hertz Conditions**
- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- No charges for most one way rentals, conditions do apply
- Rates are based on 24 hour rentals
- 1-3 day rates are available on request

Please see www.goway.com/selfdrive for full details, terms and conditions.

* Prices shown are for hires in Western Australia, Northern Territory and select remote destinations.
** 4WD/AWD vehicles are not available at all destinations

**PRICE PER USR, PER DAY US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Car Type</th>
<th>Pax</th>
<th>Luggage</th>
<th>4-6 Days Area 1</th>
<th>Area 1 A*</th>
<th>7-13 Days Area 1</th>
<th>Area 1 A*</th>
<th>14-20 Days Area 1</th>
<th>Area 2 *</th>
<th>21+ Days Area 1</th>
<th>Area 2 *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Compact</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C/S</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Full size</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Medium 2WD</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Full Size Wagon</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Compact SUV</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Luxury Van</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWD/4WD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Medium AWD</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Large 4WD</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Take a drive to Ayers Rock

Self drive vacations are ideal for families
A motorhome holiday is free and easy! It’s fun and great value for families, friends, groups or individuals. A warm, comfortable hotel-room-on-wheels that has everything you need. All the facilities and equipment to cook your own meals, just the way you like them. Cozy, comfortable beds for a great night’s sleep. You’ll be pleasantly surprised at how good the campsites are with excellent cooking, washing and laundry facilities. Free and easy and a great way to meet the locals.

**Maui Ultima**

**Maui Ultima Plus**

**Indicative Rate**

Ultima US $103 and Ultima Plus US $111

**Featuring:**Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/Ipod/USB input, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, BBQ, fridge/freezer, air-conditioning, heating. Ultima offers 1 double or 2 single beds, Ultima Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

**Britz Venturer**

**Britz Venturer Plus**

**Indicative Rate**

Venturer US $74 and Venturer Plus US $78

**Featuring:**Automatic transmission, power steering, CD player with MP3 audio, Ipod, USB input, DVD player with flat screen, bbq, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-conditioning, heating. Venturer offers 1 double or 2 single beds, Venturer Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

**Britz Voyager**

**Indicative Rate**

Voyager US $78 and Explorer US $94

**Featuring:**Automatic transmission, power steering, microwave, gas stove, fridge, freezer, air-conditioning & heating in drivers cab only, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD player with MP3 audio, Ipod, USD input and 2 double beds. Voyager offers cold water only. Explorer offers hot & cold water plus a shower & toilet.

**Britz Outback**

**Indicative Rate**

Outback US $98 and Frontier US $98

**Featuring:**Automatic transmission, fridge/freezer, gas stove. Outback 4WD includes freestanding tents & sleeping mattresses, jerry can water. Frontier includes air conditioning and heating, hot & cold water, shower & toilet, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3, Ipod, USB input, fixed awning and 3 double beds.

**Pricing Options**

In order to remain competitive at all times, Maui and Britz operates a flexible approach to pricing known as ‘Flex Rates’. These can be updated on a daily basis according to the simple laws of supply and demand. You’ll likely pay more for the larger/most popular types of campervans during busy holiday periods. Generally, the rule is that the earlier you book, the more you will save. Listed prices are Indicative Rates for travel during June (Maui) and May/June (Britz) 2019. Rates will change for the periods quoted and may not be available at listed prices – ask Goway for the most competitive rate. Upgrade to Maui Elite – you can guarantee a Maui vehicle less than 12 months old with an additional payment.

**Motorhome Conditions**

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase

Please see www.goway.com/selfdrive for full details, terms and conditions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Unlimited kilometres (or 300 kms per day for 4WD vehicles, insurance for vehicle and third party property (deductible of $5000 – $8000 (Britz) applies – this is reducible by purchasing Liability Reduction Option for US $35 for 4WD vehicles or US $32 for all other vehicles.

**NOT INCLUDED:** One way fees, public holiday surcharges, location fees, road user charges

**OPTIONAL INCLUSIVE PACK:** From US $39 - US $42 (Britz) - US $46 (Maui) per day for Liability Reduction Option, single vehicle rollover cover, WiFi, extra driver fees, linen exchange, picnic table and chairs plus more.

**OPTIONAL BUNDLE:** From US $7 per day for WiFi, extra driver fee, linen exchange, picnic table and chair and more.

**OPTIONAL EXPRESS RETURN PACK:** From US $108 - US $181 (when returning to Cairns/Sydney/Melbourne) for returning vehicle with empty gas bottle, fuel tank, toilet and waste water emptying service and express key return

**DEPOTS:** Motorhomes can be picked up in Sydney, Adelaide, Melbourne, Perth, Brisbane, Hobart, Alice Springs, Darwin, Broome and Cairns (some depots are seasonal).

**GOWAY SPECIAL VALUES**

- **EARLYBIRD BOOKING DISCOUNTS:** Discounts will apply for booking early.
- **LONG TERM DISCOUNTS:** Discounts will apply to long term bookings.

Visit www.goway.com for more information, terms and conditions on motorhome rentals. Above pricing may vary with exchange rate fluctuations.

Ask about Goway’s Special Airfares.
Self-drive holidays are a very satisfying way to experience Australia. Travel as you please, plan your own itinerary and explore as far as you want. Australia has a good network of well-maintained roads and highways and, for the more intrepid, quite a few dusty tracks to take you into the Outback. Check out our pre-planned ideas.

In association with Goway Sydney, we offer over 65 Road Trip experiences where we pre-plan your accommodation (hard to find outside cities) and give you our exclusive co-pilot backpack kit of useful information...and we provide 24/7 toll free assistance if required. Our pre-planned itineraries are flexible, meaning we can modify or custom-design a road trip just for you.

**All Road Trips Include**

(For itineraries on pages 113-115)

- The experience and knowledge of Goway. All itineraries have been researched and tested by staff from our Sydney office
- Full detailed itinerary ensuring you don’t miss anything en route featuring helpful directions and maps to every Hotel
- 24/7 - Toll-free assistance during your travels
- Accommodation in motels, hotels, or unique "Small & Special" properties
- Hertz Group S (unless otherwise specified) car rental with unlimited kilometres
- Vehicle depots across the country
- Goway’s unique co-pilot Backpack kit
- Discounts & more

**More Road Trips**

Self-drive itineraries on other pages:

- **SYDNEY** - 5 Day Sydney, Mountains and Vineyards, page 79
- **MELBOURNE** - 5 Day Shipwreck Coast Explorer, page 81
- **ADELAIDE** - 4 Day Outback and Wine, page 85
- **ALICE SPRINGS** – 4 Day Red Centre, page 89
- **HOBART** - 4, 5 or 9 Day Tasmania, page 93
- **NEW ZEALAND** - pages 70-74

**Road Trip Itineraries**

On the following pages we have selected some of our most popular pre-planned itineraries which cover Australia. At [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com), we offer many more pre-planned itineraries of varying durations, as well as an online brochure detailing 63 different itineraries.

**Outback Travel**

Take precautions when travelling independently in isolated outback areas. Make sure you carry ample supplies of petrol (gas) and water. Allow at least one gallon (4.5 litres) of water per person per day. In the case of a breakdown, stay with your vehicle where there is shade and protection from the heat.

**Driving Licenses**

A bona-fide tourist may drive in Australia on a valid drivers license in English for the same class of vehicle. Licenses must be carried when driving, in addition to a valid passport. An International Drivers Permit is not sufficient by itself and must be accompanied by a valid drivers permit.

**Driving Laws**

Australians drive on the left hand side of the road. The maximum speed limit in cities and towns is 60km/h (35mph) and 100km/h (62mph) on country roads and highways, unless signs indicate otherwise. Strict drink-driving laws apply and it is compulsory for drivers and passengers to wear seatbelts at all times.

**Your Choice**

Choose from any of our pre-planned itineraries, and if you have the time, combine one or more itineraries to create a longer tour.

**Go As You Please**

If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever you like with a vehicle arranged by GOWAY. We have a full range of cars and fully equipped motorhomes for you to choose from, as well as a full range of accommodation passes to book as you travel. See page 119 for “Go as you please” independent travel information.
Itinerary Ideas

The Pacific Coast Self Drive Explorer

7, 9 or 14 Days East Coast Self Drive from US $661

Day 1. Sydney to Hunter Valley. (Approx. 180 kms/112 miles – 2.5 hours). Pick up your car and drive to the Hunter Valley, one of Australia’s premium wine producing regions.

Hunter Resort (E/M) or Kinkmot Park Hotel (F)

Day 2. Hunter Valley to Port Stephens. (Approx. 94 kms/59 miles – 1.5 hours). Drive to Nelson Bay and Port Stephens. Join a dolphin cruise or 4WD tour across the sand dunes (optional) or relax on one of the beautiful beaches.

Marina Resort (E/M) or Anchorage Hotel (F)

Day 3. Port Stephens to Coffs Harbour. (Approx. 450 kms/280 miles – 4 hours). Drive along the Pacific Highway to the former convict settlement of Port Macquarie then continue through beautiful countryside to Coffs Harbour.

Breakfree Anuka Beach Resort

Day 4. Coffs Harbour to Coolangatta. (Approx. 330 kms/205 miles – 4 hours). Travel via Cape Byron (Australia’s most easterly point) to the stunning Gold Coast. Tonight visit Star Casino.

Twin Towns Resort (E/M) or Calypso Plaza (F) (2 nights)

Day 5. Coolangatta. A day at leisure to enjoy the many attractions of the Gold Coast.

Day 6. Coolangatta to Brisbane. (Approx. 100 kms/62 miles – 1.5 hours). Join the Pacific Highway northbound to Brisbane – the capital city of Queensland. You may like to spend time at South Bank on the bank of the Brisbane River.

Novotel Brisbane (E/M) or Sofitel Brisbane (F)

Day 7. Brisbane to Fraser Island. (Approx. 330 kms/205 miles – 4 hours). 7 day self-drive clients conclude their tour this morning. Drive past the Glass House Mountains to Montville with its delightful craft shops, then on to Hervey Bay where you park your car. Transfer by catamaran to Fraser Island.

Kingsfisher Bay Resort (2 nights)

Day 8. Fraser Island. Today is at leisure. The resort offers 4WD tours around the sand dunes and guided walks to choose from or just relax and enjoy this beautiful World Heritage listed island… an ecologist’s paradise.


Henderson Park Farm Retreat

Day 10. Rockhampton to the Whitsundays. (Approx. 488 kms/305 miles – 6 hours). Enjoy a taste of the farm life with your hosts before travelling north to Mackay and continuing to Airlie Beach, the gateway to the beautiful Whitsunday Islands.

Airlie Beach Hotel (E/M) or Coral Sea Resort (F) (2 nights)

Day 11. The Whitsundays. Today you may want to enjoy the facilities of the resort or take a day trip to one of the beautiful Whitsunday Passage Islands.

Day 12. The Whitsundays to Townsville. (Approx. 286 kms/179 miles – 3.5 hours). Fossick for gemstones at the Home Hill Gallery enroute to Townsville, gateway to Queensland’s tropical north. The ‘Strand’ is Townsville’s fantastic beachfront promenade, with restaurants, cafes, a water park and picnic areas. Visit the aquarium or take a drive up to Castle Hill for spectacular views of the city. You can also visit Magnetic Island, which is only a 20 min. ferry ride away.

Grand Chancellor (E/M) or Park Regis Anchorage (F)

Day 13. Townsville to Mission Beach. (Approx. 235 kms/147 miles – 3 hours). This morning spend more time in the Townsville area or leave early for your journey to Mission Beach. From here you can pick up a water taxi and cruise across to beautiful Dunk Island or explore the national park area fringing the 14 miles of unspoilt beaches.

Castaways on Mission Beach

Day 14. Mission Beach to Cairns. (Approx. 140 kms/88 miles – 2 hours). Depart Mission Beach for Cairns. Visit Paronella Park and see a Spanish castle and gardens. Further along the highway stop at the Atherton Tablelands and visit Millaa Millaa Falls and the Currin Fig Tree, a spectacular rainforest wilderness.

Castaways on Mission Beach

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr '19-31 Mar '20</th>
<th>Economy/Moderate</th>
<th>First Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>Twin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Days Sydney-Brisbane</td>
<td>661</td>
<td>785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Days Brisbane-Cairns</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Days Sydney-Cairns</td>
<td>1246</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 6, 8 or 13 nights accommodation. See page 112 for more inclusions.
Day 1. **Darwin.** Arrive Darwin and collect your rental vehicle. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Vibe Hotel Waterfront**

Day 2. **Darwin to Kakadu.** (Approx. 225 kms/160 miles – 3 hours). Make your way to Kakadu. Travel along the Arnhem Highway to Jabiru and Kakadu National Park. On your journey you may wish to visit the Window on the Wetlands Visitors Centre, enjoy a cruise on the Adelaide River Queen to witness the famous jumping crocodiles and visit Fogg Dam Conservation Reserve which is a paradise for waterbird-watchers on the Adelaide River flood plains.

**Aurora Kakadu**

Day 3. **Kakadu to Katherine.** (Approx. 300 kms/185 miles – 3.25 hours). An early start is recommended this morning. Continue on to the gold-mining town of Pine Creek and then on to Katherine. Hire a canoe on Katherine Gorge, listen into the world’s largest classroom – School of Air, visit Edith Falls and the mysterious Cutta Cutta Caves.

**Ibis Styles Katherine**

Day 4. **Katherine to Darwin.** (Approx. 320 kms/200 miles – 3.5 hours). Depart Katherine and return to Darwin. Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Darwin.

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>758</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**Price includes:** 3 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

---

**Great Barrier Reef Self Drive**

**6 Days from US $605**

Day 1. **Cairns to Atherton Tablelands.** (Approx. 70 kms/44 miles – 1.5 hours). Head to the tropical Tablelands where the best attractions of the tropics are a combination of nature and lifestyle at its finest.

**Atherton Blue Gums (E) or Rose Gums (F)**

Day 2. **Atherton Tablelands to Cape Tribulation.** (Approx. 165 kms/115 miles – 3 hours). Head north to Cape Tribulation. The Daintree Cape Tribulation coast is where the Great Barrier Reef and the Daintree rainforest meet, the only place on earth where two World Heritage areas exist side by side. Heritage in the Daintree (E) or Silky Oaks Lodge (F) (2 nights)

Day 3. **Cape Tribulation.** Day at leisure.

Day 4. **Cape Tribulation to Port Douglas.** (Approx. 83 kms/52 miles – 1.5 hours). Head south to Port Douglas. Port Douglas is the hub of the Reef and Rainforest Coast. It sits on an isthmus beside the sparkling waters of Dickinson Inlet and the rolling waves of the Coral Sea. Port Douglas Retreat (E) or Peninsula Boutique (F) (2 nights)

Day 5. **Port Douglas.** Day at leisure.

Day 6. **Port Douglas to Cairns.** (Approx. 63 kms/40 miles – 1.5 hours). Travel south along the Captain Cook Highway to Cairns. This bustling tropical city is located between the sea and the rainforest mountains. Depart Cairns.

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>968</td>
<td>1937</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**Price includes:** 5 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

---

**Coast And Hinterland**

**7 Days from US $1065**

Day 1. **Brisbane to Caloundra.** (Approx. 94 kms/58 miles – 1 hours). Travel north to Caloundra, the gateway to the Sunshine Coast. This region is home to some of the most striking natural scenery in Queensland. Oaks Oasis

Day 2. **Caloundra to Rainbow Beach.** (Approx. 167 kms/104 miles – 2 hours). Journey north onto Rainbow Beach, a small coastal village nestled against Great Sandy National Park and encircled by the natural beauty of sculpted coloured sand cliffs, tall coastal forest and ocean. Rainbow Ocean Palm Resort (2 nights)

Day 3. **Rainbow Beach.** Today is at leisure for you to explore Rainbow Beach and surroundings.

Day 4. **Rainbow Beach to Fraser Island Tour.** Enjoy two full days of fun and adventure on Fraser Island, led by an experienced local guide who’ll take you to see the very best the island has to offer.

Day 5. **Fraser Island to Rainbow Beach.** Your adventure on Fraser Island ends as you return to Rainbow Beach for one night.

**Rainbow Oceans Palm Resort**

Day 6. **Rainbow Beach to Sunshine Coast Hinterland.** (Approx. 153 kms/95 miles – 2 hours). Travel to Montville, the cultural heart of the Sunshine Coast Hinterland. This iconic region is renowned for the beauty and tranquility of its walks, parks and waterfalls. Naiad Escape Rainforest Retreat

Day 7. **Montville/Sunshine Coast Hinterland to Brisbane.** (Approx. 100 kms/62 miles – 1.5 hours). Continue on the final leg of your journey to Brisbane, the City of Sun Days and the capital of Queensland.

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>1785</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**Price includes:** 6 nights accommodation, Group S car rental, 2 day Fraser Explorer tour. See page 112 for more inclusions.

---

**Cassowary, the world’s most dangerous bird**

**Top End Explorer**

**4 Days from US $379**

Day 1. **Arrive Darwin.** Arrive Darwin and collect your rental vehicle. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Vibe Hotel Waterfront**

Day 2. **Darwin to Kakadu.** (Approx. 225 kms/160 miles – 3 hours). Make your way to Kakadu. Travel along the Arnhem Highway to Jabiru and Kakadu National Park. On your journey you may wish to visit the Window on the Wetlands Visitors Centre, enjoy a cruise on the Adelaide River Queen to witness the famous jumping crocodiles and visit Fogg Dam Conservation Reserve which is a paradise for waterbird-watchers on the Adelaide River flood plains.

**Aurora Kakadu**

Day 3. **Kakadu to Katherine.** (Approx. 300 kms/185 miles – 3.25 hours). An early start is recommended this morning. Continue on to the gold-mining town of Pine Creek and then on to Katherine. Hire a canoe on Katherine Gorge, listen into the world’s largest classroom – School of Air, visit Edith Falls and the mysterious Cutta Cutta Caves.

**Ibis Styles Katherine**

Day 4. **Katherine to Darwin.** (Approx. 320 kms/200 miles – 3.5 hours). Depart Katherine and return to Darwin. Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Darwin.

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>758</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**Price includes:** 3 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

---

**Kakadu to Katherine.** (Approx. 300 kms/185 miles – 3.25 hours). An early start is recommended this morning. Continue on to the gold-mining town of Pine Creek and then on to Katherine. Hire a canoe on Katherine Gorge, listen into the world’s largest classroom – School of Air, visit Edith Falls and the mysterious Cutta Cutta Caves.

**Ibis Styles Katherine**

Day 4. **Katherine to Darwin.** (Approx. 320 kms/200 miles – 3.5 hours). Depart Katherine and return to Darwin. Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Darwin.

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>758</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**Price includes:** 3 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

---

**Coast And Hinterland**

**7 Days from US $1065**

Day 1. **Brisbane to Caloundra.** (Approx. 94 kms/58 miles – 1 hours). Travel north to Caloundra, the gateway to the Sunshine Coast. This region is home to some of the most striking natural scenery in Queensland. Oaks Oasis

Day 2. **Caloundra to Rainbow Beach.** (Approx. 167 kms/104 miles – 2 hours). Journey north onto Rainbow Beach, a small coastal village nestled against Great Sandy National Park and encircled by the natural beauty of sculpted coloured sand cliffs, tall coastal forest and ocean. Rainbow Ocean Palm Resort (2 nights)

Day 3. **Rainbow Beach.** Today is at leisure for you to explore Rainbow Beach and surroundings.

Day 4. **Rainbow Beach to Fraser Island Tour.** Enjoy two full days of fun and adventure on Fraser Island, led by an experienced local guide who’ll take you to see the very best the island has to offer.

Day 5. **Fraser Island to Rainbow Beach.** Your adventure on Fraser Island ends as you return to Rainbow Beach for one night.

**Rainbow Oceans Palm Resort**

Day 6. **Rainbow Beach to Sunshine Coast Hinterland.** (Approx. 153 kms/95 miles – 2 hours). Travel to Montville, the cultural heart of the Sunshine Coast Hinterland. This iconic region is renowned for the beauty and tranquility of its walks, parks and waterfalls. Naiad Escape Rainforest Retreat

Day 7. **Montville/Sunshine Coast Hinterland to Brisbane.** (Approx. 100 kms/62 miles – 1.5 hours). Continue on the final leg of your journey to Brisbane, the City of Sun Days and the capital of Queensland.

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>1785</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**Price includes:** 6 nights accommodation, Group S car rental, 2 day Fraser Explorer tour. See page 112 for more inclusions.

---

**Cassowary, the world’s most dangerous bird**

**Australian Self Drive**
Day 1. **Adelaide to Wilpena Pound.** (Approx. 430 kms/267 miles – 5.25 hours). Depart Adelaide and travel north to Wilpena Pound via the Clare Valley Wine Region and Flinders Ranges National Park. Wilpena Pound Resort (2 nights)

Day 2. **Wilpena Pound.** A day at leisure to explore Wilpena Pound and the Flinders Ranges.

Day 3. **Wilpena Pound to Parachilna.** (Approx. 141 kms/88 miles – 1.75 hours). Travel to Parachilna which has an official population of seven. Its remoteness adds to the pleasure of its one and only hotel, which blends outback adventure with a slice of city luxury. **Prairie Hotel**

Day 4. **Parachilna to William Creek.** (Approx. 387 kms/240 miles – 4 hours). Travel north on the Oodnadatta Track to William Creek. William Creek was originally a support station for the Camel Drivers walking on the Overland Telegraph Line. **William Creek Hotel**

Day 5. **William Creek to Coober Pedy.** (Approx. 166 kms/103 miles – 2 hours). Travel to Coober Pedy, the heart of South Australia's opal-mining industry. Discovered in 1911, today there are hundreds of opal mines operating. Most people live underground. **Desert Cave Hotel** (2 nights)

Day 6. **Coober Pedy.** Enjoy a day at leisure exploring Coober Pedy.

Day 7. **Coober Pedy to Ayers Rock.** (Approx. 734 kms/456 miles – 8 hours). Cross over the border into the Northern Territory and continue to Ayers Rock. Rising to 348 metres from the desert, Ayers Rock is one of the symbols of Australia. **Outback Pioneer** (E) or **Sails in the Desert** (F)

Day 8. **Ayers Rock.** Free to explore Ayers Rock and the nearby Olgas (Kata Tjuta).

Day 9. **Ayers Rock to Alice Springs.** (Approx. 445 kms/277 miles – 5.5 hours). Aboriginal culture has been an important part of Central Australia for 30,000 years. There is much to learn from the Arrernte, the Aboriginal people whose traditional lands include the area in and around Alice Springs and the MacDonnell Ranges. 9 day passengers drop vehicle off.

Day 10. **Alice Springs.** A free day at leisure to explore Alice Springs.

Day 11. **Alice Springs to Tennant Creek.** (Approx. 501 kms/317 miles – 5.5 hours). 6 day passengers pick vehicle up. An early departure is recommended for the drive north to Tennant Creek. This is where the Overland Telegraph Station was built in 1872. The historic stone buildings can still be visited today. **Bluestone Motor Inn**

Day 12. **Tennant Creek to Katherine.** (Approx. 672 kms/417 miles – 7 hours). Continue north to Katherine, the Top End’s second largest town. Nitmiluk National Park is home to Edith Falls and to Katherine’s star attraction, Katherine Gorge (Nitmiluk). **Ibis Styles Katherine** (2 nights)

Day 13. **Katherine.** Today enjoy a day at leisure to explore in and around Katherine.

Day 14. **Katherine to Kakadu National Park.** (Approx. 300 kms/186 miles – 4 hours). Travel via Pine Creek to Kakadu National Park. Visit Yellow Waters, Kakadu’s most famous wetland area, located on the South Alligator flood plain. **Aurora Kakadu** (E) or **Mercure Kakadu** (F)

Day 15. **Kakadu National Park.** Today is free for you to explore Kakadu National Park.

Day 16. **Kakadu National Park to Darwin.** (Approx. 257 kms/160 miles – 3.5 hours). There’s a lot to see on the road between Kakadu National Park and Darwin – from the clouds of waterfowl on wetlands to jumping crocodiles. On your journey you may wish to enjoy a cruise on the Adelaide River flood plains before arriving in Darwin where you return your rental vehicle.

---

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr-19</th>
<th>31Mar20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>757</td>
<td>1514</td>
<td>738</td>
<td>1476</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Days Ex Alice</td>
<td>1198</td>
<td>2343</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>2589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Days Ex Adelaide</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>3728</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>3954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 5, 8 or 15 nights accommodation, Hertz Group R car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

Be cautious from Dec - Feb due to extreme temperatures in the Outback.

---

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights accommodation, Group 5 car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.
Comfortable train travel brings the real Australia close to you in a way no other mode of transport can. Rail Australia, represented by Goway Travel, provides a convenient service between most major cities (please note you cannot travel by train within Tasmania). Avoid the responsibilities of driving and the expense of flying, and save on accommodation costs with the sleeping berth available on most overnight services. With rail stations centrally located you can also save on airport transfers.

“Link up” several of Goway’s TravelPacs by rail and create your own special itinerary. It’s easy!

To assist you, a few of the “Connections” available are listed below.

You might also consider experiencing one of Australia’s world famous trains.

### Major Rail Routes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indian Pacific (Sydney-Adelaide-Perth)</td>
<td>75 hrs</td>
<td>2704 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Pacific (Sydney – Adelaide)</td>
<td>24 hrs</td>
<td>1052 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Pacific (Perth – Adelaide)</td>
<td>45 hrs</td>
<td>1647 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Adelaide-Alice-Springs-Darwin)</td>
<td>53 hrs</td>
<td>1850 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Adelaide-Alice Springs)</td>
<td>25 hrs</td>
<td>969 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Alice Springs – Darwin v/v)</td>
<td>23 hrs</td>
<td>882 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Darwin – Adelaide v/v)</td>
<td>72 hrs</td>
<td>1851 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPT (Sydney-Brisbane)</td>
<td>14.5 hrs</td>
<td>613 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Overland (Adelaide-Melbourne)</td>
<td>10.5 hrs</td>
<td>517 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPT (Sydney-Melbourne)</td>
<td>10.5 hrs</td>
<td>590 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Train (Brisbane-Bundaberg)</td>
<td>4.5 hrs</td>
<td>281 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Train (Brisbane-Rockhampton)</td>
<td>7.5 hrs</td>
<td>397 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit of Queensland (Brisbane-Cairns)</td>
<td>25 hrs</td>
<td>1681 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Southern (Adelaide to Brisbane)</td>
<td>41 hrs</td>
<td>1800 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Southern (Brisbane to Adelaide)</td>
<td>71 hrs</td>
<td>1800 mi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Day of Week</th>
<th>Departs</th>
<th>Arrives</th>
<th>Seat/Berth</th>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>First</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sydney - Melbourne</td>
<td>MTWTF</td>
<td>8:42pm</td>
<td>7:30am next day</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney - Melbourne</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>8:35pm</td>
<td>7:30am next day</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney - Brisbane</td>
<td>MTWTF</td>
<td>7:42am</td>
<td>6:30pm</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney - Brisbane</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>7:35am</td>
<td>6:30pm</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne - Sydney</td>
<td>SMTWTF</td>
<td>7:50pm</td>
<td>6:58pm next day</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne - Sydney</td>
<td>SMTWTF</td>
<td>8:30am</td>
<td>7:59am</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney - Brisbane (C)</td>
<td>SMTWTF</td>
<td>7:08am</td>
<td>10:34pm</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane - Sydney</td>
<td>SMTWTF</td>
<td>5:55am</td>
<td>8:10am</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane - Sydney (C)</td>
<td>SMTWTF</td>
<td>3:00pm</td>
<td>7:01am next day</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide – Melbourne</td>
<td>MF</td>
<td>7:45am</td>
<td>6:50pm</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide – Melbourne</td>
<td>TS</td>
<td>8:05am</td>
<td>5:55pm</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Schedules are subject to change during Daylight Saving. For more information regarding additional schedules and services please enquire. Discount fares are available on some services on a limited basis. (C) denotes service includes coach seats.

### Platinum Service

Available on The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific.

The first thing you’ll notice about your Platinum service cabin is the abundance of space. By day your cabin is configured as a private lounge with luxury lounge seating, a table and two ottomans. By night you’ll sleep easy as the lounges convert to a comfortable bedroom. Plus, enjoy all-inclusive dining, beverages and a range of fascinating Off Train Excursions.

### Gold Service

Available on The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific.

With room to stretch out and all the comforts of home, Gold Service is the most popular level of service aboard The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific. Enjoy private cabin accommodation together with all-inclusive dining, beverages and a range of fascinating Off Train Excursions. Gold Service is available in both single and twin-share so you can choose to travel with your partner, friends or roll solo.

### Railbed

Available on The Spirit of Queensland.

The Railbed is a spacious and comfortable seat by day that includes a state-of-the-art personal entertainment system. In the evening, the onboard team convert the seat to a lie-flat bed with all linen provided. All main meals are included and guests receive a personal Queensland amenity pack.

### Platinum Service

Available on The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific.

The first thing you’ll notice about your Platinum service cabin is the abundance of space. By day your cabin is configured as a private lounge with luxury lounge seating, a table and two ottomans. By night you’ll sleep easy as the lounges convert to a comfortable bedroom. Plus, enjoy all-inclusive dining, beverages and a range of fascinating Off Train Excursions.

### Gold Service

Available on The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific.

With room to stretch out and all the comforts of home, Gold Service is the most popular level of service aboard The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific. Enjoy private cabin accommodation together with all-inclusive dining, beverages and a range of fascinating Off Train Excursions. Gold Service is available in both single and twin-share so you can choose to travel with your partner, friends or roll solo.

### Railbed

Available on The Spirit of Queensland.

The Railbed is a spacious and comfortable seat by day that includes a state-of-the-art personal entertainment system. In the evening, the onboard team convert the seat to a lie-flat bed with all linen provided. All main meals are included and guests receive a personal Queensland amenity pack.

### Spirit of Queensland

Escape the everyday with an experience onboard the new generation of rail travel, the Spirit of Queensland, travelling the Queensland coast between Brisbane and Cairns. Designed for relaxation, the Spirit of Queensland combines modern seating and entertainment options with the romance of long distance rail travel.

Discover what relaxation is all about with the newest addition to the Queensland Rail Travel fleet, the Spirit of Queensland. As it journeys the Queensland coast between Brisbane and Cairns, experience contemporary and comfortable design with state-of-the-art entertainment options.

Choose to travel in a Premium Economy Seat with its leather seats and generous legroom or upgrade to a Railbed, a spacious seat by day converting to a lie-flat bed at night. Enjoy the culinary delights prepared using the freshest of Queensland produce, sourced from within 100 kilometres of the rail corridor. All guests have access to the Club Car, while Railbed customers will enjoy the added benefit of all meals being served to their seat.

Combining the convenience of an efficient service with the romance of long distance rail travel, the Spirit of Queensland will have you relaxed from the moment you step onboard to the arrival at your destination.

### Prices

**Per Person US$**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Premium Economy</th>
<th>Railbed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane-Cairns v.v.</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane-Whitsundays</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane-Townsville</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Brisbane to Cairns Reef and Rail Cruise idea on page 97.
Goway is delighted to announce the launch of the Great Southern, a new Australian rail adventure. As The Ghan turns 90 and the Indian Pacific approaches 50 years of epic transcontinental crossings, they can truly be called icons of Australia.

For the first time, a new train journey takes its place beside these national legends, embodying the same adventurous spirit as it opens up a new era in Australian rail travel.

Be among the first to experience the Great Southern and its all-new route between Adelaide and Brisbane. With its rugged coastline, sun-kissed beaches, forested peaks, and exhilarating capital cities, the stunningly diverse southeast feels like nowhere else in Australia.

Great Southern invites you on a breathtaking journey, embracing the wonders of Australia no other holiday can come close to. It promises access to parts of Australia no other holiday can come close to. It promises access to parts of Australia no other holiday can come close to. It promises access to the vastness of Australia. Without a doubt, this definitive Australian adventure takes you the breadth of this great Southern land.

Step aboard the mighty Indian Pacific, you’ll feel a great sense of anticipation as this unforgettable Australian adventure begins to unfold. Whether you’re journeying from the Indian Ocean to the Pacific or the other way round, you’ll be making your way across the longest stretch of straight railway track in the world.

This is a journey defined by contrast, encompassing the towering majesty of the Blue Mountains to the barren expanse of the Nullarbor and every goldmine, ghost town and grapevine in between. Outside your window, the landscape shifts over and over, revealing hidden secrets, from long abandoned homesteads of the Nullarbor to the marvellously resilient wildflowers of Western Australia. With all of its variance, this is the definitive Australia.

From inside and outside your cabin, you’ll touch and be touched by the vast beauty of this coast-to-coast journey, you’ll be far richer for the experience. And when the train stops along the way, the adventures begin. Take your time tapping into newfound travelling companions, or simply gaze out of the window taking inspiration from the ever changing landscape.

The Indian Pacific offers three nights and four days of one of the most impressive and indulgent ways to explore the vastness of Australia. Without a doubt, this definitive Australian adventure takes you the breadth of this great Southern land.
Day 1. Depart Sydney on the Indian Pacific. This is the start of one of the world’s great train journeys. Depart this afternoon on the Indian Pacific, relax in the comfort of your private cabin and enjoy the magnificent landscapes.

Indian Pacific (1 night) D

Day 2. Arrive Adelaide. An afternoon arrival gives you time to enjoy Adelaide. The remainder of the day is free.

Adelaide (1 night) BL

Day 3. Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. This morning you will travel to Kangaroo Island. Upon arrival there is the opportunity for a beach walk, then a honey farm visit. After a delicious lunch, visit Seal Bay and enjoy a guided beach walk, then relax as a Star Talker takes you on a tour of the southern night skies.

Kangaroo Island (1 night) L

Day 4. Kangaroo Island to Adelaide. The day begins at a Eucalyptus Distillery, before a visit to a Wildlife Park to feed kangaroos and for koala photo opportunities. Spend the afternoon at Flinders Chase National Park, walk on Remarkable Rocks and Admiral’s Arch, enjoy coastline walks, spectacular scenery and a chance to view fur seals before your journey back to Adelaide late this afternoon.

Adelaide (1 night) L

Day 5. Depart Adelaide on the Ghan Train. Depart on the legendary Ghan Train today for the 4 days from US $2523

Katherine Mataranka Alice Springs Uluru Coober Pedy Mungalaluk Dunbt Punt Blue Mountains Sydney Darwin Alice Springs Ayers Rock Cairns The Ghan Expedition 4 Days from US $2523

Your journey aboard the Ghan delivers so much more than an extended train ride. It promises access to parts of Australia no other holiday can come close to – the perfect balance of comfort and adventure culminating in an experience that will move you in every sense of the word. Ready yourself for an incredible, one-of-a-kind experience on The Ghan Expedition. Beginning in Darwin, this epic four day, three night, 2979km/1851 mile tour will take you to some of the most remote yet captivating parts of Australia in style and luxury.

Day 1. Depart Darwin. Your journey aboard the legendary Ghan begins after being transferred from your hotel to Darwin Rail Station. Enjoy lunch in the Queen Adelaide Restaurant before you arrive in Katherine and take a leisurely cruise on the idyllic Nitmiluk (Katherine) Gorge, gazing in awe at the towering sandstone cliffs, and learning about the Aboriginal and geological history of the area. Back on board, enjoy dinner as the sun sets over the outback.

LD

If you’d prefer to ramp it up a notch, you’re welcome to upgrade your excursion with a helicopter flight or scenic flight over Kakadu and Nitmiluk National Parks, providing unparalleled views of the geographic wonders that gave rise to many of the aboriginal Dreamtime stories. (Only available for purchase on board)

Day 2. Red Centre. Wake up to a new view outside your window, taking in the incredible outback sunrise as you enjoy a sumptuous breakfast before arriving in Alice Springs. A full day in the gateway to the Red Centre gives you ample opportunity to visit the town landmarks, get up close and personal with Australia’s incredible flora and fauna or explore the Alice at your own leisure. In the evening, dine beneath a canopy of stars at an Outback Pioneer Dinner, with live Australiana music, followed by an informative astronomical talk as you cast your eyes skyward before reboarding the train.

BLD

At this point you may choose to upgrade your excursion with the ultimate outback experience, an intimate scenic fixed wing flight over Uluru and Kata Tjuta including lunch and Uluru base tour. (Prebooking strongly recommended)

Day 8. Ayers Rock. Rise early and enjoy a hot drink while watching the sun rise over Uluru. Tour around the base of Uluru and learn details on its geology and incredible history. Enjoy a guided walk to Mutitjulu Waterfall, view rock paintings and learn aboriginal history. Visit the Cultural Centre, home to an array of Aboriginal art before returning to Ayers Rock Resort. Later this afternoon head out in to the desert for a special night. Dine under a million stars at the award-winning Sounds of Silence Dinner, then relax as a Star Talker takes you on a tour of the southern night skies.

Cairns (3 nights)

Day 10. Great Barrier Reef Cruise. Travel on Quicksilver’s magnificent wavepiercing catamaran to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. Dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

Day 11. Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience. Enjoy a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck and enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance. See Australian native animals, and glide over the lush canopy on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 12. Depart Cairns. At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Departs from Sydney on Wednesdays and from Cairns on Fridays.

From May to October and for departures from Cairns an additional night is required in Adelaide – cost not included below for this extra night.

PRICE PER PERSON US $ 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin Single Moderate Hotels/Gold Service Cabin 3936 4613 First Class Hotels/Gold Service Cabin 4210 5014 Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply

PRICE INCLUDES: 9 nights hotel accommodation, Ghan and Indian Pacific Gold Service sleeping berth accommodation with meals, beverages and off train excursions, Kangaroo Island tour with accommodation, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary; meals as indicated by BLD.

Travel through the Australian outback on two of the worlds great train journeys – The Ghan and the Indian Pacific. Visit Kangaroo Island, known as Australia’s Galapagos and the Great Barrier Reef. Starring in Sydney, this trip works beautifully with our 4 day Splendid Sydney travel idea, see page 76 for details.

Day 1. Depart Sydney on the Indian Pacific. This is the start of one of the world’s great train journeys. Depart this afternoon on the Indian Pacific, relax in the comfort of your private cabin and enjoy the magnificent landscapes.

Indian Pacific (1 night) D

Day 2. Arrive Adelaide. An afternoon arrival gives you time to enjoy Adelaide. The remainder of the day is free.

Adelaide (1 night) BL

Day 3. Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. This morning you will travel to Kangaroo Island. Upon arrival there is the opportunity for a beach walk, then a honey farm visit. After a delicious lunch, visit Seal Bay and enjoy a guided beach walk amongst wild and rare Sea Lions. The day lulls, visit Seal Bay and enjoy a guided beach walk, then a honey farm visit. After a delicious lunch, visit Seal Bay and enjoy a guided beach walk amongst wild and rare Sea Lions.

Kangaroo Island (1 night) L

Day 4. Kangaroo Island to Adelaide. The day begins at a Eucalyptus Distillery, before a visit to a Wildlife Park to feed kangaroos and for koala photo opportunities. Spend the afternoon at Flinders Chase National Park, walk on Remarkable Rocks and Admiral’s Arch, enjoy coastline walks, spectacular scenery and a chance to view fur seals before your journey back to Adelaide late this afternoon.

Adelaide (1 night) L

Day 5. Depart Adelaide on the Ghan Train. Depart on the legendary Ghan Train today for the base of Uluru and learn details on its geology and incredible history. Enjoy a guided walk to Mutitjulu Waterfall, view rock paintings and learn aboriginal history. Visit the Cultural Centre, home to an array of Aboriginal art before returning to Ayers Rock Resort. Later this afternoon head out in to the desert for a special night. Dine under a million stars at the award-winning Sounds of Silence Dinner, then relax as a Star Talker takes you on a tour of the southern night skies.

Cairns (3 nights)

Day 10. Great Barrier Reef Cruise. Travel on Quicksilver’s magnificent wavepiercing catamaran to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. Dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

Day 11. Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience. Enjoy a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck and enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance. See Australian native animals, and glide over the lush canopy on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 12. Depart Cairns. At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Departs from Sydney on Wednesdays and from Cairns on Fridays.

From May to October and for departures from Cairns an additional night is required in Adelaide – cost not included below for this extra night.

PRICE PER PERSON US $ 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin Single Moderate Hotels/Gold Service Cabin 3936 4613 First Class Hotels/Gold Service Cabin 4210 5014 Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply

PRICE INCLUDES: 9 nights hotel accommodation, Ghan and Indian Pacific Gold Service sleeping berth accommodation with meals, beverages and off train excursions, Kangaroo Island tour with accommodation, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary; meals as indicated by BLD.
Day 3. **Coober Pedy.** After breakfast this morning, The Ghan will pull into the middle-of-nowhere stop at Manguri where you’ll be whisked away by your friendly tour guide for today’s destination: the sun-scorched opal mining capital of the world, Coober Pedy, where more than half of the residents live underground. Venture into the tunnels and caves of this underground town, where you may catch opal fever as you mine for riches, visit the otherworldly underground Serbian Orthodox church and enjoy a gourmet lunch below the earth’s surface before setting off to the stunning outback moonscape that is the Breakaways. After an eye-opening action-packed day, you’ll make your way back for your final evening onboard The Ghan.

Day 4. **Arrive Adelaide.** Looking out of your window this morning you’ll notice a dramatic change in landscape as the rich ochre tones of the outback make way for the beautiful green fields and pastoral lands of South Australia. After brunch, The Ghan rolls into Adelaide, where you may wish to extend your stay with trips to the Adelaide Hills, Barossa Valley or Kangaroo Island, or stay close to the city, exploring the culinary food-bowl that is Adelaide, the gateway to some of Australia’s best wine country.

**DEPARTURES:** Wednesday from 1 April to 31 October 2019 and Mar ‘20. Saturday from 1 June to 31 August ‘19.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Accommodation for 3 nights in your choice of Platinum or Gold Service
- All meals and beverages on the train
- Off train excursions in your choice of Platinum or Gold Service
- Free admission to a set number of attractions
- Free entry to a set amount of attractions

**PRICE EXCLUDES:**
- Optional touring to Ayers Rock
- Optional touring from Katherine, Alice Springs and Coober Pedy
- Additional meals and beverages
- Additional excursions

**PRICE EXCLUDES:**
- Go As You Please & Travel Passes
- Transfers to and from the railway station

**HOP ON HOP OFF COACH PASS**
Travel between two popular destinations in the one direction (either way) and hop on and hop off along the way. Valid for 3 months, upgrades to 6 months are available.

**SHORT HOP COACH PASS**
Short Hop passes are the perfect option for quick trips. These passes allow travellers to hop on and off between two handy and popular destinations (in either direction). Valid for 30 days, upgrades are available to 60 days.

**AUSSIE KILOMETRE PASS**
These super flexible hop on and off passes allow you to start anywhere you like and travel in any direction. Better yet, use your excess ‘KMS’ as currency to buy adventures, tours, experiences and accommodation!

**iVENTURE CARDS**
An iVenture Card is the simplest way to see all your favourite Australian attractions and, save up to 50% on admission fees. An Unlimited Attractions Passes includes unlimited entries over a set number of days or Flexi Attractions Passes are available for entry to a set amount of attractions.

**BEST WESTERN HOTEL PASS**
From US $100 per room, per night

Best Western Australasia proudly offers over 150 motels, hotels, apartments and resorts in almost every corner of Australia – each committed to delivering quality accommodation at an affordable price. The Hotel Pass program offers travellers flexibility and convenience for a pre-booked or “Go-as-you-please” holiday. A minimum of 5 vouchers must be purchased.

Categories available:
- **BLUE PASS:** Good value standard motels in regional Australia.
- **YELLOW PASS:** Very good standard motels/hotels in regional and key tourist areas.
- **RED PASS:** High quality properties in regional and key tourist destinations or good value city properties.
- **SILVER PASS:** Superior properties in tourist areas, excellent standard properties in major cities/resort areas.

**PLATINUM PASS:** Premium accommodation in key tourist and city locations.

**TRAVEL PASSES**

**Queensland Rail Pass**
Queensland Rail Passes offer unlimited rail travel for 1 or 2 months across the Queensland Rail Network. Choose from a Coastal pass for one way travel between Brisbane and Cairns (or v.v.) or the Explorer Pass for travel over the entire Queensland Rail network.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**
- **Coastal Pass - 1 Month** US $157
- **Coastal Pass - 2 Months** US $218
- **Explorer Pass - 1 Month** US $225
- **Explorer Pass - 2 Months** US $293

**iVenture Cards**
3 Days from US $165 per person

An iVenture Card is the simplest way to see all your favourite Australian attractions and, save up to 50% on admission fees. An Unlimited Attractions Passes includes unlimited entries over a set number of days or Flexi Attractions Passes are available for entry to a set amount of attractions.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**
- **Unlimited Attractions Pass**
  - 3 Day - 7 Day
  - Melbourne 165 192
  - Sydney 203 260
- **Flexi Attractions Pass**
  - 3 Att 5 Att 7 Att
  - Melbourne 88 124 162
  - Tasmania 96 — —
  - Sydney 100 139 187
  - Gold Coast and Brisbane 104 147 203
  - Australia Multi City — 200 282

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.
Got your working holiday visa? If you have never worked abroad before and you’re planning your year in Australia or New Zealand, our G’DAY (Go Downunder for A Year) Work Arrival Package is ideal for you.

Designed to make life very easy, this package will get you off to a great start. All those little things are taken care of and you can relax and get your first few days organized.

Available in 7 top destinations, all include the following:

• Arrival airport transfer
• Dorm Accommodation
• Bonus offers
• Job search membership valid for 1 year
• Welcome pack meal, drink & entertainment vouchers
• Breakfast daily
• Orientation session on arrival (Day 2)
• Assistance with opening a bank account
• Mobile Phone SIM pack
• Access to Job site for 12 months
• Assistance with applying for Tax File or IRD number
• Assistance with applying for Medicare (where applicable)
• Assistance with job placement
• Licence and work permit advice
• Bonus offers - vary per location
• Luggage storage and mail holding

120 ADVENTURE DOWNUNDER

New South Wales · Tasmania · South Australia
Northern Territory · Queensland · Victoria · A.C.T.
Western Australia · New Zealand · Fiji Islands

Adventures Downunder!

If you like to get off the "mainstream" path and meet likeminded travellers...keep reading. On these pages, we present specific adventure experiences.

These ideas can be combined with other suggestions in this travel planner or they can be a whole destination experience in themselves (e.g. Grand Kiwi, New Zealand – page 126).

All these adventures represent tremendous value for money, at times using hostels and other budget accommodations, focusing on fun and active experiences. Some have age limits.

WORKING HOLIDAY PACKAGES

Got your working holiday visa? If you have never worked abroad before and you’re planning your year in Australia or New Zealand, our G’DAY (Go Downunder for A Year) Work Arrival Package is ideal for you. Designed to make life very easy, this package will get you off to a great start. All those little things are taken care of and you can relax and get your first few days organized.

Available in 7 top destinations, all include the following:

• Arrival airport transfer
• Dorm Accommodation
• Bonus offers
• Job search membership valid for 1 year
• Welcome pack meal, drink & entertainment vouchers
• Breakfast daily
• Orientation session on arrival (Day 2)
• Assistance with opening a bank account
• Mobile Phone SIM pack
• Access to Job site for 12 months
• Assistance with applying for Tax File or IRD number
• Assistance with applying for Medicare (where applicable)
• Assistance with job placement
• Licence and work permit advice
• Bonus offers - vary per location
• Luggage storage and mail holding

PRICES PER ROOM US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3 nts</th>
<th>7 nts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairns</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christchurch</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queenstown</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Working Holidays

If you are under 30 and able to travel for a year (or two) we can help and advise with working Downunder. Also request info on Goway’s Backpackers fares.
Self Drive Spaceships

OZ & NZ

FROM $37USD

Free wheel around Australia and/or New Zealand. Spaceships are an award-winning, uniquely designed vehicle that is like a good car to drive with more useful features than a campervan. They contain a gas cooker, fridge/freezer, double bed, water supply and USB ports for charging (select vehicles only) and are designed for travellers who like to venture independently on their travels. A 5 day minimum rental is required.

Standard features

- Double bed (sleeps maximum of two)
- Fridge/Freezer or Chilly Bin
- Storage space for luggage
- Water supply
- Seats for 2 to 4
- Gas Cooker
- Cutlery and crockery
- Cooking Gear
- Bedding and linen
- Stereo with CD & Radio
- Automatic transmission
- Power steering
- Air conditioning
- Petrol engines
- Heating
- Free standard insurance with 3rd Party Cover
- Unlimited kilometres
- 24 hour roadside service
- Free after hours pick up
- Free airport transfers (with 21 day hire)

Includes

- Farmstay accommodation for 1 or 2 nights
- 3 or 6 meals (cooked breakfast, 2 course lunches, 3 course dinners)
- Farm activities
- Transfer from the meeting point to/from the Farmstay

We also offer

The ultimate Travel Support Package (in NZ) for travellers to get the most out of their adventure. This includes:

- Route planning with suggested itineraries and maps
- Support from our Space Mates throughout the country
- Deals on activities (save on things that travellers want to do)
- Information on accommodation, campgrounds, wildlife, national parks and activities
- Free NZ Frenzy PDF guidebooks
- Environmental information
- Free Smartphone app – for information on camp sites, accommodation, special deals, sightseeing into and more
- No One-Way Fees

Pick-up and drop-off

Depots for pick-up and drop off operate from:

- Cairns
- Brisbane
- Sydney
- Melbourne
- Auckland
- Christchurch

Fabulous add-on active adventure ideas for your journey to the land of OZ

Aussie Farmstays

2 DAYS FROM $205USD
3 DAYS FROM $392USD

Also see page 67

Our Downunder Farmstays are located in five regions – Melbourne, Sydney, Gold Coast, Cairns and Perth. Guests can stay with a real Australian family ‘on the land’ joining in daily tasks and seasonal farm activities.

Day 1 Arrive at Farmstay. Arrive at the central meeting point/train or bus station for your Farmstay, this will be approx 60 - 90 minutes from downtown Sydney, Melbourne, Gold Coast, Brisbane, Cairns or Perth. On arrival you will meet your host family and transfer to your Farmstay. LD

Day 2 Farm activities. The day is spent at your farm. Activities could include hand feeding a variety of animals such as sheep, cattle, alpacas, horses, ponies, goats, pigs, chickens, grooms horses, collecting fresh chicken eggs to eat for breakfast, picking some fresh produce such as sheep, cattle, alpacas, horses, ponies, goats, pigs, chickens, grooms horses, collecting fresh chicken eggs to eat for breakfast, picking some fresh produce or fruit (seasonal), drafting of sheep or cattle, see working sheep dogs, fencing, milking cows or goats, walking with animals, tree planting, whip cracking, collecting firewood, bonfire (seasonal), star gazing, seeing wild animals and more and activities may vary depending on your farm. (2 day guests will return to their central meeting point/train or station today) BLD

Day 3 Depart Farmstay. 3 day guests enjoy breakfast and farm activities with your host family before departing for the central meeting point/train or station. B

Meet some true Aussie characters on a Farmstay

Oz Experience

PASSES FROM $584USD

Oz Experience is a flexible hop-on, hop-off travel package including, luxury coach travel with Greyhound Australia, select tours and experiences and some accommodation (depending on pass). The beauty of Oz Experience is that you can design your own trip but have the flexibility to change your plans as you go. You are only bound by your own time frame - it’s all up to you! Just choose where you want to travel from and to, know how much you want to do. All Oz Experience guests also receive exclusive VIP deals along the way like, discount accommodation, meals, free offers and much more!

Passes

- BRUCE COBBER PASS - Sydney to Cairns (Good) 584
- BARRA PASS - Brisbane to Cairns (Better) 895
- RIPPER PASS - Sydney to Alice 1214
- CRUISER PASS - Sydney to Cairns (Best) 1312
- FAIR DINKUM - Cairns to Darwin 3340

Many more passes available, please ask us for details.

Other Transportation

Passes in OZ

Please see page 119 for information on rail and bus passes in Australia that's recommended you purchase in advance.

Backpacker Airfares to Downunder

Usually the cheapest fare to Australia, New Zealand and Fiji, will be direct, which we can arrange! However, throughout the year, airlines flying through Asia (and even Europe) offer great backpacker fares. Please inquire.

For all of the ideas we recommend for OZ & NZ the accent is on having fun & enjoying active experiences.
Great Aussie Surf Adventure

Brisbane or Sydney - Byron Bay or v.v.
5 Days From $589USD

This is an award-winning surf adventure tour. Cruise up or down Australia’s East Coast on an action-packed week of surfing, beach and campfire parties, exploration and relaxation.

Jump on the bus and head to our purpose built, right on the beach surf camp where you’ll spend the next few days. Buffet style breakfast, lunch and dinner will keep you full and ready for all the action. By the time your trip is done with us you’ll have made unforgettable memories, lifelong friends and you’ll have surfed and surfed and surfed! There are also a lot more activities available at our camps: skydiving the beach, kayaking, volleyball, kangaroo golf, rock pool swimming, dolphin and whale spotting… The list goes on and is for you to discover! This is the ultimate way to immerse yourself in Australia’s number one pastime, and live the surf and beach lifestyle to its fullest. It’s a bohemian lifestyle we lead, and we want to share the experience with you. Long days relaxing in the sun and waves, leading into memorable nights around the campfire, and of course our classic beach parties.

Over the 5 days you will meet a heap of new friends, and have one of the best weeks of your stay in Australia.

Includes

• Daily Surf Lessons
• 4 nights accom at Mojosurf camps
• Deluxe coach travel
• All meals while at camp.
• All equipment

Group Size: Varies
Departure Mon/Wed/Fri.
Travel to/from Brisbane is an additional $33AUD payable direct at the camp.

Fraser Island Adventure

3 DAYS FROM $384USD

With this action-packed experience, you’ll get the max out of your visit to Fraser… see the best sites without giving up your creature comforts! Trips are fully guided and all-inclusive, with comfy lodge accommodation, great buffet meals, awesome 4WD tours as well as return catamaran transfers. With plenty of action and great value – you’ll see why this is Fraser’s best guided touring experience!

Day 1. 4WD Touring. Your tour starts at 9am at the Kingfisher Bay ferry. We check out some of Fraser’s coolest inland sights. Get up close and personal with the resident turtles at Basin Lake. Walk along the banks of Wanggoolba Creek… just breathtaking before our stop at Pile Valley. Continue to Lake McKenzie - with its white sandy beaches and crystal clear waters, Lake McKenzie is even prettier than the postcards. Enjoy a refreshing afternoon swim before heading back.

Day 2. 4WD Touring. Explore Seventy-Five Mile Beach, the world’s most amazing beach highway. Visit Eli Creek - float down this fast-flowing freshwater creek. See Maheno Shipwreck - washed ashore during a cyclone in 1935. This rusting wreck is one of Fraser’s essential photo stops as are the Coloured Sands, vibrant red sand cliffs. Continue to Indian Head for awesome beach and ocean views… look out for sharks, rays and humpback whales (Jul - Nov). Finally we visit the Champagne Pools. BLD

Day 3. 4WD Touring. A relaxed day visiting a few of Fraser’s lesser known treasures. Walk through cool rainforest to beautiful emerald-green Lake Wabby, then trek over Hammerstone Sandblow - one of Fraser’s vast desert-like sand blows. Head to Euroong Beach Resort for a buffet lunch, overlooking Seventy-Five Mile Beach. Lastly we visit Lake Birrabeen - with its sparkling clear waters and dazzling white beaches… it’s a great way to finish the tour before you ferry back to the mainland. BL

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICES PER PERSON US $
01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin Single Quad Lodge 433 553 384
Prices *from* and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 days of guided 4WD tours, 2 nights accommodation, 2 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 2 dinners, return catamaran transfers. Drinks are not included. National Park permit and fuel levy payable direct. 5 day/4 night tour with transfers to/from Brisbane available. Please enquire for details.

Reef & Whitehaven Beach Adventure

4 DAYS FROM $449USD

Enjoy 4 fantastic days in the beautiful Whitsundays! Party at Airlie Beach and enjoy the great selection of activities or simply laze by the pool. Join an Outer Great Barrier Reef excursion, enjoy snorkeling, swimming and sunbathing. Feel the thrill of sailing onboard a high-speed catamaran to pristine Whitehaven Beach. You’ll never want to leave.

Days 1. Arrive Airlie Beach. Arrive today in Airlie Beach. The day is at leisure. Top up your tan by the pool, at the Lagoon or on the beach. Airlie Beach is a lively little town with plenty of bars, restaurants and shops. More than enough to keep you entertained for a day! Airlie Beach (3 nights)

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef Adventure. The Whitsundays are literally in the heart of the Great Barrier Reef. Board your modern and fast cruising vessel and journey through the Whitsunday Islands to a permanently moored pontoon at the stunning outer Great Barrier Reef. Go diving, snorkelling, swimming with thousands of fish, take a scenic flight to famous Heart Reef or just watch it all happen around you while you sunbathe on the sundeck. A delicious buffet lunch is included.

Day 3. Camira Sailing Adventure. The Whitsundays is world renowned as a sailors’ paradise, and there’s no better way to find out why than onboard ‘Camira’. This bright purple catamaran is the most prestigious and fastest day sailing vessel in the Whitsundays, with a futuristic design providing, space, comfort and speed. Help the crew hoist the sails and spend the day swimming, snorkelling, lazing on spectacular, world famous Whitehaven Beach and lapping up the thrill of sailing. All refreshments and a delicious barbecue lunch are included.

Day 4. Depart Airlie Beach. Sadly, your Reef and Whitehaven Beach Adventure ends today. If you have the time, why not stay longer?

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICES PER PERSON US $ 
01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin Dorm Twin Share Room Dorm Share Bed 485 449 449
Prices *from* and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights in Airlie Beach, meals as indicated by BLD, Whitehaven Beach Camira Sailing Adventure, Great Barrier Reef Adventure.
Fabulous add-on active adventure ideas for your journey in the land of OZ

**“Go Wild” Rainforest Adventure**

**3 Days From $262usD**

Day 1. Cairns to Cape Tribulation. Travel along one of the most scenic drives in Australia to Port Douglas. Visit the Wildlife Habitat and see the endangered Cassowary and a myriad of other wildlife, including koalas and crocodiles. Enjoy a picnic lunch at one of the many scenic spots along the way. Visit the Alexandra Lookout, the Dubuji Lookout and cruise the Daintree River searching for crocodiles and other wildlife. You then cross the Daintree River on the famous cable ferry and drive to Cape Tribulation, where you will be dropped off at your rainforest hotel for the night.

Day 2. Cape Tribulation at leisure. Why not try out some of the other activities Cape Tribulation has to offer such as horse riding, jungle surfing, sea kayaking, mountain bike riding, bush walking, hiking, yoga, or simply relax.

Day 3. Cape Tribulation to Cairns. Your day is free to explore the area or relax before you are picked up at your accommodation at 2pm Arrive in Cairns late afternoon.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Cairns, Northern Beaches and Port Douglas.

---

**Reefsleep Overnight Experience**

**2 Days From $395usD**

There can be fewer greater experiences offered in the world than the chance to sleep under the stars, 40 nautical miles from shore, at the Great Barrier Reef!

Day 1. Great Barrier Reef. Depart Airlie Beach or your island resort and travel to the Great Barrier Reef to spend the day at Reefworld. Enjoy snorkelling, swimming, semi-sub rides, the underwater observatory and sunbathing. Come 3pm, most guests depart, meaning this magnificent part of the world is just for Reefsleep guests (maximum 12 guests), and the crew to enjoy.

Soak up the unique solitude and tranquillity and watch as the underwater world comes to life. Enjoy a superb seafood dinner and stargazing or even a night dive (optional). Being so far from shore and any man-made lights, the stars will amaze you, view them through a telescope or just lie back on the ‘starloungers’ (sunloungers by day) and soak it all up!

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef. Start the day with a hearty breakfast. You’ll have the place to yourselves until 11am when the day cruise guests arrive. Then, all the activities of the previous day are back on the itinerary, so dive right back in and explore. Return to the mainland or your island resort later this afternoon.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Airlie Beach, Daydream Island, and Hamilton Island.

---

**Affordable Diver**

**3 Days From $615usD**

One day is never enough! The best way to really experience the Great Barrier Reef is to stay out there for a few days. This liveaboard trip is the ideal way to do this with the opportunity for certified divers to participate in up to 11 dives (9 day and 2 night dives) as well as some great snorkelling on a variety of 19 exclusive Outer Reef dive sites.

Days 1. Cairns to Great Barrier Reef. Depart Cairns this morning and enjoy a light breakfast onboard as your vessel cruises to the Great Barrier Reef. Enjoy 3 dives during the day at a selection of 16 Outer Reef sites. Your first dive is offered as a guided dive with an instructor. After dinner, it’s time for your first night dive.

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef. After an early morning dive enjoy a hearty breakfast before moving on to the second dive site of the day. Today you can enjoy 3 dives, followed by dinner and another night dive.

Day 3. Great Barrier Reef to Cairns. Start your final day with an early morning dive followed by breakfast. Enjoy two more dives before lunch. This afternoon, back to Cairns where your Affordable Dive Adventure concludes at approximately 4pm.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily, except Tuesday.

---

**ADVENTURE IDEAS**

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar'20</td>
<td>615</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar'19</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>1225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**

- 2 nights liveaboard accommodation, 11 dives (includes 2 night dives), meals & bed linen, dive insurance, corrective lens mask (if required), all dive & snorkelling equipment, including dive computer, wetsuit and dive torch, accommodation transfers (Cairns city & Northern Beaches), guided orientation and night dive.

---

**Massman Gorge**

**Cape Tribulation**

**Port Douglas**

**Cairns**

**QUEENSLAND**

Visit goway.com/56reasons
The best way to go for the 18-30 somethings to see and experience Australia

Taste of Tasmania

**HOBART - HOBART**

6 DAYS FROM $674USD

This great tour starts and ends in the Tassie capital of Hobart. Pay a visit to Lake St Clair, Cradle Mountain, the Bay of Fires, Wineglass Bay and Maria Island. Get an insight into some of the country’s World Heritage listed areas as well experiencing the excellent quality food and wine, wonderful landscapes and pristine wilderness.

**Includes**
- Multi Share hostel accommodation.
- Fully trained Driver/Guide
- 5 breakfasts
- National Park entry fees

Group Size: 1 - 24

Departure dates:
- Apr & Oct Saturdays
- Nov-Mar Sat & Wed

Escaping Hobart through the Derwent Valley, walk in the land of the giants and admire the beauty of Russell Falls and Mt Field National Park.
Visit Lake St Clair, Australia’s deepest freshwater lake before entering the Franklin-Gordon Wild Rivers National Park. End the day in Strahan.

Day 2. Tarkine Region.
Discover the untouched wilderness of the Wild West coast and explore the shifting sands of Henty Sand Dunes and visit Ocean Beach to smell the freshest air in the world. Continue into the Tarkine region and walk amongst its rainforest and check out a cool waterfall.

Day 3. Cradle Mountain to Launceston.
Join a walk on one of the many trails around Cradle Mountain, Dove and Crater Lakes. The mountain is surrounded by stands of native deciduous beech, rainforest and alpine heathlands and button grass. Icy streams cascade down the mountainsides, and ancient pines are reflected in the still glacial lakes. Travel to Launceston via Sheffield, the town of murals.

Day 4. Launceston to Bicheno.
Transfer east to Wukalina / Mt William National Park, remarkable for its beauty, wildlife and cultural history with long stretches of dazzling white beaches at the edge of the Bay of Fires. Continue to Bicheno where tonight you can take a guided tour to visit Little Penguins as they return nightly to feed their young.

Day 5. Freycinet National Park to Hobart.
This morning we arrive at Freycinet National Park. For those seeking a challenge, try the climb to the summit of Mt Amos or join the walk to Wineglass Bay, voted one of the world’s top 10 beaches. There are other free walking choices and a visit to Cape Tourville.

Day 6. Maria Island to Hobart.
This morning we catch the ferry to Maria Island, a national park in its entirety. This is a special place with something for everyone – historic ruins, sweeping bays, rugged cliffs and mountains and remarkable wildlife. Return to Hobart via the historic town of Richmond.

Outback Adventure

**YELLOW, PURPLE & BLUE ROUTE**

**MELBOURNE - DARWIN (V.V.)**

20 DAYS FROM $3799USD

Travel from Melbourne to Darwin via the Great Ocean Road, the Grampians and Flinders Ranges, the Red Centre, Katherine, Kakadu and Litchfield National Parks. Natural wonders go-go. Cameras at the ready for this one.

**Includes**
- Multi share accommodation – hostels, hotels and a night in a swag.
- National Park fees
- Meals as indicated by BLD
- Trip Leader and Driver

Average Group Size: 8 - 24

Departures throughout the year

Day 1. Melbourne to Port Campbell.
Snap the 12 Apostles before chilling out tonight.

Day 2. Port Campbell to Grampians National Park.
Meet the traditional landowners, hear Dreamtime stories and paint your own boomerang.

Visit Mackenzie Falls. Sleep tonight in Old Mount Gambier Gaol.

Day 4. Mt Gambier to Adelaide.
Visit Blue Lake, Umpherston Sinkhole. Stop at Wynns Coonawarra Vineyard.

Day 5. Adelaide.
With heaps of bars and an awesome live music scene spend your day in Adelaide.

Day 6. Adelaide to Flinders Ranges.
Stop off at the Barossa Valley Reservoir Whispering Wall.

Day 7. Flinders Ranges.
Hike the Wilpena Pound.

Visit locals living underground at Coober Pedy. Have an Opal Mine Tour and visit a Kangaroo orphanage.

Day 9. Coober Pedy to Alice Springs.
Cross the Moon Plain and Dingo Fence enroute to Alice Springs.

Day 10. Alice Springs to Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park.
Guided walking tour and sunset at Uluru.

Sunrise at Uluru and a base walk.

Day 12. Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park to Kings Canyon.
Hike through the Valley of Kings. Sleep in swags tonight.

Day 13. Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.
Take on the famous Rim Walk. Take a rest at the waterhole in the Garden of Eden. Head back to Alice Springs.

Free day.

Day 15. Alice Springs to Tennant Creek.
Pit stop at the Devil’s Marbles.

Day 16. Tennant Creek to Katherine.
Stop off at Daly Waters Pub. Show your talent at Lawn Bowls.

Day 17. Katherine to Kakadu National Park.
Cruise Ntirimulur Gorge. Visit Edith Falls.

Float the river. Watch out for crocs, buffalo and birds.

Check out Aboriginal Rock Art.

Day 20. Litchfield National Park to Darwin.
Stop at Florence Falls and Buley Rock Hole. Share a farewell lunch.

Down & Outback

**MELBOURNE - ALICE SPRINGS (V.V.)**

14 DAYS FROM $2349USD

A trip with the perfect mix of jaw-dropping scenery, masses of wildlife, cool cities and out-of-the-way spots. Add to that waterfalls and lakes, Aboriginal art, subterranean homes, dingo fences and the unforgettable Uluru. Visit www.goway.com for departure dates.

Ages 18 - 39.

Rock n’ Top

**ALICE SPRINGS – DARWIN (V.V.)**

11 DAYS FROM $2249USD

Explore the Red Centre & Top End of Australia!

From the wetlands in the north to the dry desert of Uluru the color red will be indelibly placed in your memories of the Australian centre.

Ages 18 - 39.

Outback Gem

**ADELAIDE – ALICE SPRINGS (V.V.)**

9 DAYS FROM $1649USD

A trip that travels through national parks, checks out unusual subterranean homes and the stunning sight that is Uluru (at sunset and sunrise) before the red rock giants of The Olgas; it’s all here. Expect stunning scenery and Aussie hospitality every step of the way. Visit www.goway.com for departure dates.

Ages 18 - 39.

Through Goway’s Adventures division we also offer awesome experiences in Asia, Africa, Europe and in Latin America.
East Coast Beachin’

Day 1. Sydney to Crescent Head. Depart Sydney via the Harbour Bridge, have a spot of wine tasting and grape stomping in the Hunter Valley. 

Day 2. Crescent Head to Byron Bay. After Breakfast hit the waves with a surf lesson. The road trip continues past the Big Banana icon before pulling into Byron Bay – where you can burn incense, sip chai and practice yoga all in one day.

Day 3. Byron Bay. Enjoy your free day. Anti McDonald’s and anti anything mass produced but pro juice bars, beer gardens and beards. It’s a traveller’s hotspot. Perhaps try out your skills with surfing, stand up paddle boarding or skydiving.

Day 4. Byron Bay to Brisbane via the Gold Coast. Leave Byron Bay behind as we head for Brisbane – but first an Aboriginal Culture experience. On arrival to Brisbane there’s an orientation tour and then the night is all yours.

Day 5. Brisbane to Fraser Island via Noosa. On the way to Fraser Island, swing by Noosa for a tour and a walk in the National Park. You might even spot a Koala. There are also hidden natural pools here, so bring your swimmers in case you have time for a quick dip.

Day 6. Fraser Island. Fraser Island’s Great Sandy National Park is World Heritage Listed and it is also the world’s largest sand island. A great way to see this magnificent national park is on an included 4-wheel drive tour along the unspoilt surf beaches and to pristine inland freshwater lakes that are ideal for swimming.

Day 7. Fraser Island to Myella Farm. Wave goodbye to the coast this morning as our journey continues to the stunning landscape, wildlife and country hospitality of Myella Farm: a working cattle station and our unique home for the next two nights.

Day 8. Myella Farm. Embrace your inner Jackaroo (or Jillaroo) and get amongst farm life during your time here. You could always go all out and opt in to explore the farm on horseback too. Giddy-up!

Day 9. Myella Farm to the Whitsundays. Been on a private yacht before? You will today as you sail the Whitsundays, a true taste of the Outback on an Aussie farm to rallying around Fraser Island – it’s all here. This trip will give you a great sunny snapshot of Oz. Ready for it? Visit www.goway.com for departure dates. Ages 18 – 39.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 2 dinners, 2 nights in cabins, 1 night in a lodge, modern air-conditioned coach with free Wi-Fi, Awesome Crew.

Ultimate Surfari

Day 1. Sydney to Cairns (v.v.) Depart Sydney via the Harbour Bridge, have a spot of wine tasting and grape stomping in the Hunter Valley.

Day 2. Cairns to Magnetic Island. Before leaving, visit a wildlife park. Get ready for snakes, birds and koalas! On arrival to Cairns have an orientation tour. Gateway to the Great Barrier Reef, Cairns has got adventure for days. Take a stroll around. Then the night is yours to get out and experience some of the East Coast’s best nightlife.

Day 3. Cairns. The next 2 days are in Cairns. Start with an optional Great Barrier Reef trip. Snorkel or scuba dive this world-famous reef and see what all the fuss is about. You might see turtles, reef sharks and Nemo! This place is special, trust us. There’s also bungy jumping if you’re game (optional).

Day 4. Cairns. After breakfast, say goodbye to Cairns and get ready for snakes, birds and koalas! On arrival to Cairns have an orientation tour. Gateway to the Great Barrier Reef, Cairns has got adventure for days. Take a stroll around. Then the night is yours to get out and experience some of the East Coast’s best nightlife.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 5 dinners, 3 nights in hotels, 4 nights in lodges, 1 night in a motel, 1 night sailing on a private yacht, Modern air-conditioned coach with free Wi-Fi, Awesome Crew.

Tropical Adventure

Day 1. Sydney to Cairns (v.v.) Depart Sydney via the Harbour Bridge, have a spot of wine tasting and grape stomping in the Hunter Valley.

Day 2. Cairns to Magnetic Island. Before leaving, visit a wildlife park. Get ready for snakes, birds and koalas! On arrival to Cairns have an orientation tour. Gateway to the Great Barrier Reef, Cairns has got adventure for days. Take a stroll around. Then the night is yours to get out and experience some of the East Coast’s best nightlife.

Day 3. Cairns. The next 2 days are in Cairns. Start with an optional Great Barrier Reef trip. Snorkel or scuba dive this world-famous reef and see what all the fuss is about. You might see turtles, reef sharks and Nemo! This place is special, trust us. There’s also bungy jumping if you’re game (optional).

Day 4. Cairns. After breakfast, say goodbye to Cairns and get ready for snakes, birds and koalas! On arrival to Cairns have an orientation tour. Gateway to the Great Barrier Reef, Cairns has got adventure for days. Take a stroll around. Then the night is yours to get out and experience some of the East Coast’s best nightlife.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 5 dinners, 3 nights in hotels, 4 nights in lodges, 1 night in a motel, 1 night sailing on a private yacht, Modern air-conditioned coach with free Wi-Fi, Awesome Crew.

East Coast Vibes

Day 1. Sydney to Cairns (v.v.) Depart Sydney via the Harbour Bridge, have a spot of wine tasting and grape stomping in the Hunter Valley.

Day 2. Cairns to Magnetic Island. Before leaving, visit a wildlife park. Get ready for snakes, birds and koalas! On arrival to Cairns have an orientation tour. Gateway to the Great Barrier Reef, Cairns has got adventure for days. Take a stroll around. Then the night is yours to get out and experience some of the East Coast’s best nightlife.

Day 3. Cairns. The next 2 days are in Cairns. Start with an optional Great Barrier Reef trip. Snorkel or scuba dive this world-famous reef and see what all the fuss is about. You might see turtles, reef sharks and Nemo! This place is special, trust us. There’s also bungy jumping if you’re game (optional).

Day 4. Cairns. After breakfast, say goodbye to Cairns and get ready for snakes, birds and koalas! On arrival to Cairns have an orientation tour. Gateway to the Great Barrier Reef, Cairns has got adventure for days. Take a stroll around. Then the night is yours to get out and experience some of the East Coast’s best nightlife.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 5 dinners, 3 nights in hotels, 4 nights in lodges, 1 night in a motel, 1 night sailing on a private yacht, Modern air-conditioned coach with free Wi-Fi, Awesome Crew.

Ask about Goway’s special airfares.
Fun in the snow in NZ

ADVENTURE IDEAS

Day 18. Queenstown to Lake Ohau. Hop on a bike and
Day 15. Queenstown.
Day 13. Christchurch to Fox Glacier. Enjoy pretty view
Day 8. Tongariro to Wellington. Take a day to explore
Day 14. Fox Glacier to Queenstown. An optional half day
Day 12. Kaikoura to Christchurch. Time for optional
Day 10. Nelson. Have your camera ready for Abel
Day 9. Wellington to Nelson. Hop on a ferry and cross the
Day 7. Tongariro. Hike the trails, hire a bike or even ski (seasonal) on our free day in the National Park.
Day 8. Tongariro to Wellington. Take a day to explore the
Day 4. Auckla to Rotorua. Visit Waitomo Caves, then it’s on to our
Day 5. Rotorua. Mud, Middle Earth and massages are the order of the day in the bubbling
Day 6. Rotorua to Tongariro. Enjoy a tour of the thermal reserves before heading to Huka Falls, Lake Taupo and
Day 11. Nelson to Kaikoura. First stop is for wine tasting Spot fur seals at Ohau Point before reaching Kaikoura.
Day 12. Kaikoura to Christchurch. Time for optional activities before heading to Christchurch.
Day 14. Fox Glacier to Queenstown. An optional half day hike or heli hike before pasting Lake Wanaka to
Day 15. Queenstown. A day at leisure.
Day 17. Queenstown. A day at leisure.
Day 18. Queenstown to Lake Ohau. Hop on a bike and ride past mountains, lakes and rivers. Get ready for open farmland and stunning views.

The best way to go for the 18-39’s

Grand Kiwi, New Zealand

AUCKLAND – CHRISTCHURCH (v.v.)
19 DAYS FROM $2799USD

From the white sands of the Bay of Islands to the lush forests and breathtaking glaciers, there’s no other country like it!

Includes
• Exploring the Bay of Islands
• Includes meals as indicated by BLD
• Wine Tasting
• Kiwi Farm experience
• A traditional Maori Marae stay
• Stay at Fox Glacier

Fun Ideas

A Traditional Maori Marae stay, in a sacred Maori meeting house.

Day 1. Auckland-Bay of Islands. Head north and reach Paihia, a seaside town. (Optional overnight sailing available)
Day 2. Bay Of Islands. A free day to explore the
Day 3. Bay of Islands to Auckland. Back to the modern world as we hit the city.
Day 4. Auckland to Rotorua. Visit Waitomo Caves, then it’s on to our
Day 5. Rotorua. Mud, Middle Earth and massages are the order of the day in the bubbling

Northern Explorer

AUCKLAND – WELLINGTON (v.v.)
8 DAYS FROM $1199USD

Photos can barely do this place justice. See the stunning New Zealand landscape in super HD as you travel through the Bay of Islands, get close to the geothermal activity in Rotorua and wander through the volcanic landscape of Tongariro National Park. From massages to bungy jumping, you can pick the pace of this trip. Sounds good, huh? Ages 18 - 39.

Day 1. Auckland-Christchurch
Day 2. Christchurch-Auckland
Day 3. Auckland-Cape Reinga
Day 4. Cape Reinga-Whangarei
Day 5. Whangarei-Paihia
Day 6. Paihia-Te Anau
Day 7. Te Anau-Taupo
Day 8. Taupo-Gisborne
Day 9. Gisborne-Dunedin
Day 10. Dunedin-Auckland

Exp: $640

Price: “from” $1145

Northern Explorer

AUCKLAND – WELLINGTON (v.v.)
8 DAYS FROM $1199USD

Photos can barely do this place justice. See the stunning New Zealand landscape in super HD as you travel through the Bay of Islands, get close to the geothermal activity in Rotorua and wander through the volcanic landscape of Tongariro National Park. From massages to bungy jumping, you can pick the pace of this trip. Sounds good, huh? Ages 18 - 39.

Day 1. Auckland-Bay of Islands. Head north and reach Paihia, a seaside town. (Optional overnight sailing available)
Day 2. Bay Of Islands. A free day to explore the
Day 3. Bay of Islands to Auckland. Back to the modern world as we hit the city.
Day 4. Auckland to Rotorua. Visit Waitomo Caves, then it’s on to our
Day 5. Rotorua. Mud, Middle Earth and massages are the order of the day in the bubbling

Southern Explorer

CHRISTCHURCH – CHRISTCHURCH
7 DAYS FROM $1099USD

This trip will be a rollercoaster of adrenaline and unbelievable scenery. What will be your favourite memory? The blue ice of Fox Glacier, the reflection of the mountains at Lake Wanaka, bungy jumping over Queenstown or maybe just sipping beers with your buddies in Christchurch? Best come find out! Ages 18 - 39.

Day 1. Auckland-Bay of Islands. Head north and reach Paihia, a seaside town. (Optional overnight sailing available)
Day 2. Bay Of Islands. A free day to explore the
Day 3. Bay of Islands to Auckland. Back to the modern world as we hit the city.
Day 4. Auckland to Rotorua. Visit Waitomo Caves, then it’s on to our
Day 5. Rotorua. Mud, Middle Earth and massages are the order of the day in the bubbling

For other Active and Adventure ideas in New Zealand including the Milford Track, please see page 58.
Island Time, Fiji

6 Days From $624usD

This is a special package offering three distinctly different areas with varied but equally stunning experiences and settings.

Day 1. Depart Denarau. Head all the way up to the Yasawa’s spectacular Blue Lagoon region. Enjoy island walks, magnificent beaches and beautiful coral. Hit the beach at sunset, cocktail in hand and watch for the flying fish.

Day 2. Fiji. Today you’ll be able to enjoy your little slice of island paradise in Fiji. It will be difficult to choose what to indulge in: will it be the beach, snorkelling, reading a book under a palm tree, going for a walk, a dive? The choice is yours.

Day 3 & 4. Fiji. Relax, kayak or snorkel prior to your late morning transfer to the central Yasawa Islands. Enjoy 2 days of sun, whatever you please!

Day 5. Fiji. It’s island time! Do what you like until mid-afternoon when we swing by to pick you up on the Yasawa Flyer and transport you to the Mamanuca Islands. They’re small in nature, but big in character and offer some of Fiji’s best coral reef areas for snorkelling and diving.

Day 6. Arrive Denarau. Enjoy your magnificent Fiji island! You won’t want to leave Fiji’s islands, but this is the perfect way to end a perfect holiday.

More Fiji

For luxury cruise ideas and other stopover in Fiji, please see page 41, 42 & 45.

Twin Island Time Out, Fiji

5 Days From $446usD

Staying at two islands has always been a popular choice amongst travellers to Fiji. So we’ve made it really easy for you and matched up two Fiji islands that make a great pair! Kick back and relax - or explore the islands.

Day 1. Depart Denarau. This morning you will depart Port Denarau bound for your first Fijian Island. Soon you’ll be on the beach, sand between your toes, cold drink in hand. The remainder of the day is at leisure to relax or explore your chosen island.

Day 2. Fiji. Today you’ll be able to kick back, relax and enjoy your little slice of island paradise with swimming, non-motorised water sports, sunbathing or whatever you please!

Day 3. Fiji. It’s tough at the top when you have to change beaches. Relax this morning until your transfer on the Yasawa Flyer. Step ashore onto your new Fiji island paradise and immediately chill out. Swim, sunbathe or snorkel under your favorite coconut palm, enjoy island walks, magnificent beaches and beautiful coral. Hit the beach at sunset, cocktail in hand and watch for flying fish.

Day 4. Fiji. Enjoy your magnificent Fiji island. You’ll be surrounded by palm trees, hammocks, crystal clear waters and colorful coral. Snorkel, dive or have a go on some non-motorised water sports...

Day 5. Arrive Denarau. You won’t want to leave Fiji’s islands, but this is the perfect way to end a perfect holiday. Relax and enjoy the beach for a morning at leisure before you depart for Port Denarau on the Yasawa Flyer.

Coconut Cruiser, Fiji

7 Days From $786usD

Explore some of the most stunning areas Fiji has to offer, the Blue lagoon region - scene of famous movies and the southern Yasawas with stunning monolithic mountains.

Days 1 & 2. Depart Denarau. Cruise on board our famous ‘Yasawa Flyer’, to the southernmost islands of the Yasawa chain. Activities vary depending on where you stay and can include summit walks, reef snorkelling, guided kayaking or swimming with sharks and manta rays (depending on the season).

Day 3 & 4. Fiji. Jump back on the Yasawa Flyer to your next dose of Fijian paradise. Your accommodation options are Fijian family-run properties where you’ll feel at home with the staff. Relaxation is the name of the game here – lie on your beach towel or hammock, read or snooze, sip on a beer or wine. But if you insist on being active, there is plenty on offer.

Day 5. Fiji. Cruise up the Northern Yasawas to the stunning Blue Lagoon region. You may recognise the aqua and turquoise waters from the famous Brooke Shields movie ‘The Blue Lagoon’. Enjoy the island walks, magnificent beaches and spectacular coral. Hit the beach at sunset and watch for the flying fish. This is Fiji paradise.

Day 6. Fiji. Snorkel in Fiji’s famous Blue Lagoon or enjoy a fantastic trip to the Sawaiatu. The scenery on the trip out to the cave is unforgettable. The rest of the day is yours to chill out and do as you please.

Day 7. Depart Denarau. Alas, today it’s time to depart the Yasawas and return to Nadi. You’ll have the morning for relaxing, snorkelling, kayaking – doing what you please for your last day in the Yasawas. You’ll then board the Flyer for the scenic cruise back to Nadi.
Here are some more suggestions for stopping over enroute to Downunder. Our ASIA ideas can be part of a Circle Pacific itinerary, a Round The World itinerary or you can choose to visit the Far East separately with Goway. For even more suggestions, please request our ASIAExperts Travel Planner featuring 18 countries or visit www.goway.com.

**Singapore Fling**

**4 Days from US $602**

Day 1. **Arrive Singapore.** You are met and transferred to your hotel. Balance of the day is free.

Day 2. **Singapore sightseeing.** Enjoy a city sightseeing tour this morning including Chinatown, National Orchid Garden and Little India. The afternoon is free. This evening, start with a visit to Boat Quay, the Benjamin Sheares Bridge and Bugis Street tonight, you will have dinner at a local restaurant. **BD**

Day 3. **More Singapore.** Today enjoy a tour to the Malay Village and proceed to Changi Chapel and Museum. Continue with a drive through Changi Village and Tampines New Town. **B**

Day 4. **Depart Singapore.** The day is at leisure until your transfer to the airport. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Singapore Fling</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Royal @ Queens-M</td>
<td>602</td>
<td>1137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendezvous Hotel-F</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>1274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York Hotel-F</td>
<td>693</td>
<td>1320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchard Hotel-F</td>
<td>731</td>
<td>1396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina Mandarin-D</td>
<td>777</td>
<td>1487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont-D</td>
<td>990</td>
<td>1913</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 2 nights accommodation, meals shown as BLD and half day city sightseeing tour.

**Exotic Bangkok**

**4 Days from US $593**

Bangkok, the “Venice of the East”, is a national treasure trove with its Buddhist temples, palaces, floating markets, legendary nightlife... and shopping.

Day 1. **Arrive Bangkok.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your hotel. Balance of day at leisure. **BD**

Day 2. **Exploring Bangkok.** Visit the famous Grand Palace and glorious temples including the Reclining Buddha. The afternoon is free. This evening, experience an authentic Thai dinner. **BD**

Day 3. **More Bangkok.** Today’s full day sightseeing includes a visit to Thailand’s colourful Damnoen Saduak Floating Market. In the afternoon visit the Rose Garden to enjoy a Thai cultural show, including Thai boxing. **BD**

Day 4. **Depart Bangkok.** The day is free until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exotic Bangkok</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Century Park-F</td>
<td>593</td>
<td>1087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nouvo City-M</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>1074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Continent Hotel Bangkok-F</td>
<td>703</td>
<td>1308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Club at Lebua -D</td>
<td>922</td>
<td>1746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shangri-La-D</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>1793</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, meals as shown by BLD. return airport transfers and sightseeing as indicated by itinerary. Private services can be arranged.

**Bali Stopover**

**3 Days from US $105**

Day 1. **Arrive Bali.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. **Bali.** Choose from a day of leisure, strolling or lying on the beach or the many sightseeing excursions available. **B**

Day 3. **Depart Bali.** The day is at leisure until your transfer to the airport. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bali Stopover</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Seasons Legian-M</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanjung Benoa Beach Resort-F</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Trans Resort Bali-D</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 2 nights accommodation, meals shown as BLD.
Stopover Ideas

Also ideas for
AROUND THE WORLD

Let us combine these ideas with the best Circle Pacific or Around the World airfares from GowayAir into your personalized itinerary. No one knows the Pacific like Goway!

**VIBRANT Hong Kong**

DP 3 Days from US $506
Day 1. **Arrive Hong Kong.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your hotel.
Day 2. **Hong Kong Sightseeing.** This morning’s sightseeing tour includes visits to the popular beach of Repulse Bay, the fishing village of Aberdeen, and Stanley Market, a seaside village bazaar. Travel the venerable Tram to Victoria Peak for a spectacular perspective of the city. The afternoon is free for shopping.
Day 3. **Depart Hong Kong.** Today is at leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. If you can, why not stay longer? How about a visit to mainland China?

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kowloon (mainland Hong Kong)</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP International House-M</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Pacific Hotel-F</td>
<td>655</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Grand Stanford-D</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong Island</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Garden-F</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbour Grand Hong Kong-D</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Airport transfers, (seat in coach), 2 nights accommodation, meals as shown by BLD, sightseeing tours as indicated by coach with English speaking guide. **Private services can be arranged.**

**NOTE:** For our 4 day option, please visit www.goway.com/asia/hongkong.

---

**Beijing – Great Wall**

DP 4 Days from US $657
Day 1. **Arrive Beijing.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your chosen hotel. Remainder of day at leisure.
Day 2. **Beijing.** Visit Tian’anmen Square, the largest public plaza in the world and the Forbidden City, whose acres of splendid 15th Century halls and pavilions are graced with imperial treasures. You also visit the beautiful Temple of Heaven and the Summer Palace, a complex of pavilions, temples and galleries situated on an immense man-made lake.
Day 3. **The Great Wall.** A day you won’t forget! Your full day tour includes The Great Wall of China, one of the world’s architectural marvels. Also visit the Ming Tombs, a total of 13 Imperial tombs from the Ming dynasty. There will also be a photo-stop at the 2008 Olympic sites.
Day 4. **Depart Beijing.** The day is at leisure before you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beijing Great Wall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hok Inn Express Temple of Heaven-M</td>
<td>657</td>
<td>1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Otani Chinzan-so Garden F</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>1273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novotel Peace-F</td>
<td>784</td>
<td>1465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Beijing-D</td>
<td>901</td>
<td>1698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aman at Summer Palace-D</td>
<td>2384</td>
<td>4663</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfer by private vehicle, 3 nights accommodation, meals as shown by BLD and sightseeing tours as described. **Private services can be arranged.**

---

**Delhi – Imperial Splendour**

DP 3 Days from US $305
Delhi is the old and new India in one city. From tree-lined wide boulevards to narrow alleyways teeming with everyday life, you can experience the essence of this land with a single visit. The many contrasts that make up India are reflected in the streets of Delhi.

Day 1. **Arrive Delhi.** Welcome to the capital of India. You will be met by a Goway representative and transferred to your hotel by private car.
Day 2. **Touring Delhi.** Visit the ancient capital city, with its magnificent Red Fort and pageant of Indian history. Next, there is the New Delhi of the British Raj, majestically laid out next to the old city with its broad tree-lined avenues.
Day 3. **Depart Delhi.** Today is free until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily. Note: the Red Fort is closed Monday.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delhi - Imperial Splendour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leela Ambience Convention Hotel-F</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suryaa New Delhi-F</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shangri La-D</td>
<td>483</td>
<td>932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Imperial-D</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>1121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, meals as shown BLD, full day city tour and transfers.

---

**Imperial Tokyo**

DP 3 Days from US $575
Day 1. **Arrive Tokyo.** On arrival in Tokyo you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.
Day 2. **Tokyo sightseeing.** A morning tour starts with a visit to the Tokyo Tower observation deck offering excellent views of the city before heading to the Imperial Palace Plaza. Next visit Asakusa Kannon Temple & Nakamise Shopping Arcade. The afternoon is free to explore this amazing city at your leisure.
Day 3. **Depart Tokyo.** Today transfer by airport bus to the airport to your next destination.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily. Except Feb 18, 25.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Tokyo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiba Park Hotel-M</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Prince New Takanawa-F</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Otani Garden Tower-D</td>
<td>636</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers by coach, accommodation for 2 nights and half-day city sightseeing tour. Meals as indicated by BLD.

**EXTENSION IDEAS:** For a full range of half and full day tours extensions on both Tokyo and Kyoto, please visit www.goway.com/asia/japan.

---
When you have made your decision to travel, don’t delay in booking - the particular trip you want could fill up and you may be disappointed.

DEPOSIT: Guaranteed deposit due at time of booking. This deposit will be $300 per person. Some suppliers may require higher deposits and you will be advised at time of booking. This deposit is NON-REFUNDABLE. Insurance, if required, MUST be purchased at time of deposit. See details on this page.

BALANCE OF PAYMENT: Guaranteed balance of payment required 60 days. If the balance is not paid by the stipulated date, the right is reserved to cancel the booking(s) without further notice and without refund of deposit.

CANCELLATIONS: Cancellations received more than 60 days prior to departure will incur loss of the non-refundable deposit as specified above. Cancellations received 45 to 60 days prior to departure will be levied a fee of 25% of the tour cost. Cancellations received 31 - 44 days prior to departure will be levied a fee of 50% of the tour cost. Cancellations received thirty 30 days or less prior to departure will be levied a fee of 100% of the tour cost. Other specific supplier and airline cancellation penalties may apply in addition to cancellation and amendment fees charged by Goway, and may apply even if cancellation occurs more than 60 days before travel. There will be no refund for unused land arrangements.

INSURANCE: We strongly recommend Travel Insurance for all travel. Travel Insurance offers protection for unforeseen trip cancellation. Accidents and illness prior to or during travel can affect not only your trip, but may result in high medical expenses and extra costs, as can weather and flight delays. Any such expenses and costs are the traveler’s responsibility, and they shall not be entitled to any refund from Goway Travel, of monies paid, for any unused or lost travel arrangements. Travel Insurance protects against such costs, subject to the insurer’s policy conditions. Some countries now require proof of adequate travel medical insurance before allowing entry. Goway Travel and its subsidiaries will not be responsible for any loss or costs incurred for events that are beyond our control, and will apply any fees and charges in accordance with our Booking Conditions. We recommend Travel Insurance always; never travel without it!

TRAVEL DOCUMENTS: Travel documents and tickets, joining and departure details, supplier addresses and phone contacts will be sent upon receipt of final payment.

PASSPORTS/VISAS: A passport valid for six months beyond date of travel is required for entry into all South Pacific countries. US citizens must have an E.T.A. (Electronic Travel Authority) for visiting Australia for up to 3 months or a visa if staying longer. Visa requirements will be advised at time of booking. Other nationalities please check with your travel agent.

PRICES: All prices quoted in this brochure are based on tariffs and exchange rates as of October 29, 2019 and subject to change and surcharge to passengers with or without notice in the event of any change thereafter. The airlines concerned.

AMENDMENT FEES: Once a booking has been made, any change is subject to a communications fee of $25 per change. Once documents have been issued, any change will be subject to a minimum administration fee of $50 in addition to communications charges.

BOOKING REQUIREMENTS: With all the great travel ideas in this brochure it should be easy for you to choose a long holiday. If however you are not tempted to purchase a minimum of 7 days we regret we must charge you a booking fee of $50 per person. This will be added to your bill unless Goway issues your international air ticket.

FORCE MAJEURE: We shall not be liable for any claims, losses, damages, costs, expenses, delays or loss of enjoyment, of any nature or kind whatsoever, resulting from events beyond our or a supplier’s reasonable control, including but not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts or any other person engaged in carrying out the purpose for which tickets or coupons are issued. In the event that it becomes necessary or advisable for the comfort or well being of the passengers, or for any other reason whatsoever, to alter the itinerary or arrangements, such alterations may be made without penalty to the operators. Additional expenses, if any, shall be borne by the passengers, conversely refund will be made to the passengers if any saving is effected thereby. The Airlines concerned are not to be held responsible for any act, omission, or event, during the time passengers are not on board their planes or conveyance. The passage contract in use by the Airlines concerned, when issued, shall constitute the sole contract between the Airlines and the purchaser of these tours and/or passenger. The right is reserved to withdraw any or all tours should conditions warrant, also to decline to accept or retain any passengers as members of the tours. Goway Travel Ltd. or agent can assume no responsibility for lost tickets or coupons.

CANCELLATIONS: Cancellations received more than 60 days prior to departure will incur loss of the non-refundable deposit as specified above. Cancellations received 45 to 60 days prior to departure will be levied a fee of 25% of the tour cost. Cancellations received 31 - 44 days prior to departure will be levied a fee of 50% of the tour cost. Cancellations received thirty 30 days or less prior to departure will be levied a fee of 100% of the tour cost. Other specific supplier and airline cancellation penalties may apply in addition to cancellation and amendment fees charged by Goway, and may apply even if cancellation occurs more than 60 days before travel. There will be no refund for unused land arrangements.

INSURANCE: We strongly recommend Travel Insurance for all travel. Travel Insurance offers protection for unforeseen trip cancellation. Accidents and illness prior to or during travel can affect not only your trip, but may result in high medical expenses and extra costs, as can weather and flight delays. Any such expenses and costs are the traveler’s responsibility, and they shall not be entitled to any refund from Goway Travel, of monies paid, for any unused or lost travel arrangements. Travel Insurance protects against such costs, subject to the insurer’s policy conditions. Some countries now require proof of adequate travel medical insurance before allowing entry. Goway Travel and its subsidiaries will not be responsible for any loss or costs incurred for events that are beyond our control, and will apply any fees and charges in accordance with our Booking Conditions. We recommend Travel Insurance always; never travel without it!

TRAVEL DOCUMENTS: Travel documents and tickets, joining and departure details, supplier addresses and phone contacts will be sent upon receipt of final payment.

PASSPORTS/VISAS: A passport valid for six months beyond date of travel is required for entry into all South Pacific countries. US citizens must have an E.T.A. (Electronic Travel Authority) for visiting Australia for up to 3 months or a visa if staying longer. Visa requirements will be advised at time of booking. Other nationalities please check with your travel agent.

PRICES: All prices quoted in this brochure are based on tariffs and exchange rates as of October 29, 2019 and subject to change and surcharge to passengers with or without notice in the event of any change thereafter. The airlines concerned.

AMENDMENT FEES: Once a booking has been made, any change is subject to a communications fee of $25 per change. Once documents have been issued, any change will be subject to a minimum administration fee of $50 in addition to communications charges.

BOOKING REQUIREMENTS: With all the great travel ideas in this brochure it should be easy for you to choose a long holiday. If however you are not tempted to purchase a minimum of 7 days we regret we must charge you a booking fee of $50 per person. This will be added to your bill unless Goway issues your international air ticket.

FORCE MAJEURE: We shall not be liable for any claims, losses, damages, costs, expenses, delays or loss of enjoyment, of any nature or kind whatsoever, resulting from events beyond our or a supplier’s reasonable control, including but not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts or any other person engaged in carrying out the purpose for which tickets or coupons are issued. In the event that it becomes necessary or advisable for the comfort or well being of the passengers, or for any other reason whatsoever, to alter the itinerary or arrangements, such alterations may be made without penalty to the operators. Additional expenses, if any, shall be borne by the passengers, conversely refund will be made to the passengers if any saving is effected thereby. The Airlines concerned are not to be held responsible for any act, omission, or event, during the time passengers are not on board their planes or conveyance. The passage contract in use by the Airlines concerned, when issued, shall constitute the sole contract between the Airlines and the purchaser of these tours and/or passenger. The right is reserved to withdraw any or all tours should conditions warrant, also to decline to accept or retain any passengers as members of the tours. Goway Travel Ltd. or agent can assume no responsibility for lost tickets or coupons.

CANCELLATIONS: Cancellations received more than 60 days prior to departure will incur loss of the non-refundable deposit as specified above. Cancellations received 45 to 60 days prior to departure will be levied a fee of 25% of the tour cost. Cancellations received 31 - 44 days prior to departure will be levied a fee of 50% of the tour cost. Cancellations received thirty 30 days or less prior to departure will be levied a fee of 100% of the tour cost. Other specific supplier and airline cancellation penalties may apply in addition to cancellation and amendment fees charged by Goway, and may apply even if cancellation occurs more than 60 days before travel. There will be no refund for unused land arrangements.

INSURANCE: We strongly recommend Travel Insurance for all travel. Travel Insurance offers protection for unforeseen trip cancellation. Accidents and illness prior to or during travel can affect not only your trip, but may result in high medical expenses and extra costs, as can weather and flight delays. Any such expenses and costs are the traveler’s responsibility, and they shall not be entitled to any refund from Goway Travel, of monies paid, for any unused or lost travel arrangements. Travel Insurance protects against such costs, subject to the insurer’s policy conditions. Some countries now require proof of adequate travel medical insurance before allowing entry. Goway Travel and its subsidiaries will not be responsible for any loss or costs incurred for events that are beyond our control, and will apply any fees and charges in accordance with our Booking Conditions. We recommend Travel Insurance always; never travel without it!

TRAVEL DOCUMENTS: Travel documents and tickets, joining and departure details, supplier addresses and phone contacts will be sent upon receipt of final payment.

PASSPORTS/VISAS: A passport valid for six months beyond date of travel is required for entry into all South Pacific countries. US citizens must have an E.T.A. (Electronic Travel Authority) for visiting Australia for up to 3 months or a visa if staying longer. Visa requirements will be advised at time of booking. Other nationalities please check with your travel agent.

PRICES: All prices quoted in this brochure are based on tariffs and exchange rates as of October 29, 2019 and subject to change and surcharge to passengers with or without notice in the event of any change thereafter. The airlines concerned.

AMENDMENT FEES: Once a booking has been made, any change is subject to a communications fee of $25 per change. Once documents have been issued, any change will be subject to a minimum administration fee of $50 in addition to communications charges.

BOOKING REQUIREMENTS: With all the great travel ideas in this brochure it should be easy for you to choose a long holiday. If however you are not tempted to purchase a minimum of 7 days we regret we must charge you a booking fee of $50 per person. This will be added to your bill unless Goway issues your international air ticket.

FORCE MAJEURE: We shall not be liable for any claims, losses, damages, costs, expenses, delays or loss of enjoyment, of any nature or kind whatsoever, resulting from events beyond our or a supplier’s reasonable control, including but not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts or any other person engaged in carrying out the purpose for which tickets or coupons are issued. In the event that it becomes necessary or advisable for the comfort or well being of the passengers, or for any other reason whatsoever, to alter the itinerary or arrangements, such alterations may be made without penalty to the operators. Additional expenses, if any, shall be borne by the passengers, conversely refund will be made to the passengers if any saving is effected thereby. The Airlines concerned are not to be held responsible for any act, omission, or event, during the time passengers are not on board their planes or conveyance. The passage contract in use by the Airlines concerned, when issued, shall constitute the sole contract between the Airlines and the purchaser of these tours and/or passenger. The right is reserved to withdraw any or all tours should conditions warrant, also to decline to accept or retain any passengers as members of the tours. Goway Travel Ltd. or agent can assume no responsibility for lost tickets or coupons.

The validity of this brochure is from 01 April ‘19 - 31 March ‘20.

In Canada Goway is licenced in B.C. and Ontario and contributes to the respective travel compensation funds for your protection.
GroupsOnly is the exclusive division of Goway that specializes in planning itineraries and organizing travel arrangements for Groups.

Because of our many years experience we proudly boast that we can handle any group size and can cater to virtually any special interest your group may have.

As well as our experience you can also take advantage of our buying power with the airlines, hotels and ground suppliers.

PAST GOWAY GROUPS
Examples of their varied interests are: Weddings • Sport (Rugby, Diving, Fishing) • Missionary • Astronomy • Cruise • School • Choir • Cultural Tours • Family • Gardening • Photography • Various Corporate Incentives

EARN A FREE TRIP
Have you ever thought about getting a group of your friends, family or your “local club” together for a trip to a remote island? We can arrange special group travel concessions where, normally, if you have a group of 15 people travelling together, you travel FREE!

TOP IDEAS
Take over an exclusive private island, a beach or a resort or section thereof, charter a private yacht or cruises.

WEDDING PARTIES
Be really different and get married in an idyllic island destination. We make all the arrangements for you, the wedding party and accompanying family and friends.

DO YOU REPRESENT A GROUP OR CLUB?

THE GOWAY GROUPS ONLY ADvANTAGE
• Over 49 years of tour planning experience
• Financial security
• Competitive pricing
• Experienced tour escorts available
• FREE Group Leader (usually 1 free for 15 travelling)
• Innovative itinerary research
• Discounted air travel
• Tour planning for all budgets & interests
• Assistance with promotion & advertising
• Regional Sales Managers available for presentations
• Comprehensive documentation
• Travel bag, pillow head rest & souvenir group photo

No group is too big, too small or too unusual!
Keep Globetrotting:

When you travel with Goway we want you to be so satisfied with your experience that you will recommend us to your friends and... you will want to take another of our great travel ideas.

When you journey DOWNUNDER® with Goway you become eligible to take advantage of Past Goway Traveller Privileges on your next visit DOWNUNDER® or when you book travel ideas from Goway’s other travel planners – IDYLLIC ISLANDS, (Tahiti, Fiji, Cook Islands, Bali and the Indian Ocean) AFRICA & THE MIDDLE EAST, ASIA, CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA, UK/EUROPE and POLAR VOYAGES.

If you are not already a Goway traveller we want you to join our family of Globetrotters soon. We want you to explore, experience and enjoy our wonderful world.